Developed and approved through a collaborative process involving the Region IV Resource Hospitals

**Alton Memorial Hospital, Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial Hospital, HSHS Holy Family Hospital, and OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s**

System members are authorized to carry out these procedures to the extent necessitated by patient condition. Medical Control contact should be established as soon as practical. Some SOPs, designated by the header notation of Time Sensitive, emphasize early contact with Medical Control, which can benefit the patient by minimizing the time to definitive care. It is recognized that hospice patients, patients with valid DNR/POLST orders, patients who have not responded to ALS procedures, or patients involved in a mass casualty incident (MCI) present unique circumstances that may, in the medical opinion of the Medical Control Physician, justify deviation from these procedures, including bypass of the closest destination.
### Section I: General Medical Care

| 01.001 | General Medical Assessment | 7 |
| 01.002 | Special Considerations | 10 |
| 01.003 | Geriatric Emergencies | 11 |
| 01.004 | Initial Medical Care | 12 |
| 01.005 | ALS Assist Guidelines for BLS/ILS Units (In-Field Service Upgrades) | 14 |

### Section II: Circulation Basic Concept and Cardiac Emergencies

| 02.001 | Pulseless Patients | 17 |
| 02.002 | Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia | 21 |
| 02.003 | PEA/Asystole | 23 |
| 02.004 | Post-Cardiac Arrest Care | 24 |
| 02.005 | Region IV Do-Not-Resuscitate Policy | 25 |
| 02.006 | Termination of Resuscitation for Non-Traumatic Cardiac Arrest | 28 |
| 02.007 | Shock (Undifferentiated) | 30 |
| 02.008 | Cardiogenic Shock | 32 |
| 02.009 | Ventricular Ectopy | 34 |
| 02.010 | Wide Complex Tachycardia With a Pulse | 35 |
| 02.011 | Supraventricular Tachycardia | 37 |
| 02.012 | Atrial Fibrillation or Atrial Flutter | 40 |
| 02.013 | Sinus Bradycardia and Second Degree AV Block, Mobitz Type I | 42 |
| 02.014 | Second Degree Mobitz Type II and Third Degree AV Block | 44 |
| 02.015 | Implanted Cardiac Defibrillators | 46 |
| 02.016 | Hyperkalemia | 47 |
| 02.017 | Pulmonary Edema (Due to Heart Failure) | 49 |
| 02.018 | Hypertensive Emergencies | 53 |
| 02.019 | Acute Coronary Syndrome | 54 |
| 02.020 | Chest Pain (Not Suspected ACS) | 57 |
| 02.021 | Syncope/Near Syncope | 58 |
| 02.022 | Acute Life-Threatening Event (ALTE) | 59 |

### Section III: Airway Basic Concept and Emergencies

| 03.001 | Basic Airway Evaluation and Management | 61 |
| 03.002 | Advanced Airway Evaluation and Management | 62 |
| 03.003 | Difficult and Failed Airways | 65 |
| 03.004 | Airway Placement Confirmation | 66 |
| 03.005 | Airway Obstruction | 67 |
| 03.006 | Foreign Body Airway Obstruction | 68 |
| 03.007 | Non-Foreign Body Airway Obstruction | 70 |

### Section IV: Breathing Basic Concept and Emergencies

| 04.001 | Respiratory Arrest | 73 |
| 04.002 | Respiratory Distress | 74 |
| 04.003 | Asthma/COPD/RAD | 76 |
| 04.004 | Uncertain or Other Cause | 78 |
| 04.005 | Respiratory Distress or Arrest In a Patient with a Tracheostomy Tube or Stoma | 80 |
### Section V: Disability Basic Concept and Emergencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>05.001</th>
<th>Coma of Unknown Origin</th>
<th>85</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05.002</td>
<td>Seizure</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05.003</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section VI: Pain Control and Chemical Sedation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>06.001</th>
<th>Pain Control</th>
<th>92</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06.002</td>
<td>Conscious Sedation</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section VII: Medical Emergencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>07.001</th>
<th>Anaphylactic Shock</th>
<th>97</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07.002</td>
<td>Septic and Hypovolemic (Non-Hemorrhagic) Shock</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.003</td>
<td>General Illness</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.004</td>
<td>Acute Abdominal Pain</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.005</td>
<td>Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.006</td>
<td>Renal Dialysis Patients – Shunts, Fistulas, and Grafts</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.007</td>
<td>Sickle Cell Emergencies</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.008</td>
<td>Behavioral Emergencies</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.009</td>
<td>Guidelines on Inter-facility Transfers</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.010</td>
<td>ALS Transfer Medications</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.011</td>
<td>Transfer of Blood Products</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.012</td>
<td>Complications of Transfusion</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.013</td>
<td>Chest Tube Transfers</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section VIII: Obstetric Emergencies and Care of the Newly Born

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>08.001</th>
<th>Pregnancy Complications</th>
<th>122</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08.002</td>
<td>Pre-Eclampsia and Eclampsia</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.003</td>
<td>Preterm labor</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.004</td>
<td>Emergency Childbirth</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.005</td>
<td>Delivery Complications</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.006</td>
<td>Routine Neonatal Care</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.007</td>
<td>Neonatal Resuscitation</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.008</td>
<td>Meconium-Stained Amniotic Fluid</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section IX: Environmental Emergencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>09.001</th>
<th>Frostbite</th>
<th>135</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09.002</td>
<td>Hypothermia</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.003</td>
<td>Heat Emergencies</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.004</td>
<td>Near Drowning</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.005</td>
<td>Firefighter Rehabilitation</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.006</td>
<td>Lightning Strikes and Electrocution</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.007</td>
<td>Venomous Snake Bites</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.008</td>
<td>Other Bites</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section X: Trauma

| 10.001  | Initial Trauma Assessment | 148 |
| 10.002  | Initial Trauma Care       | 151 |
| 10.003  | Critical Trauma/Load-and-Go | 152 |
| 10.004  | Traumatic Arrest          | 154 |
| 10.005  | Hemorrhagic Shock         | 156 |
| 10.006  | Head and Spinal Cord Trauma | 158 |
| 10.007  | Suspension Trauma         | 160 |
| 10.008  | Ophthalmologic Injuries   | 162 |
| 10.009  | Ear, Nose, and Throat Injuries | 163 |
| 10.010  | Neck, Chest, Abdominal, and Pelvic Injuries | 164 |
| 10.011  | Musculoskeletal Injuries  | 166 |
| 10.012  | Burns                     | 169 |
| 10.013  | Rape/Sexual Assault       | 171 |
| 10.014  | Trauma in Pregnancy       | 173 |
| 10.015  | Field Triage              | 174 |
| 10.016  | School Bus Incident Log of Uninjured Patients | 177 |
| 10.017  | Uninjured Patient Refusal Log | 178 |

### Section XI: Overdose/Poisoning, HAZMAT, and CBRNE

| 11.001  | Overdose/Poisoning         | 179 |
| 11.002  | Hazardous Materials Exposure | 183 |
| 11.003  | Blood Agents: Carbon Monoxide | 185 |
| 11.004  | Blood Agents: Cyanide      | 186 |
| 11.005  | Blood Agents: Hydrogen Sulfide | 188 |
| 11.006  | Choking Agents/Pulmonary Irritants | 190 |
| 11.007  | Hydrofluoric Acid          | 191 |
| 11.008  | Organophosphates/Nerve Agents | 192 |
| 11.009  | Methemoglobinemia-Inducing Agents | 198 |
| 11.010  | Hydrazines                 | 198 |
| 11.011  | Vesicants                  | 198 |
| 11.012  | Biological WMD and Pandemic Illnesses | 201 |
| 11.013  | Radiation Injuries         | 205 |

### Section XII: Patient Assessment Tools

| 12.001  | CPR For Adults, Children, and Infants (Excluding Newly Born) | 207 |
| 12.002  | Pediatric Vital Signs  | 208 |
| 12.003  | Pediatric Resuscitation | 210 |
| 12.004  | Thrombolytic Checklist for STEMI | 211 |
| 12.005  | Glasgow Coma Scale      | 212 |
| 12.006  | Wong Baker Faces        | 213 |
| 12.007  | APGAR Scoring For the Newly Born | 213 |
| 12.008  | Adult Revised Trauma Score | 213 |
| 12.009  | Pediatric Trauma Score  | 215 |
| 12.010  | The Rule of Nines       | 216 |
### Section XIII: Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Number</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.001</td>
<td>Capnography</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.002</td>
<td>Suctioning</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.003</td>
<td>Cricoid Pressure</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.004</td>
<td>Direct Laryngoscopy for Removal of a FBAO</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.005</td>
<td>BVM Ventilation</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.006</td>
<td>Orotracheal Intubation</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.007</td>
<td>Gum-Elastic Bougie Assisted Intubation</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.008</td>
<td>Nasotracheal Intubation</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.009</td>
<td>Sedative-Assisted Intubation and Rapid Sequence Intubation</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.010</td>
<td>Confirmation of Endotracheal Tube Placement</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.011</td>
<td>Transtracheal Catheter Ventilation</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.012</td>
<td>Surgical Cricothyroidotomy</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.013</td>
<td>Use of Mechanical Ventilation</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.014</td>
<td>CPAP</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.015</td>
<td>Automated External Defibrillators</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.016</td>
<td>Manual Defibrillation</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.017</td>
<td>Electrical Cardioversion</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.018</td>
<td>Non-Invasive External Cardiac Pacing</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.019</td>
<td>12 Lead Electrocardiogram</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.020</td>
<td>Blood Samples</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.021</td>
<td>External Jugular Vein Cannulation</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.022</td>
<td>Guidelines for the Use of Vascular Access Devices</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.023</td>
<td>Jamshidi-Style Intra-Osseous Access</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.024</td>
<td>EZ-I0 Intra-Osseous Access</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.025</td>
<td>Nasal Atomizer</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.026</td>
<td>Aerosol Updraft Treatment</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.027</td>
<td>Assisted Administration of Albuterol For Patients with Prescribed Albuterol</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.028</td>
<td>Rectal Diazepam Administration</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.029</td>
<td>Oral Glucose</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.030</td>
<td>Assisted Administration of NTG for Patients with Prescribed NTG</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.031</td>
<td>State of Illinois Nerve Gas Autoinjector Guidelines</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.032</td>
<td>Epi-Pen Administration</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.033</td>
<td>Spinal Motion Restriction Decision Algorithm</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.034</td>
<td>Turkel Chest Decompression System</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.035</td>
<td>Tourniquets</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.036</td>
<td>Taser Removal</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.037</td>
<td>Section XIV: Pharmacology</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.038</td>
<td>General Principals</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medications References</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Appendix A: System Differences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendix A</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B</td>
<td>Regional Approved Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C</td>
<td>Pediatric Protocols: Region IV Specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D</td>
<td>Pediatric Protocols: Region IV approved EMSC Protocols</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

These Standard Operating Guidelines (SOGs) have been designed as patient care directives for Region IV prehospital care providers. Providers should rely on these guidelines to guide a patient’s treatment prior to arrival in the emergency department.

At all times, providers should evaluate each patient, make an assessment, and treat as directed by the appropriate SOG(s). A patient may require utilization of more than one SOG. The prehospital care provider should always keep the best interests of the patient in mind.

The medical directors of Region IV understand that varying and exceptional circumstances do occur. Indeed, it may be necessary, at times, to make reasonable deviations from these SOGs. However, it should be noted that the SOGs do NOT replace contact with Medical Control, particularly when deviation from the SOGs is deemed necessary by the prehospital care provider.

The Region IV SOGs are divided by category. Each patient shall undergo a general medical or trauma exam, the breadth of which shall be dictated by the time allowed and the nature of the patient’s illness or injury.

Next, the Circulation, Airway, and Breathing of each patient shall be assessed without exception. While evaluation of each is often conducted simultaneously, these “Basic Concepts” are delineated in separate chapters, along with specific emergencies pertinent to each.

Following evaluation of a patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, each patient shall be assessed for Disability.

Next, the Region IV SOGs include separate chapters for pain control, medical emergencies, obstetric emergencies, etc.

- Indicates to proceed to Appendix A, SOG System Differences for further instructions related to system specific guidelines.

- Indicates to proceed to Appendix B for Regional Approved Products & Instructions.

Reference Appendix C for Regional Approved Pediatric Prehospital Protocols. These are guidelines that are not within the approved EMSC Pediatric Protocols, 2016.

Section I: General Medical Care

FR/BLS/ILS/ALS

1. Scene Survey

   a. Identify possible hazards.
   b. Assure safety for patient and responder.
   c. Observe for mechanism of injury/nature of illness.
   d. Make note of any pertinent physical or environmental observations. Note anything suspicious at the scene, i.e., medications, household chemicals, other ill family members.
   e. Assess any discrepancies between the history and the patient presentation.
   f. Initiate appropriate body substance isolation (BSI) precautions.
   g. Assess the number of patients. If appropriate, begin triage, and initiate MCI procedures.
   h. Assess need for additional resources.

2. General Approach to the Stable/Conscious Pediatric Patient

   (Please refer to the Pediatric Prehospital Protocols) – Appendix D

   a. Assessments and interventions must be tailored to each child in terms of age, size, and development.
   b. Smile if appropriate to the situation.
   c. Do not lie.
   d. Kneel down to the level of the child, if possible.
   e. Keep your voice at an even, quiet tone; don’t yell.
   f. Speak slowly; use simple, age appropriate terms.
   g. Use toys or penlight as distracters; make a game of assessment.
   h. Be cautious in the use of touch. In the stable child, make as many observations as possible before touching (and potentially upsetting) the child.
   i. Keep small children with their caregiver(s); encourage assessment while caregiver is holding the child.
   j. Adolescents may need to be interviewed without their caregivers present if accurate information is to be obtained regarding drug use, alcohol use, LMP, sexual activity, and/or child abuse.

3. Much insight can be gained on a patient’s oxygenation, ventilation, and neurologic status prior to making physical contact. This is particularly true for children. Pay particular attention to the elements of the “Pediatric Assessment Triangle” – appearance, work of breathing, and circulation to the skin. While walking up to the patient, observe the following:
   a. General appearance, age appropriate behavior. Does the patient have a malnourished appearance? Is a child looking around, responding with curiosity or fear, playing, sucking
on a pacifier or bottle, quiet, eyes open but not moving much or uninterested in environment?

b. Interactiveness – How alert is the patient? How readily does a person, object, or sound distract a child or draw his/her attention? Will he/she reach for, grasp and play with a toy or exam instrument such as a penlight or tongue blade? Or, is he/she uninterested in playing or interacting with the caregiver or prehospital professional?

c. Consolability – Can the child be consoled or comforted by the caregiver or by the prehospital professional? Or, is his/her crying or agitation unrelieved by gentle assurance?

d. Look/Glaze – Does he/she fix his/her gaze on a face? Or, is there an empty, blank stare?

e. Speech/Cry – Is his/her cry strong and spontaneous, or weak or high-pitched? Is the content of the speech age-appropriate, or confused or garbled?

f. Obvious respiratory distress/increased work of breathing: retractions, nasal flaring, accessory muscle use, head bobbing, grunting.

g. Color: pink, pale, blushed, cyanotic, mottled.

h. Position of the patient. Are the head, neck or arms being held in a position suggestive of spinal injury, chest pain, severe dyspnea, etc.? Is the patient sitting up or tripoding?

i. Muscle tone: good vs. limp. Is he/she moving or resisting examination vigorously? Does he/she have good muscle tone? Or, is he/she limp, listless or flaccid?

j. Movement: spontaneous, purposeful, or symmetrical.

k. Obvious injuries, bleeding, bruising, impaled objects or gross deformities.

l. Assess for pain.

m. Determine weight – ask child or caretakers or use length/weight tape.

4. Initial Assessment – Assess the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability.

a. Refer to the C, A, B, and D Basic Concepts, and correct life-threatening problems as identified.

b. Expose and Examine
   • Expose the patient as appropriate, based on age and severity of illness.
   • Initiate measures to prevent heat loss and hypothermia.

c. Check for Medic Alert tags.

5. Form a general impression of the patient’s condition, and identify priority transports.

6. Focused History/Physical Assessment

a. Tailor assessment to the needs of the patient. Rapidly examine areas specific to the chief complaint.

b. Patient History – Acquire during/incorporate into physical exam.

c. Signs & Symptoms as they relate to the chief complaint. Include pertinent positives and negatives.
   • Onset
   • Provocation
   • Quality
   • Radiation
   • Symptoms
   • Time
d. Allergies to medications, foods, environment.
e. Medications: prescribed and over-the-counter; compliance with prescribed dosing regimen; time, date and amount of last dose.

f. Past Medical History
   - Pertinent medical or surgical problems.
   - Preexisting diseases/chronic illness.
   - Previous hospitalizations.
   - Currently under medical care?
   - For infants, obtain a neonatal history (gestation, prematurity, problems with pregnancy or delivery, congenital anomalies, was infant discharged home at the same time as the mother).

g. Last oral intake of liquid/food, Last menstrual period (when applicable).
h. Events leading to present condition.
   - Associated factors such as toxic inhalants, drugs, alcohol.
   - Injury scenario and mechanism of injury.
   - Treatment given by caregiver.
   - Assess pain using 0-10 scale or Wong-Baker faces.

7. Vital signs:
   a. Respiration.
   b. Pulse.
   c. Blood pressure.
   d. Pulse oximetry, if available.

8. Detailed Physical Exam (illness or injury specific when appropriate)
   a. Systematic head to toe exam performed to detect non-life threatening conditions and to provide care for those conditions/injuries.
   b. Usually performed en route.
   c. Inspect and palpate each of the major body systems for the following:
      - Deformities
      - Contusions
      - Abrasions
      - Penetrations/punctures
      - Burns
      - Lacerations
      - Swelling/edema
      - Tenderness
      - Instability
      - Crepitus

9. Ongoing Assessment
   a. Reassess ABCD’s and Vital Signs.
   b. At minimum, every 5 minutes for unstable patients and every 15 minutes for stable patients.
c. Potentially unstable patients are those with vital signs outside the range of normal or those suffering from an illness or injury that may reasonably result in abnormal vital signs.

*The pediatric patient is generally considered one ≤ 15 years of age.

**CONSIDERATIONS FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL HEALTHCARE NEEDS**

1. Track Children with Special Healthcare Needs in your service community, and become familiar with both the child and his/her anticipated emergency care needs.

2. Refer to the child’s emergency care plan formulated by his/her medical providers, if available. Understanding the child’s baseline will assist in determining the significance of altered physical findings. Parents/caregivers are the best source of information on: medications, baseline vitals, functional level/normal mentation, likely medical complications, equipment operation and troubleshooting, emergency procedures.

3. Regardless of underlying condition, assess in a systematic and thorough manner. Use parents/caregivers/home health nurses as medical resources.

4. Be prepared for differences in airway anatomy, physical development, cognitive development and possibly existing surgical alterations or mechanical adjuncts. Common home therapies include: respiratory support (oxygen, apnea monitors, pulse oximeters, tracheostomies, and mechanical ventilators), nutrition therapy (nasogastric or gastrostomy feeding tubes), intravenous therapy (central venous catheters), urinary catheterization or dialysis (continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis), biotelemetry, ostomy care, orthotic devices, communication or mobility devices, or hospice care.

5. Communicate with the child in an age-appropriate manner. Maintain communication with and remain sensitive to the parents/caregivers and the child.

6. The most common emergency encountered with these patients is respiratory-related, and, so, familiarity with respiratory emergency interventions, adjuncts, and treatment is appropriate.
Geriatric patients are generally considered to be persons older than 65 years. A decline in body systems starts in our late 20s and progresses slowly throughout our lifespan. The reality is that we all age, and older persons are becoming a larger percentage of the population.

1. Recall that the geriatric patient may present atypically due to numerous bodily changes as he/she ages. For example:
   a. Alterations in neurotransmitters decrease reaction time and slow complex mental functions.
   b. Increased peripheral vascular resistance, leading to hypertension.
   c. Muscles become less flexible, and strength declines. Progressive bone loss increases risk of fracture.
   d. There is a decreased ability to maintain normal body temperature.
   e. Oxygen and carbon dioxide exchange in the lungs and at the cellular level declines. The body fatigues at a faster rate than when younger.
   f. Metabolism decreases. As a result, weight gain may be present.
   g. Collagen production decreases; skin is wrinkled, thinner and more susceptible to bruising.
   h. Visual changes occur due to cataracts, macular degeneration, and the eyes’ inability to handle light changes.
   i. Changes in hearing, taste, touch and smell place them at risk for injury.
   j. The major body systems such as the cardiovascular, renal, musculoskeletal and immune systems all begin to age and function less efficiently.

2. The geriatric patient assessment is the same as all other age groups. However, do not make assumptions about an older person’s level of consciousness. Never assume that an altered level of consciousness or confusion is normal.

3. Dizziness or weakness is often difficult to assess for an older patient. This complaint can be caused by a cardiac problem, infections in the inner ear or hypertension. You must consider the potential for a wide range of medical problems, including cardiac disease.

4. Altered Mental Status is a similarly elusive diagnosis. Altered Mental Status may present as very subtle changes in cognition, but may represent a potentially serious illness. The causes of altered mental status in the elderly may range from trauma to Acute Coronary Syndrome to urinary tract infections.

5. Be aware that the sensation of pain may be diminished in an older patient, leading you to underestimate the severity of his or her condition. This diminished sensation is associated with the aging nervous system. In addition, fear of hospitalization often causes the patient to either understate or minimize their symptoms.
INITIAL MEDICAL CARE

1. Conduct a **General Medical Assessment**.

2. Support Circulation, Airway, and Breathing as outlined in the Basic Concepts within the individual provider’s scope of practice.
   a. Keep NPO.
   b. Keep warm.
   c. Position the patient appropriately.
   d. Place the conscious patient in a semi-Fowler’s position or position of comfort unless contraindicated, e.g. trauma or hypotension.
   e. FR should place the patient with decreased mental status in the High Arm IN Endangered Spine (HAINES) position while awaiting EMS unless contra-indicated, e.g. trauma or respiratory insufficiency.
      i. Extend one of the victim’s arms above the head and roll the body to the side so the victim’s head rests on the extended arm. Bend both legs to stabilize the victim.
   f. If evidence of shock, lie supine. If no evidence of trauma or injury, raise the feet about 6 to 12 inches.

3. If, in the judgment of the provider, the patient is at risk of cardiac or respiratory compromise, administer **OXYGEN**:
   a. Oxygen supplementation if needed to reach target of > 94%

   **Adult:**
   Stable: 2-6 LPM by nasal cannula.
   Unstable: 100% oxygen by non-rebreather mask.

4. Obtain baseline vital signs
   a. An initial full set of vital signs is required: pulse, blood pressure, respiratory rate, neurologic status assessment.
   b. Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) is frequently used, but there are often errors in applying and calculating this score. With this in consideration, Glasgow Coma Score may not be more valid than a simpler field approach.
   c. Either AVPU (Alert, Verbal, Painful, Unresponsive) or only the motor component of the GCS may more effectively serve in this capacity
   d. 12lead EKG should be obtained early in patients with cardiac complaints (BLS only)
   e. Continuous cardiac monitoring, if available (BLS only)
   f. Consider waveform capnography
   g. Assess blood glucose
Stable patients should have at least two sets of pertinent vital signs. Ideally, one set should be taken shortly before arrival at receiving facility. Critical patients should have pertinent vital signs frequently monitored.

5. Obtain OPQRST history:
   - O: onset of symptoms
   - P: provocation –location; any exacerbating or alleviating factors
   - Q: quality of pain
   - R: radiation of pain
   - S: severity of symptoms -pain scale
   - T: time of onset and circumstances around onset

6. Obtain SAMPLE history:
   - S: symptoms
   - A: allergies -medication, environmental, and foods
   - M: medications – both prescription and over-the-counter; bring all containers to the hospital
   - P: past medical history
     i. look for medical alert tags, portable medical records, advanced directives.
     ii. look for medical devices/implants, common ones may be dialysis shunt, insulin pump, pacemaker, central venous access port, gastric tubes, urinary catheter
   - L: last oral intake
   - E: events leading up to the 911 call. In patient with syncope, seizure, altered mental status, or acute stroke, consider bringing witness to the hospital or obtain their contact phone number to provide to ED care team.

7. Follow the appropriate SOG(s). If none apply, contact Medical Control for further direction.

8. Obtain ALS intercept, as necessary.

9. Contact Medical Control.

10. Complete all documentation as required. Justification for on-scene time >20 minutes for medical patients and >10 minutes for trauma patients should be included in the narrative.

**ILS/ALS**

11. If, in the judgment of the provider, the patient is at risk of cardiac or respiratory compromise:
    a. Establish an IV of NORMAL SALINE or LACTATED RINGERS at a TKO rate (20 ml/hr for adults, 20ml/hr for pediatric patients).
    b. Considerations for blood draw according to receiving hospital guidelines.

12. If, in the judgment of the provider, the patient is at risk of cardiac or respiratory compromise:
    a. Monitor cardiac rhythm and pulse oximetry.
    b. Utilize capnography, if available, on any patient at risk for developing hypoventilation.
1. Any BLS unit may request ALS assistance to render a higher level of patient care for any patient.

2. A request for ALS assistance shall be implemented en route to the call when a call is received for a potentially critically ill or injured patient, i.e. a patient in cardiac arrest. Most commonly, the request for ALS assistance will occur at the end of the scene size-up.

3. Suggested criteria for requesting ALS assistance include, but are not limited to:
   a. Patients with compromised or obstructed airways.
   b. Respiratory distress or arrest.
   c. Cardiac arrest.
   d. Symptoms of acute coronary syndrome: chest pain, SOB, etc.
   e. Altered level of consciousness.
   f. Diabetic emergency.
   g. Seizure or postictal state.
   h. Pregnancy with imminent delivery.
   i. Poisoning/overdose.
   j. Major Trauma including, but not limited to:
      - Multiple injuries or isolated severe injuries or pain.
      - Trauma patients with entrapment.
      - Major burns or those with potential respiratory involvement.
   k. Medical or trauma patients exhibiting signs of shock (altered mental status, hypotension, diaphoresis, tachypnea).
   l. Any patient meeting criteria in Region IV Appendix A, B, or D.
   m. Any case deemed by the responding agency or Medical Control as beneficial to patient outcome.

4. If there is uncertainty regarding the need for ALS assistance, request ALS! Err on the side of the patient.

5. Consideration should be given to the following:
   a. Transport time to hospital.
   b. Rendezvous site.
   c. Availability of resources.
   d. Interventions needed (defibrillation, airway, drugs).

6. If, at any time, the BLS unit has the ability to arrive at the hospital within five minutes, ALS assist can be canceled UNLESS the patient has a compromised airway. (This includes unresponsive patients, patients in respiratory or cardiac arrest, or in whom impending respiratory or cardiac arrest is suspected.)
   a. All other cases require request for ALS intercept. The BLS unit shall call for ALS assist as soon as it is evident that ALS care is needed. The BLS unit will NOT delay
transportation to the ED to await ALS assist. Rendezvous en route is appropriate in these circumstances.

7. BLS ambulance personnel at the scene of an emergency shall allow ALS ambulance personnel at the scene access to the patient for the purpose of assessing whether ALS care is warranted.

8. ALS personnel will have control of the scene.

9. If the ALS personnel determine that the patient requires advanced life support care, the BLS personnel shall transfer the care of that patient to the ALS personnel. Higher level personnel shall assume in-field responsibility for the patient during the remainder of a prehospital transport.

10. EMT-P/PHRN personnel may, on an ALS assist, temporarily transfer the ALS equipment to the BLS vehicle. A vehicle upgraded as per protocol will be recognized by IDPH as approved for the higher level of service during the remainder of the patient transport.

11. Medical Control should be contacted for clarification should patient care issues or concerns arise.

12. The BLS unit will complete a State run record to include all assessments and treatments carried out while the patient was in their care. The BLS unit should conclude their report indicating they relinquished care to the appropriate ALS unit.

13. The ALS unit will complete a State run record to include all assessments and treatments carried out while the patient was in their care.

14. The highest standards of patient care and professionalism at the scene will be maintained at all times. The care and safety of the patient is the highest priority. Should any conflict arise, submit an Incident Report to the EMS Coordinator.
Section II: Circulation Basic Concept and Cardiac Emergencies

Assessment of a patient’s circulatory status is the first assessment that must be made for each patient. If a patient is in cardiac arrest, chest compressions must be started immediately, even before assessment of the patient’s airway and breathing. (The only exceptions are drowning victims and the newly born.) If a patient is not in cardiac arrest on arrival, then the prehospital provider may move immediately to assessing the patient’s Airway and Breathing, as per the Basic Concepts, prior to further evaluating circulatory status. Often, the evaluation of Circulation, Airway, and Breathing occurs simultaneously in a rapid, thorough manner.

Once the presence of a pulse is verified and the patient’s Airway and Breathing have been addressed, the prehospital provider must next evaluate for the presence of inadequate circulation. “Shock” refers to inadequate circulation that results in hypoperfusion of organs. Left untreated, shock will progress to circulatory collapse and death. Providers should strive to determine if the patient in shock is suffering from a rate problem, a pump problem, or a volume problem. Then, refer to the appropriate SOG. Shock may be manifest by:

1. Altered mental status
2. Abnormal heart rate
3. Weak or absent distal (then central) pulses.
4. Delayed capillary refill.
5. Pale, cyanotic, or mottled skin.
6. Diaphoretic, clammy skin.
7. Note that hypotension may not be present in the patient in shock initially, while he/she is still able to compensate.

The ultimate goal of treatment of shock is to restore vital end-organ function as evidenced by improved skin color and condition, pulse rate and quality, capillary refill, and blood pressure while avoiding inadequate or excessive therapy.

In addition, the ALS provider must exclude the possibility of a life-threatening cardiac rhythm disturbance, when appropriate.

Remember, circulatory collapse in the pediatric patient is almost always due to hypoxia! Assess the airway of the pediatric patient quickly, and provide adequate oxygenation and ventilation. The second most common cause of pediatric shock and cardiac arrest is hypovolemia. Assess for a history of conditions that would cause hypovolemia in children (vomiting, diarrhea, poor PO intake) and treat aggressively. Unlike adults, shock and cardiac arrest in children is rarely due to a cardiac etiology.
PULSELESS PATIENTS
(For all ages, except the newly born)

FR

1. An ALS ambulance must be requested immediately on known cardiac arrests.

2. Initiate General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

3. If the patient is found to be unresponsive, not breathing or only gasping, and no pulse is detected in 10 seconds or less, immediately begin chest compressions.
   a. Compression rate at least 100 – 120 bpm.
   b. Push hard, push fast, allowing the chest to completely recoil after each compression
   c. Minimize interruptions in chest compressions until Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC) or termination of resuscitative efforts. Limit any interruption to 10 seconds.
   d. Chest compression depth should be:
      i. In adults, at least 2 inches while avoiding excessive chest compression depths of 2.4 inches
      ii. In an infant or child, at least 1/3 the anterior-posterior dimension of the chest. This is approximately 1 ½ inches in most infants and 2 inches in most children.
   e. Rotate compressors every 2 minutes when possible.
   f. If a chest compression device utilized, minimize any delays between stopping manual chest compressions and initiating compressions with the chest compression device.

4. CPR algorithms prior to placement of an endotracheal tube or Supra-glottic Airway Device
   a. Adults – 30:2 (regardless of number of rescuers).
   c. The two thumb encircling hand technique is preferred for infants when two or more rescuers are present. Otherwise, two fingers may be used.
   d. Utilize oropharyngeal airways prior to placement of an advanced airway.
   e. Avoid excessive ventilation! A Res-Q-Pod device may be utilized, if available.

5. Complete 5 cycles (2 minutes) prior to reassessing the patient. Limit pulse checks to ≤ 10 seconds.

6. Attach an AED as soon as available for a sudden, witnessed collapse.

7. On an unwitnessed cardiac arrest with call-to-arrival time greater than 4-5 minutes, EMS personnel may complete 5 cycles (2 minutes) of CPR before attaching and using the AED.

8. Follow AED prompts.
   a. If the AED indicates “SHOCK ADVISED”, call out “CLEAR!” check for the safety of others, and push the SHOCK button (or stand clear if the AED device does not require shock activation.
   b. Immediately resume CPR for 2 minutes before checking pulse.
9. If the patient regains a pulse at any time during resuscitation, then maintain the airway and assist ventilations. Monitor the patient’s pulse frequently.

10. If the patient returns to a pulseless state, resume chest compressions, and re-analyze the patient’s rhythm with the AED. Follow the AED prompts.

11. Consider the need for **NALOXONE** if narcotic overdose is suspected. Treat as per the **Overdose/Poisoning Suspected**

**BLS**

12. (Optional, if trained) Place an approved Supra-glottic airway device, if available.
   a. Once an advanced airway is placed, give 1 breath every 6-8 seconds (8-10 breaths/min).
   b. Each breath should be administered over 1 second and produce visible chest rise.
   c. Chest compressions should now be provided continuously, with no pauses for ventilations.

**ILS**

13. ILS providers may choose to perform endotracheal intubation on the patient in cardiac arrest. However, due to the increased time required to place an endotracheal tube and the need to stop chest compressions, an approved supra-glottic airway should be strongly considered.

14. Routine use of cricoid pressure is no longer recommended, but may be utilized to improve visualization of the vocal cords.

15. Utilize waveform capnography for confirmation and monitoring of endotracheal tube placement, if available. If not available, an Esophageal Detection Device or color capnometry device in addition to clinical assessment is reasonable.

16. The measurement of end-tidal CO$_2$ (ETCO$_2$) has become a valuable monitoring tool in cardiac arrest management.
   a. Normal ETCO$_2$ is 35 to 40 mm Hg. In an untreated cardiac arrest, ETCO$_2$ will approach 0 because no CO$_2$ is delivered to the lungs for exhalation.
   b. With initiation of CPR, cardiac output is the major determinant of CO$_2$ delivery to the lungs. ETCO$_2$ correlates well with the efficacy of chest compressions.
   c. If End-Tidal CO$_2$ (ETCO$_2$) < 10 mm Hg, attempt to improve CPR quality. Is rescuer fatigue a factor?
   d. A persistently low ETCO$_2$ values (<10 mm Hg) during CPR in intubated patients suggest that ROSC is unlikely. If ETCO$_2$ abruptly increases to a normal value (35-40 mm Hg), the patient is likely experiencing a return of spontaneous circulation.
17. Obtain IV or IO access. If IV access is not *readily available*, move immediately to IO access.
   a. When IV/IO access is obtained, if time and manpower allow, measure blood glucose.

18. Consider Causes of Cardiac Arrest:
   a. Hypovolemia
   b. Hypoxia
   c. Hydrogen ion (acidosis)
   d. Hypo-/hyperkalemia
   e. Hypoglycemia
   f. Hypothermia
   g. Toxins
   h. Tamponade, cardiac
   i. Tension pneumothorax
   j. Thrombosis (coronary or pulmonary)

19. (SEE APPENDIX A): Give **EPINEPHRINE, 1mg/10ml** every 3 to 5 minutes:

   **Adult**
   
   If IV/IO access cannot be established or is delayed, give **EPINEPHRINE 1mg** per endotracheal tube at two times the above dose. Due to erratic and delayed absorption, IV or IO administration of medications is HIGHLY preferable to endotracheal administration of medications.

20. After IV/IO medication administration give a 20mL fluid bolus.

21. Refer to rhythm-specific SOG (**Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia** SOG or **PEA/Asystole** SOG).

22. Continue CPR with rhythm checks every 2 minutes. Take time to check a pulse only if an organized rhythm is present. Otherwise, resume CPR.

23. Consider the need for:
   a. **DEXTROSE** or **GLUCAGON** if hypoglycemia is suspected or verify. Treat as per the **Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies** SOG.
   b. **NALOXONE** if narcotic overdose is suspected. Treat as per the **Overdose/Poisoning** SOG.

24. **SODIUM BICARBONATE** administration is *not recommended unless* preexisting metabolic acidosis, hyperkalemia, or Tricyclic antidepressant (TCA) overdose is suspected.
   a. If administered, you **MUST** document the condition that you are addressing.
25. Routine administration of CALCIUM CHLORIDE or CALCIUM GLUCONATE is not recommended unless preexisting hyperkalemia, calcium channel blocker or beta blocker overdose is suspected.

26. Routine administration of MAGNESIUM SULFATE is not recommended unless Torsades De Pointes is observed.

27. For cardiac arrest in the hemodialysis patient, refer to the Hyperkalemia SOG as well.

28. Cardiac Arrest in pregnancy:
   a. Chest compressions should be performed slightly higher on sternum.
   b. Manually displace the gravid uterus to the patient’s left side by providing firm, gentle pressure on the gravid uterus.
   c. Anticipate a difficult airway.
   d. Start IV/IO above the diaphragm.
   e. If the patient was receiving magnesium prior to cardiac arrest, stop the magnesium infusion and give CALCIUM CHLORIDE or CALCIUM GLUCONATE 1g IV/IO.
   f. Rapid transport.
1. Perform CPR while the defibrillator is readied for use. Monitor ETCO2 during arrest. If <10mmHg, attempt to improve chest compressions.

2. Minimize the interval between stopping chest compressions and delivering a shock.

3. Defibrillate immediately for a sudden, witnessed collapse.
   a. On an unwitnessed cardiac arrest with call-to-arrival time greater than 4-5 minutes, EMS personnel may complete 5 cycles (2 minutes) of CPR before defibrillation.

   **DEFIBRILLATION:**
   
   **Adults:**
   monophasic 360 joules or biphasic equivalent per manufacturer guidelines.

4. Immediately resume chest compressions for 2 minutes *without checking for a pulse* after defibrillation.*

5. Unless cardiac arrest is due to hypothermia, give **AMIODARONE**:

   **Adult:**
   300mg IV Push, if no conversion, then 150mg IV Push

6. If, after two minutes of CPR, Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia persists or recurs, defibrillate again:

   **DEFIBRILLATION:**
   
   **Adults:**
   monophasic 360 joules or biphasic equivalent per manufacturer guidelines.

7. Immediately resume chest compressions for 2 minutes *without checking for a pulse* after defibrillation.

8. Consider an additional dose of **AMIODARONE** 150mg IV/IO in adults.

9. If Torsades De Pointes is observed, give **MAGNESIUM SULFATE**:

   **Adult:**
   2gm IV/IO.

*Occasionally, a patient will have immediate return of spontaneous circulation and awaken after an initial defibrillation. At any point after ROSC from Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia, give **AMIODARONE** unless contra-indicated:
PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY (PEA)/ASYSTOLE

ALS

1. For PEA arrests, it is imperative that the ALS provider consider the underlying causes of cardiac arrest:
   a. Hypovolemia – For suspected hypovolemia, administer NORMAL SALINE at a wide open rate IV/IO. 2 large bore catheters may be utilized.
   b. Hypoxia – ensure adequate ventilation as per above.
   c. Hydrogen ion (acidosis) – For cases of suspected metabolic acidosis prior to cardiac arrest (DKA, renal failure, salicylate or tricyclic antidepressant overdose etc.), administer SODIUM BICARBONATE
      
      Adult:
      1 mEq/kg IV/IO (Adults and Peds).
      NOTE: If administering Sodium Bicarb, you MUST note the reasoning for administration in your report.

   d. Hypo-/hyperkalemia – Following Hyperkalemia SOG if indicated.
   e. Hypoglycemia – Check blood glucose and treat, or administer SEE APPENDIX A: DEXTROSE 10%
      
      Adult:
      250 ml of 10% Dextrose

   f. Hypothermia – Actively warm patient.
   g. Toxins – For suspected salicylate or tricyclic antidepressant overdose, administer SODIUM BICARBONATE 1mEq/kg IV/IO. For suspected narcotic overdose, administer NALOXONE per Overdose/Poisoning SOG.
      i. If administering Sodium Bicarb, you MUST note the reasoning for administration in your report.
   h. Tamponade, cardiac – Cardiac Tamponade is seen in victims of chest trauma, dialysis patients, and patients with cancer, liver disease, or heart failure. Administer NORMAL SALINE at a wide open rate IV/IO. 2 large bore catheters may be utilized. Rapid transport is required.
   i. Tension pneumothorax – For suspected tension pneumothorax, perform needle chest decompression.
   j. Thrombosis (coronary or pulmonary)

2. For asystole arrests:
   a. Refer to the Termination of Resuscitation for Non-Traumatic Cardiac Arrests
   b. If the provider is unsure if the rhythm is fine Ventricular Fibrillation vs. asystole, withhold defibrillation and AMIODARONE until certain that Ventricular Fibrillation is present.
c. Neither atropine nor transcutaneous pacing are indicated in the management of asystolic cardiac arrest.

d. Contact shall be made with medical control concerning remaining on the scene or transporting your patient.
   i. Effort is to not transport Asystole patients unless a viable rhythm is observed.
POST-CARDIAC ARREST CARE

FR/BLS

1. Continue to be alert for recurrent cardiac arrest!

2. Support Airway and Breathing as necessary, per the Basic Concepts. Ventilate, as needed, at 10-12 breaths per minute in adults, 12 to 20 breaths per minute in children and infants. If ventilations are adequate, provide high flow oxygen.

3. Avoid hyperthermia.

4. Check blood glucose, if manpower allows.

5. Watch for seizures. Treat per Seizure SOG.

6. Watch for vomiting, and take appropriate precautions.

7. Elevate HOB to 30 degrees if advanced airway is placed, unless the patient is hypotensive or spinal motion restriction is indicated.

ILS

8. Monitor ETCO₂, if available. Titrate ventilation rate to maintain ETCO₂ of 35 to 40 mm Hg. Avoid routine hyperventilation after ROSC. This may worsen global brain ischemia by inducing excessive cerebral vasoconstriction.


10. Evaluate for signs of shock. If signs of shock are present, evaluate for possible causes (rate, pump, volume problem). Follow the appropriate Shock SOG.

ALS

11. If signs of shock are present, follow the appropriate Shock SOG.

12. If an arrhythmia is present, follow the appropriate rhythm-specific SOG.

13. If a PCI-capable center is at least as close as the closest facility, transport to the PCI-capable center. Call Medical Control for orders to transport to a PCI center if the patient is relatively stable, and the ALS provider would like to bypass a closer facility.
A person has the fundamental right to control decisions relating to the rendering of his/her own medical care, including the decision that no resuscitative measures be initiated and the decision to have death-delaysing procedures withheld or withdrawn.

**Purpose:**
To set forth the procedures to be followed by all EMS personnel when a physician issues an order that no resuscitative measures be initiated on behalf of a patient and the procedures to be followed when a patient or his/her agent instructs EMS personnel that death-delaysing procedures shall not be utilized for the prolongation of his/her life.

**FR/BLS/ILS/ALS**

1. DNR/POLST (Do Not Resuscitate / Practitioner Orders for Life Sustaining Treatment) orders apply only to certain patients in cardiopulmonary arrest. A DNR/POLST order *does not* mean that necessary medical treatment or hospitalization be withheld from a seriously ill patient.

2. EMTs/Prehospital RNs will *withhold* resuscitative measures for a patient in cardiac arrest when:
   a. **Obvious sign of death:**
      *Rigor mortis without profound hypothermia*
      *Decomposition*
      *Decapitation*
      *Profound dependent lividity*
   b. Patient has been declared dead by a coroner or patient’s physician.
   c. Patient has a valid DNR/POLST order. (Look quickly on refrigerator.)

3. Record on run sheet if patient declared dead by coroner or patient’s physician and request coroner or physician to sign the run sheet.

4. If signs of death are confirmed, EMS personnel may then notify the coroner and police/sheriff. EMS should remain on scene until advised by the coroner or police/sheriff.

5. In all other cases of cardiopulmonary arrest, unless indicated as above, resuscitative measures should begin immediately by the first on-scene EMS personnel and carried out per region protocols.

6. Once resuscitative measures have been initiated by EMS personnel, resuscitative measures may be stopped *only* by order of the Resource Hospital physician or private physician. Document physician’s name on the run report.

7. When there is no indication to the contrary, all patients receive *full* ACLS resuscitative measures.
8. Contact Medical Control if any other conditions to resuscitation are requested.

**Do Not Resuscitate Orders**

1. DNR/POLST orders are orders issued by a physician, based on the patient’s previous request, that no resuscitative measures be initiated on behalf of that patient.

2. DNR/POLST refers to the withholding of cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR); electrical therapy to include pacing, cardioversion and defibrillation; tracheal intubation and manually or mechanically assisted ventilations, unless otherwise stated on the DNR/POLST order.

3. A valid DNR/POLST order shall consist of a written document, which has not been revoked, containing at least the following information:
   a. Name of patient
   b. Name and signature of attending physician
   c. Effective date
   d. The words “Do Not Resuscitate”
   e. Evidence of consent (one of the following):
      - Signature of patient
      - Signature of legal guardian
      - Signature of Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care agent
      - Signature of surrogate decision-maker
      - Attached living will or other advance directive prepared by, or on behalf of the patient.

   *NOTE: A living will by itself cannot be recognized by prehospital care providers.

4. System personnel must make a reasonable attempt to verify the identity of the patient named in the valid DNR/POLST, e.g., identifying bracelet, identification by another person.

5. Revocation: A person’s consent to a DNR/POLST order or instruction that death delaying procedures be withheld or withdrawn may be revoked at any time by the patient, without regard to the person’s mental or physical condition.

6. In transporting a patient with a valid DNR/POLST order, if the patient arrests en route, proceed to the designated hospital and do not start resuscitative measures.

**Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care**

1. A Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care (DPA) is a written document allowing an individual to delegate his or her power to make health care decisions to an appointed agent in the event the individual becomes mentally disabled or incompetent.

2. The written document must:
   a. Be signed and dated by the individual granting the power.
b. Name an agent.
c. Describe health care powers granted to the agent.

3. A written document does NOT have to be seen; a verbal report from the agent will suffice.

4. The DPA may grant the agent any and all powers to make health care decisions or it may grant only limited powers.

5. A valid DPA for health care must be honored by any health care provider. A health care provider may refuse to comply with an agent’s directions only if they conflict with the provider’s right of conscience or medical judgment, but the provider must then arrange for another provider to assume care for the patient which would be highly unpractical in the EMS field setting.
1. Termination of resuscitative efforts for victims of non-traumatic cardiac arrest should be considered when:
   a. An adult suffers non-traumatic cardiac arrest that is not witnessed by bystanders or prehospital care providers, AND
   b. No bystander CPR is provided, AND
   c. The patient has received 20-30 minutes of full resuscitative effort from the time of the arrival of the first responding personnel in addition to an ETOC2 of 10mmHg or below:
      • Adequate CPR.
      • Airway managed with endotracheal intubation or supra-glottic airway device.
      • IV or IO access has been obtained.
      • All rhythms have been treated with ACLS protocols.
   d. There is no evidence of drug overdose, hypothermia, internal bleeding, or preceding trauma, AND
   e. The patient remains in asystole or a wide-complex pulseless bradycardic rhythm (rate less than 60), AND
   f. All personnel agree to discontinue resuscitative efforts.
      OR
   g. Resuscitation efforts were inappropriately initiated when criteria to withhold CPR were present,
      OR
   h. A valid DNR was discovered after resuscitative efforts have been initiated.

2. Logistic factors should be considered such as patient size and location, weather, collapse in a public place, family wishes, and the safety of the crew and public.

3. Online Medical Control must be contacted prior to termination of resuscitation.

4. Transmit EKG.

5. When the order to terminate resuscitative efforts is received, the coroner and law enforcement must be notified.


7. EMS providers should provide support to the patient’s family. Offer to contact family members or clergy.

8. The following are not candidates for prehospital termination of resuscitation unless highly extenuating circumstances exist:
   a. Pediatric patients.
   b. The patient is hypothermic.
c. EMS providers have been unable to manage the patient’s airway with endotracheal intubation or supra-glottic airway device placement or unable to establish IV/IO access therefore preventing full ACLS efforts.
d. The patient has return of spontaneous circulation at any point in the resuscitative efforts.
e. The patient has a rhythm of Ventricular Tachycardia or Ventricular Fibrillation at any point in the resuscitative efforts. This includes situations where the patient receives defibrillation via an AED prior to EMS arrival.
f. The family is uncomfortable with prehospital termination of resuscitation.
g. Any prehospital care provider feels uncomfortable with prehospital termination of resuscitation.
h. Cardiac arrest occurred in a public area or other setting where prehospital termination of resuscitation is undesirable, i.e. potentially violent scenes.
SHOCK (UNDIFFERENTIATED)

Shock can result from a failure of the heart’s pumping ability, from an abnormal dilation of the vessels that prevents blood from reaching all tissues, or from excessive fluid loss. All of these have the similar result of less blood circulating around the body.

Providers should evaluate the patient for evidence of inadequate tissue perfusion:
1. Increased pulse rate.
2. Weak/thready pulse.
3. Ischemic EKG changes.
4. Delayed capillary refill (> 2 seconds).
5. Pale, cool skin.
6. Diaphoresis, mottling.
7. Increased/labored respiratory rate.
8. Altered mental status or decreased level of consciousness.
10. Restless or anxious.
11. Agitated or uncooperative.
12. Weakness.
14. Tremendous thirst.

Note that a patient in shock need not be hypotensive. Initially, the patient may be able to compensate for the cause of shock and maintain a normal blood pressure. However, the above signs of shock will be present. Eventually, the patient will no longer be able to compensate, and hypotension will ensue.

Hypotension is defined as SBP ≤ 90 mm Hg or 30mm Hg below the patient’s normal SBP.

FR

1. Initiate General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.
2. Address the patient’s Airway and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.
   a. If Airway and Breathing are adequate, provide 100% FiO2 by non-rebreather mask.
3. Monitor pulse oximetry, if available.
4. Control bleeding as appropriate
5. Maintain warmth.
6. Place the patient supine, if possible, with legs elevated 6 to 12 inches.
7. Attempt to determine the cause of the patient’s inadequate perfusion/shock:
   a. Cardiogenic:
      • Rate/Rhythm Problem – Follow rhythm-specific SOG.
      • Pump problem – Follow Cardiogenic Shock SOG.
   b. Hemorrhage/Hypovolemic – Follow Hemorrhagic Shock or Septic Shock SOG.
c. Distributive
   - Septic – See Septic Shock SOG
   - Anaphylactic Shock – See Anaphylactic Shock SOG.
   - Neurogenic Shock – See Head and Spinal Cord Trauma SOG.

d. Obstructive Shock
   - Cardiac Tamponade.
   - Tension Pneumothorax.

---

**BLS**

8. Approved BLS services should obtain a 12-lead EKG unless trauma is suspected.

---

**ALS**

9. Cardiac Monitor

10. Utilize capnography, if available.
    a. When a patient is in shock, the ETCO₂ is often lower than normal. Reduced tissue perfusion leads to reduced delivery of CO2 back to the lungs. As resuscitation begins and shock is successfully treated, the ETCO₂ should rise back to normal levels. If ETCO₂ levels remain low after aggressive treatment, the patient is quite ill.
In addition to actions in the Undifferentiated Shock SOG:

**BLS**

1. Obtain 12-Lead EKG if available

**ILS**

1. Place a saline lock.

2. If the patient has clear lungs, give a NORMAL SALINE bolus:
   - **Adults:**
     - 20ml/kg IV/IO

3. Reassess vital signs and breath sounds, and repeat as needed.

**ALS**

4. Obtain a 12-lead EKG, if possible.

5. For hypotension unresponsive to fluid therapy, initiate a DOPAMINE drip at 5-20mcg/kg/min with 60 drop tubing or Dial-a-Flow as available.
   - a. Titrate to maintain a systolic blood pressure of at least 90mmHg in adults.

**CCEMT-P**

6. NOREPINEPHRINE (via central line ONLY)
   - Infusion 0.5 – 1 mcg/min IV. Maintenance infusion of 2-30 mcg/min to obtain adequate perfusion, usual dose of 2-4 mcg/min. First line for Cardiogenic Shock.

7. For inotropic support once adequate B/P (SBP > 90mmHg) is obtained with Norepinephrine, consider DOBUTAMINE
   - 2-10 mcg/kg/min in lieu of DOPAMINE. If etiology is unclear, use DOPAMINE 5-20 mcg/kg/min.

*This SOG applies to cardiogenic shock NOT related to a rhythm or rate issue.*
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Obtain a 12-lead EKG.

4. Rule out and treat other possible causes of ectopy (hypoxia, acidosis, hypotension, dehydration).

5. If bradycardia is present with PVCs, treat per **Bradycardia SOG.**

6. Contact Medical Control to consider:
   a. **AMIODARONE**
      
      Adult:
      
      150mg IV in 50-100mL D5W over 10 minutes.

    *Never treat third degree heart block with ventricular escape beats with AMIODARONE.*
WIDE COMPLEX TACHYCARDIA WITH A PULSE

Assess for evidence of instability. Instability is defined as acutely impaired end organ function or imminent cardiac arrest. The unstable patient will present with these findings:

1. Acutely altered mental status.
2. Dizziness or lightheadedness.
3. Ischemic chest discomfort.
4. Acute heart failure
5. Hypotension or other signs of shock that persist despite adequate airway and breathing.
6. Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses.
7. Diaphoresis
8. Central Cyanosis or coolness.

ALS

1. If no pulse, treat as ventricular fibrillation.

2. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

4. Rule out and treat other possible causes (hypoxia, acidosis, hypotension, dehydration).

Stable Patient:

5. The majority of wide complex tachycardia’s are ventricular in origin. However, if uncertainty exists, the ALS provider may, in the stable patient, give one dose of ADENOSINE:

   Adult:
   6mg rapid IV/IO.
   Note: ADENOSINE may NEVER be given if the rhythm is irregular or polymorphic!

6. Give AMIODARONE:

   Adult:
   150mg IV in 50-100mL D5W over 10 minutes.

7. If Wide Complex Tachycardia persists, consider:
   a. Cardioversion OR
   b. Repeat AMIODARONE 150mg IV in 50-100mL D5W over 10 minutes (Adults).

8. If AMIODARONE is ineffective and/or the patient develops symptoms of instability, it may be necessary to proceed to the unstable algorithm.
Unstable Patient:

9. Proceed immediately to **SYNCHRONIZED CARDIOVERSION:**

   **Adult:**
   100 Joules (monophasic or biphasic). If unsuccessful: 200J, (Monophasic 300J, 360J)

   a. Consider sedation, as per **Sedation SOG.**

10. Following cardioversion, give **AMIODARONE** at above dose.

11. Do not give **AMIODARONE** if rhythm is bradycardic with PVCs or runs of Ventricular Tachycardia. Follow the **Bradycardia SOG.**

12. If Torsades de Pointes suspected:
   a. Provide unsynchronized shocks (defibrillations) AND
      **Give MAGNESIUM SULFATE:**

      **Adult:**
      2 grams in 10 mL D5W IV/IO over 10-15 minute.

13. Obtain 12 lead EKG after conversion, if possible.

*Do not delay cardioversion for vascular access in the unstable patient.*
SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA
(NARROW COMPLEX TACHYCARDIA, RATE > 150)
(NARROW QRS PATHWAY)

It is important to differentiate sinus tachycardia from SVT. Sinus tachycardia typically demonstrates gradual onset and variability with activity or stimulation (will undergo normal speeding up and slowing down). It is typically associated with signs of an underlying cause such as fear/anxiety, fever, or dehydration and exhibits rates <180 in a child or adult, < 220 in an infant.

SVT demonstrates very abrupt onset and termination and often is not seen in the presence of an underlying cause of ST (fever, pain, dehydration, etc.) No variability is seen on the monitor. SVT is typically > 180 bpm.

If the ALS practitioner determines that the patient’s rhythm is sinus tachycardia, search for the underlying cause. Treat per the appropriate SOG.

Assess for evidence of instability. Instability is defined as acutely impaired end organ function or imminent cardiac arrest. The unstable patient will present with these findings:
1. Acutely altered mental status.
2. Dizziness or lightheadedness.
3. Ischemic chest discomfort.
5. Hypotension or other signs of shock that persist despite adequate airway and breathing.
6. Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses.
7. Diaphoresis.
8. Central cyanosis or coolness.

ALS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Rule out and treat other possible causes (hypoxia, acidosis, hypotension, dehydration).

**Stable:**

4. Attempt vagal maneuvers while preparing medication.
   a. Adult: Valsalva maneuver.
   b. Peds: Apply an ice bag to top of the infant’s head. Instruct older children to blow through an occluded straw.
5. Give ADENOSINE:

| Adult: | 6mg rapid IV/IO. If no response, 12mg rapid IV push. |

Each ADENOSINE dose should be given through the closest IV/IO port followed by a 10ml rapid fluid bolus.

Reduce the adult dose of ADENOSINE to 3mg in patients taking carbamazepine (Tegretol) or patients status post heart transplant.

ADENOSINE should not be given to irregular rapid rhythms or wide complex.

6. If ADENOSINE fails, contact Medical Control to consider:

AMIODARONE

| Adult: | 150mg IV in 50-100mL D5W over 10 minutes. |

- Synchronized Cardioversion (see below). Consider sedation per Sedation SOG.

Unstable:

7. If IV/IO access is easily obtained, the ALS provider may attempt ONE dose of ADENOSINE:

| Adult: | 6mg rapid IV/IO. |

8. Proceed immediately to SYNCHRONIZED CARDIOVERSION:

| Adult: | 100 Joules (monophasic or biphasic per manufacturer’s recommendation). If unsuccessful: 200J, 300J, 360J or equivalent biphasic per manufacturer’s recommendation. |

a. Consider sedation, as per Sedation SOG.*

9. If Synchronized Cardioversion is unsuccessful, contact Medical Control for further direction.

10. After conversion, obtain a 12 lead EKG.

11. In the stable or unstable patient, for suspected cocaine or methamphetamine-induced SVT, administer MIDAZOLAM unless altered mental status is present:

| Adult: | 2-4 mg IVP. |

*Do not delay cardioversion for vascular access in the unstable patient.
CCEMT-P

1. If Adenosine is not effective to rate control, administer **DILTIAZEM**
   
   0.25 mg/kg IV Bolus over 2 minutes (*Max single dose of 25mg*). May repeat **DILTIAZEM** 0.35 mg/kg IV Bolus if needed in 15 minutes.

   If effective in rate control, begin a **DILTIAZEM** infusion at 5–15 mg/hr IV.
ATRIAL FIBRILLATION OR ATRIAL FLUTTER

Assess for evidence of instability. Instability is defined as acutely impaired end organ function or imminent cardiac arrest. The unstable patient will present with these findings:

1. Acutely altered mental status.
2. Dizziness or lightheadedness.
3. Ischemic chest discomfort.
4. Acute heart failure
5. Hypotension or other signs of shock that persist despite adequate airway and breathing.
6. Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses.
7. Diaphoresis
8. Central cyanosis or coolness.

**NOTE:** Target heart rate for treatment <110 beats per minute (bpm)

## ALS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Rule out and treat other possible causes (hypoxia, acidosis, hypotension, dehydration). Specifically evaluate for the presence of fever or hypovolemia.

4. If hypovolemia is present, give a NORMAL SALINE bolus:

   **Adult:**
   
   250ml NS IV/IO and reassess.

   **Stable:**
   
   5. Observe.

   **Unstable:**
   
   6. Proceed immediately to **SYNCHRONIZED CARDIOVERSION**

      **Adult:**
      
      100 Joules (monophasic or biphasic per manufacturer’s recommendation). If unsuccessful: 200J, 300J, 360J or equivalent biphasic per manufacturer’s recommendation.

      a. Consider sedation, as per **Sedation SOG.***

7. Contact Medical Control to consider:

   **AMIODARONE**

      **Adult:**
      
      150mg IV in 50-100mL D5W over 10 minutes.
8. After rate control or cardioversion, obtain a 12-Lead ECG.

*Do not delay cardioversion for vascular access in the unstable patient.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CCEMT-P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DILTIAZEM</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SINUS BRADYCARDIA AND SECOND DEGREE HEART BLOCK MOBITZ TYPE I

Assess for evidence of instability. Instability is defined as acutely impaired end organ function or imminent cardiac arrest. The unstable patient will present with these findings:

1. Acutely altered mental status.
2. Dizziness or lightheadedness.
3. Ischemic chest discomfort.
4. Acute heart failure
5. Hypotension, or other signs of shock that persist despite adequate airway and breathing.
6. Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses.
7. Diaphoresis
8. Central cyanosis or coolness.

BLS/ILS

1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Rule out and treat other possible causes (hypoxia, acidosis, hypothermia, hypotension, dehydration).

4. If the patient is asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic, no further treatment is required.

5. Approved BLS/ILS services should obtain a 12 lead EKG. ILS services should obtain IV access.

ALS

6. If the patient demonstrates any of the above symptoms, treatment is required.

7. Give: ATROPINE:
   Adults:
   0.5mg IVP/IO. May repeat every 3 minutes as needed to a total dose of 3mg.

As alternative, ATROPINE may be given at a dose of 1mg per ETT while setting up transcutaneous pacing, if IV/IO access is not available
8. In the severely symptomatic patient, also move immediately to either:

   a. **TRANSCUTANEOUS PACING.**
      
      Adults:  
      Initial Rate of 60bpm
      
      i. Consider sedation, as per Sedation SOG or pain control as per Pain Control SOG,**

   OR

   a. **DOPAMINE**
      
      Adults:  
      2-20mcg/kg/min IV/IO Titrate to maintain heart rate > 60

9. Consider CPR if the patient is unresponsive and the heart rate is less than 40 (adults).

10. If bradycardia is not responsive to above measures, contact Medical Control to consider: **EPINEPHRINE**

      Adult  
      0.1-0.3 mg 1mg/10ml IV/IO.  
      a. EPINEPHRINE drip 2-10 mcg/min IV/IO. Titrate to and titrate to patient response as above

11. In the setting of suspected Calcium Channel Blocker or Beta Blocker overdose, refer to the Overdose/Poisoning SOG.

12. In the setting of hypothermia, refer to the Hypothermia SOG.

13. For suspected hyperkalemia, refer to the Hyperkalemia SOG.

*Transplanted hearts will not respond to ATROPINE. Go at once to TRANSCUTANEOUS PACING.

**Do not delay transcutaneous pacing for vascular access in the unstable patient.
SECOND DEGREE MOBITZ TYPE II OR THIRD DEGREE HEART BLOCK  
(COMPLETE HEART BLOCK)

BLS/ILS

2. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

4. Rule out and treat other possible causes (hypoxia, acidosis, hypothermia, hypotension, dehydration).

5. If the patient is asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic, no further treatment is required.

6. If the patient demonstrates any of the above symptoms, treatment is required.

7. Approved BLS/ILS services should obtain a 12 lead EKG.

ALS

8. In the severely symptomatic patient, move immediately to either:
   a. **TRANSCUTANEOUS PACING.**
      
      | Adults:         |
      | Initial Rate of 60bpm |
      
      • Consider sedation, as per Sedation SOG or pain control as per Pain Control SOG.*
   
   OR

   a. **DOPAMINE**
      
      | Adults:     |
      | 2-20mcg/kg/min IV/IO Titrate to maintain heart rate > 60 |

    7. Consider CPR if the patient is unresponsive and the heart rate is less than 40 (adults).

8. If bradycardia is not responsive to above measures, contact Medical Control to consider: **EPINEPHRINE**

   | Adult       |
   | 0.1-0.3 mg 1mg/10ml IV/IO. |
   a. **EPINEPHRINE** drip 2-10 mcg/min IV/IO. Titrate to and titrate to patient response as above
9. In the setting of suspected Calcium Channel Blocker or Beta Blocker overdose, refer to the Overdose/Poisoning SOG.

10. In the setting of hypothermia, refer to the Hypothermia SOG.

12. For suspected hyperkalemia, refer to the Hyperkalemia SOG.

* Do not delay transcutaneous pacing for vascular access in the unstable patient.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Any patient who has been shocked by his/her ICD should be encouraged to seek medical attention in the ED or contact his/her cardiologist while EMS is on scene.

4. Approved BLS/ILS services should obtain a 12 lead EKG.

5. **NS lock.**

6. **Treat dysrhythmias per appropriate SOG.**

7. If AICD is repeatedly firing and patient is hemodynamically stable (BP within normal limits, absence of tachycardia, and capillary refill within normal limits) consider sedation or pain control per appropriate SOG.

8. Call Medical Control to consider AICD deactivation. Patient must meet the following criteria:
   a. Three or more distinct shocks AND
   b. Obvious device malfunction with EMS provider-witnessed inappropriate shock (e.g., alert patient in atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular rate or SVT).
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**
   a. Do not obtain blood pressures in the same arm as that with the graft or fistula.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Rule out and treat other possible causes (hypoxia, acidosis, hypothermia, hypotension, dehydration).

4. Obtain IV access.
   a. IVs should not be attempted on the extremity with a graft or fistula unless a life-threatening emergency exists and no other access is available.

5. When emergencies occur during dialysis, the staff may clamp the dialysis tubing, leaving access needles in place. If this is the only accessible site, request their assistance to connect your IV tubing.

6. Vascular access catheters may be utilized as a last resort in hemodialysis patients suffering a life-threatening emergency when no other IV access or IO access is readily obtainable.

7. For hypotension:
   a. Adults: If lungs are clear, infuse 200ml **NORMAL SALINE** bolus. May repeat one time if lungs are clear and hypotension persists.
   b. Peds: Infuse 5ml/kg **NORMAL SALINE** IV/IO.

8. Approved ILS services should obtain a 12 lead EKG.
ALS

9. For signs of hyperkalemia (prolonged PR interval or absent P waves, wide QRS complex, peaked T waves) or any CARDIAC ARREST in a hemodialysis patient, immediately administer:
   a. **SODIUM BICARBONATE**
      Adult: 1 mEq/kg IV/IO (Adults and Peds).

   AND

b. **CALCIUM CHLORIDE or CALCIUM GLUCONATE**
   Adult: 1g (10mL) IV/IO.

   AND

c. **ALBUTEROL**
   Adult: 10mg nebulized.

CCEMT-P

10. Administer **HUMULIN INSULIN**
    Adult: 10 units IVP.

11. Administer **DEXTROSE**
    Adult: 10% AS NEEDED to maintain a blood glucose > 90 mg/dL. Typically administer 25-50g **DEXTROSE** at the time of **INSULIN** administration unless the patient has hyperglycemia.

12. Measure blood glucose every 15 minutes or sooner if consciousness deteriorates.

*Do not administer **CALCIUM**, if the patient is prescribed Digoxin (Lanoxin).
PULMONARY EDEMA
(DUE TO HEART FAILURE)

Pulmonary edema, in the setting of congestive heart failure, is due to the heart’s inability to pump blood to tissues, thereby causing a backup of fluid into the lungs. This may be due to markedly elevated blood pressure and/or volume overload. Pay particular attention to the presence of:

1. Rales (crackling in lungs)
2. JVD
3. Peripheral Edema (fluid overload)
4. Signs of shock.

Does the patient have a history of hypertension, congestive heart failure, acute coronary syndrome, pulmonary embolism? Did the patient take their heart failure medication yesterday or today?

There is controversy regarding the use of Lasix in acute pulmonary edema in the prehospital setting, and use is not recommended at this time. Lasix has been widely used in the treatment of CHF and acute pulmonary edema despite limited studies on its effectiveness. Since pulmonary edema is more commonly a problem of volume distribution than overload, administration of furosemide provides no immediate benefit for most patients. There are potential risks of hypokalemia, arrhythmias and increased systemic vascular resistance through enhancement of the Renin Angiotensin System, all of which may be deleterious to the acute CHF patient. Misdiagnosis of CHF and subsequent inducement of inappropriate diuresis can lead to increased morbidity and mortality in patients.

Nitrates provide both subjective and objective improvement, and might decrease intubation rates, incidence of MIs, and mortality. High-dose nitrates can reduce both preload and afterload and potentially increase cardiac output. Because many CHF patients present with very elevated arterial and venous pressure, frequent doses of nitrates may be required to control blood pressure and afterload. High dose nitrate therapy, nitroglycerin SL, 0.8–2 mg q 3–5 minutes has been used in patients in severe distress such as hypoxia, altered mentation, diaphoresis, or speaking in one word sentences. A concern with high doses of nitrates is that some patients are very sensitive to even normal doses and may experience marked hypotension; it is therefore critical to monitor blood pressure during high-dose nitrate therapy.
1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Place the patient in an upright position if the SBP >100mmHg.

4. Give OXYGEN. Supplement to maintain pulse oximetry:
   a. In a patient with a history of COPD, maintain oxygen saturation between 90%-93%.
   b. In a patient without a history of COPD, maintain Oxygen saturation between 95%-100%.

5. Administer
   **ASPIRIN**

   **Adult:**
   324mg (4 baby ASA) unless contraindicated by patient allergy or level of consciousness.
   a. **NOTE:** If **ASPIRIN** has been taken in the past 12 hours withhold administration and document why it was not given. Inform the receiving hospital.

6. Consider NITROGLYCERIN as per Assisted Nitroglycerin Procedure.

7. Evaluate the severity of the patient’s condition:
   a. Mild/Moderate
      - Expiratory wheezes
      - Speak in full sentences
      - O₂ sat > 90%
   b. Severe
      - Decreased air entry throughout with expiratory wheezes
      - Unable to speak in full sentences
      - Accessory muscle use increased respiratory rate.
      - O₂ sat <90%

   **Near Death/In Extremis**
   - Decreased LOC, lethargic.
   - Decreased respiratory rate.
   - Unable to Speak
   - Cyanosis
   - Ineffective respiratory effort

8. **Approved BLS services:** If the patient exhibits severe dyspnea or is in extremis, initiate **CPAP**

   **Adult:**
   10cm H₂O.
9. Approved BLS services should obtain a 12 lead EKG.

10. Obtain IV access.

11. Place the patient on continuous cardiac monitor. Treat arrhythmias per the appropriate SOG.

12. If the patient is hypotensive, treat per Cardiogenic Shock SOG. Withhold FUROSEMIDE and NITROGLYCERIN.

13. Administer NITROGLYCERINE 0.4mg sublingual or 1 metered dose if systolic blood pressure >100mmHg. May repeat the NITROGLYCERINE 0.4mg sublingual or 1 metered dose every 5 minutes if systolic blood pressure remains >100mmHg.

   a. NOTE: Initial NTG may be given prior to IV start. Vital signs must be obtained and documented prior to each NTG administration.
   b. Dropping the hypertensive patient’s blood pressure too greatly in too short of a time period can lead to complications such as renal failure and stroke. Contact Medical Control to determine optimal goal blood pressure.
   c. Once goal blood pressure has been reached or if patient’s symptoms subside and if SBP remains greater than 100mmHg, apply NTG paste 1(one) inch topically.

14. If the patient exhibits severe dyspnea or is in extremis, initiate CPAP

   Adult:
   10cm H2O.

   Required to have Medical Direction Approval for all CPAP settings above 10cm H2O.

15. Only if signs of volume overload are present (peripheral edema, recent weight gain, medication noncompliance, etc.), give the patient FUROSEMIDE 0.5-1mg/kg IVP (or the patients daily dose). Not to exceed 120mg’s. For patients who are not on daily diuretics, give FUROSEMIDE 20-40mg IV.

   (Consider Medical Control Guidance prior to Lasix administration)

   Note that the presence of flash pulmonary edema in the setting of markedly elevated blood pressure does not, in and of itself, demonstrate volume overload.
1. In place of the Boussignac (or comparable), a system approved Critical Care Ventilator may be used to initiate

**CPAP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
<th>10cm H2O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Required to have *Medical Direction Approval* for all CPAP settings above 10cm H2O

OR

**BiPAP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
<th>I: 12cm H2O &amp; E: 5cm H2O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Required to have *Medical Direction Approval* for all BiPAP settings above 12cm H2O & E: 5cm H20)

2. Treat hypotension of cardiac origin as per the Cardiogenic Shock guideline. Consider **NOREPINEPHRINE** as first line vasopressor. Consider **DOBUTAMINE** for inotropic support.
Symptoms of a hypertensive emergency are broad, but may include sudden rise in BP > 200/130 mmHg, nausea, vomiting, weakness, dizziness, and blurred vision.

Note: If the patient has signs/symptoms of pulmonary edema, follow the Pulmonary Edema SOG. If the patient has signs/symptoms of a stroke, follow the Stroke SOG.

**FR/BLS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

**ILS**

3. Obtain IV with saline lock.

**ALS**

4. Monitor cardiac rhythm

5. Reassess patient and vital signs every 5 minutes for changes.

6. If no sign/symptoms of CVA, no neurological deficits, no signs/symptoms of pulmonary edema and HR>60, contact Medical Control to consider:

   **LABETALOL**

   Adult:
   10-20mg SLOW IVP over 2 minutes.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Keep the patient at rest, and do not allow the patient to exert himself/herself.

4. Sit patient upright in a position of comfort, and loosen clothing.

5. Provide emotional support, and reassure the patient.

6. Give **OXYGEN**. Supplement to maintain pulse oximetry:
   a. In a patient with a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 90%-93%.
   b. In a patient without a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 95%-100%.

7. Administer **ASPIRIN**
   
   **Adult:**
   
   324mg (4 baby ASA) unless contraindicated by patient allergy or level of consciousness.
   
   a. **NOTE:** If **ASPIRIN** has been taken in the past 12 hours withhold administration and document why it was not given. Inform the receiving hospital.

8. Consider **NITROGLYCERINE** as per Assisted Nitroglycerine Protocol.

9. Approved BLS/ILS services should obtain a 12 lead EKG as soon as possible and transmit to the receiving facility after acquisition.

**ILS**

10. Obtain IV with saline lock or isotonic solution at TKO.

**ALS**

11. Administer **NITROGLYCERINE**

   **Adult:**

   0.4mg sublingual or 1 metered dose if systolic blood pressure >100mmHg. May repeat the **NITROGLYCERINE** 0.4mg sublingual or 1 metered dose every 5 minutes if systolic blood pressure remains >100mmHg for continued complaint of chest pain.*

   a. **NOTE:** Initial NTG may be given prior to IV start.
   b. BP must be obtained and documented prior to each NTG administration.
12. If NTG SL is effective in relieving all of the patient’s symptoms and SBP >100 mm Hg, apply NTG paste 1 inch.

13. If the patient’s systolic BP drops below 100mmHg, wipe the NTG paste off.

14. If pain persists
   a. If SBP > 100 mm Hg and pain unrelieved by NTG x 3: consider:
      i. MORPHINE SULFATE per Pain Control SOG.
      ii. If the patient is allergic to morphine, consider FENTANYL per Pain Control SOG.
   b. Narcotics should be used with caution in unstable angina (UA)/NSTEMI due to an association with increased mortality in a large registry. This is not true of patients suffering from STEMI.

15. Consider ONDANSETRON as needed per General Illness SOG.

16. For chest pain due to cocaine or methamphetamine overdoses, consider:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOREZAPAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2mg IV/IM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIAZEPAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5mg IV.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIDAZOLAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 mg IVP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. Obtain and transmit a 12-lead EKG to hospital. Continue to monitor patient closely for significant changes in cardiac rhythm.

**Acute ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction**

18. If 12-lead automatic interpretation indicates ***Acute MI Suspected***, or 12-lead is interpreted by the paramedic or physician as an Acute MI, transport the patient to a PCI-capable hospital if such a facility is less than 30 minutes from the scene. Otherwise, transport to the closest hospital as soon as possible. Minimize scene times to 10 minutes.
19. Note that if the patient is markedly unstable, EMS may choose to divert to the closest facility for stabilization.

20. Obtain a 2nd IV if time allows. Minimize the number of IV sticks if the patient is a candidate for thrombolysis.

21. Place the patient on 100% FiO2 unless the patient suffers from COPD.

22. Be alert for dysrhythmias. Refer to the appropriate SOG as needed.

23. If the patient is suffering from an inferior and/or posterior AMI, perform a right sided 12-lead, time permitting.*

24. Screen for appropriateness for thrombolysis, if time allows:
   a. Has the patient experienced chest discomfort for greater than 15 minutes and less than 12 hours?
   b. Does ECG show STEMI or new or presumably new LBBB?
   c. Are there contraindications to fibrinolysis?
      - Systolic BP > 180-200 mm Hg or diastolic BP > 100-110 mm Hg.
      - Right vs left arm systolic BP difference > 15 mm Hg.
      - History of structural CNS disease.
      - Significant closed head/facial trauma within the previous 3 weeks.
      - Stroke > 3 hours or < 3 months.
      - Recent (within 2-4 weeks) major trauma, surgery (including laser eye surgery), GI/GU bleed.
      - Any history of intracranial hemorrhage.
      - Bleeding, clotting problem, or blood thinners.
      - Pregnant female (relative).
      - Serious systemic disease (i.e. Advanced cancer, severe liver or kidney disease).
   d. Is the patient at high risk?
      - Heart rate ≥ 100/min AND systolic BP < 100 mm Hg.
      - Pulmonary edema.
      - Signs of shock (cool and clammy).
      - Contraindications to fibrinolytic therapy.
      - Required CPR.

*Note that NITROGLYCERIN is contra-indicated in the setting of a proven inferior STEMI. Proceed directly to MORPHINE for pain control.
CHEST PAIN (NOT SUSPECTED ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME)

Fortunately, most patients who present to the ED with chest pain are not suffering from an acute coronary syndrome. This does not imply that the cause of the patient’s chest pain is not serious in nature. While most patients suffer from musculoskeletal pain, others may present with aortic dissections, pulmonary embolism, pneumonia, etc.

FR/BLS/ILS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Keep the patient at rest, and do not allow the patient to exert himself/herself.

4. Sit patient upright in a position of comfort and loosen clothing.

5. Provide emotional support and reassure the patient.

6. Give **OXYGEN**. Supplement to maintain pulse oximetry:
   a. In a patient with a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 90%-93%.
   b. In a patient without a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 95%-100%.

7. Consider **ASPIRIN**

   **Adult:**
   
   324mg (4 baby **ASA**) unless contraindicated by patient allergy or level of consciousness.
   
   a. **NOTE:** If **ASPIRIN** has been taken in the past 12 hours withhold administration and document why it was not given. Inform the receiving hospital.

ALS

8. A 12-lead EKG may be performed on any patient with chest pain if the prehospital provider wishes to further exclude Acute Coronary Syndrome.

9. Consider pain control per **Pain Control SOG**. **KETOROLAC** is particularly effective for musculoskeletal pain and may be administered IM if IV access is not otherwise warranted.
SYNCOPE / NEAR SYNCOPE
Non-traumatic loss of consciousness

FR/BLS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

3. Obtain and record blood glucose level, if available. Treat per Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG as appropriate.

4. Complete a neurologic exam.

ILS

5. Obtain an IV of **Isotonic Solution** at TKO for adults.

ALS

6. Apply cardiac monitor. Obtain 12 lead EKG as soon as possible.

7. Document changes in neurologic exam and/or Glasgow Coma Scale.

8. Anticipate underlying etiologies and treat according to appropriate SOG:
   a. Metabolic
   b. Cardiac
   c. Hypovolemic
   d. CNS Disorder
   e. Vasovagal
ACUTE LIFE-THREATENING EVENT (ALTE)

An ALTE is an episode in an infant or child less than 2 years old that is frightening to the observer and is characterized by some combination of the following:

1. Apnea.
2. Skin color change: cyanosis, erythema (redness), pallor, plethora (fluid overload).
4. Choking or gagging not associated with feeding or a witnessed foreign body aspiration.

Most patients will appear stable and exhibit a normal physical exam upon assessment by responding field personnel. However, this episode may be the sign of a serious underlying illness or injury. Further evaluation by medical staff is required, and it is essential to transport all patients who experience ALTE. If the parent or primary care giver wishes to refuse treatment and transport, contact Medical Control.

FR/BLS/ILS/ALS

1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

2. Obtain a description of the event including nature, duration and severity.

3. Obtain a medical history with emphasis on the following conditions:
   a. Known chronic diseases
   b. Evidence of seizure activity
   c. Current or recent infections
   d. Gastroesophageal reflux
   e. Recent trauma
   f. Medications (current or recent)

4. Assess the environment for possible causes.

5. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts. Special attention should be made to ensuring adequate oxygenation.

6. Obtain and record blood glucose level, if available. Treat per Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG as appropriate.

7. Complete a neurologic exam.

8. Be prepared to assist with ventilation if this type of episode occurs again during transport.

ILS

9. Consider initiating an IV/IO of NS or LR TKO if infant remains symptomatic. Contact Medical Control for guidance if uncertain.
10. Place patient on cardiac monitor.
Section III: Airway Basic Concept and Emergencies

BASIC AIRWAY EVALUATION & MANAGEMENT (FR, BLS, ILS, ALS)

Early evaluation of a patient’s airway is absolutely vital in all patients, with the exception of adult patients suffering sudden cardiac arrest. Most patients obviously have a patent airway, as they are alert, breathing, and able to converse easily.

However, some patients require more in depth evaluation. Patients suffering an airway emergency require rapid evaluation and treatment in order to preserve life.

Most patients with a compromised airway merely require repositioning to open their airway. In the patient with altered mental status, open his/her airway via head tilt/chin lift or jaw thrust, as indicated. The airway of obese patients is often best managed by placing the patient in a slight incline (a “ramped” position), rather than lying in a flat supine position.

Assess if the patient’s airway is maintainable with positioning or if the patient requires an adjunct such as an oral or nasal airway.

Listen for any audible airway noises, i.e. stridor, snoring, gurgling, or wheezing. Assess the patient’s posterior pharynx for foreign bodies (food, dentures, etc.) or fluids such as saliva, vomit, or blood. Remember, no blind finger sweeps! Remove dentures as needed and suction fluids from the posterior pharynx liberally.
ADVANCED AIRWAY EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT
(BLS, ILS, ALS)

Basic, intermediate and advanced life support providers have an expanded arsenal to manage a patient’s airway. This includes endotracheal intubation and supra-glottic airway placement. It is, therefore, vital that these providers have an in depth understanding of airway evaluation.

Advanced airway control via endotracheal intubation or supra-glottic airway placement is typically indicated if a patient:
1. Is unresponsive, with or without a gag reflex.
2. Has severely impaired breathing.
3. Is responsive, but requires assisted ventilations to sustain life.

The only exceptions involve readily reversible causes such as hypoglycemia, narcotic overdose, or improving mental status following a seizure.

However, endotracheal intubation, in particular, is not without risk. Frequently, intubation attempts result in transient hypoventilation and hypoxia. This can lead to arrhythmias. In addition, even small episodes of hypoxia have been shown to worsen survival in our trauma patients, particularly those with closed head injuries.

Also, in cardiac arrest patients, the time required to intubate a patient by even the most skilled provider results in deleterious pauses in chest compressions. For this reason, the supra-glottic airway may be preferable to endotracheal intubation in some circumstances, such as cardiac arrest. Finally, endotracheal intubation can result in a vasovagal response causing bradycardia or a sympathomimetic response causing tachycardia and hypertension.

Prior to endotracheal intubation, the prehospital provider must assess the patient’s airway, particularly when using a sedative agent such as etomidate or midazolam to facilitate intubation. The prehospital care provider should have an honest appraisal of his/her skill level. No one can intubate every patient. Skill levels vary considerably among providers, and all deteriorate over time when unused.

Know how to predict failure. Be alert for the following indicators of a potentially difficult intubation:
1. Anatomically abnormal face.
2. Prominent upper incisors.
3. Receding mandible.
4. Obese.

In addition, be cognizant of these indicators of a patient potentially difficult to ventilate with a bag-valve-mask:
1. Edentulous
2. Obesity
3. Beard
4. Anatomically abnormal face
5. Facial/neck trauma
6. Obstructive airway disease (asthma, COPD)
7. Third-trimester pregnancy

Assess Cervical Spine Mobility. The patient with a short or thick neck, with limited cervical spine mobility, or in a rigid cervical collar will present a more challenging intubation.

Assess the Airway
1. 3-3-2 Rule
   a. Assess mouth opening. The patient should ideally be able open his/her mouth wide enough to insert 3 of his/her fingers between the central incisors.
   b. Ideally, there will be a distance of 3 fingers’ width from the chin to the hyoid bone and 2 fingers’ width from the hyoid bone to the larynx.

2. Mallampati Classification – ranges from Grade I (typically very easy intubation to Grade IV (typically very difficult intubation).
Left blank on purpose
DIFFICULT AND FAILED AIRWAY

The *Unanticipated* Difficult Airway

If an initial attempt at intubation fails, the prehospital care provider has encountered a difficult airway. He/she should:

1. Provide bag valve mask ventilations.
2. Make, at most, one more attempt at intubation (or proceed to step 3).
3. Consider repositioning the patient’s airway.
   a. Consider laryngeal manipulation.
   b. Change your position.
   c. Change the blade.
   d. Change the provider who is intubating.
4. Re-evaluate the need for an ET versus supra-glottic airway versus expedited transport of patient to definitive care with BLS airway management.
5. If the second attempt at intubation fails, the supra-glottic airway should be placed.
6. If the supra-glottic airway cannot be placed, provide supplemental ventilations with a bag valve mask and oral airway (if possible).
7. If the patient cannot be ventilated by any other means, the patient has a failed airway. Death is imminent; the prehospital care provider should proceed immediately to times

The *Anticipated* Difficult Airway

Often times, the prehospital care provider will be able to ascertain that he/she is faced with a potentially difficult airway. In these circumstances:

1. Assess for indications of difficulty ventilating.
   a. If the patient appears to present a potentially difficult intubation but no difficulty ventilating is anticipated, the prehospital care provider may proceed with intubation (utilizing sedation if necessary). Alternatively, the prehospital care provider may proceed directly to the supra-glottic airway.
   b. If the patient appears to present a potentially difficult intubation and difficult ventilation, NO SEDATION SHOULD BE GIVEN PRIOR TO SECURING AN AIRWAY! Proceed to step 2.
2. Attempt Blind Nasotracheal Intubation if the patient is alert. Attempt supra-glottic airway placement if the patient is not alert.
3. If the supra-glottic airway cannot be placed, provide supplemental ventilations with a bag valve mask and oral airway (if possible).
4. If the patient cannot be ventilated by any other means, the patient has a failed airway. Death is imminent; the prehospital care provider should proceed immediately to translaryngeal jet ventilation in children or surgical cricothyroidotomy in adults.

Finally, when preparing to intubate a patient, have an escape plan. The supra-glottic airway must be readily available in the event that intubation is unsuccessful. Keep in mind your ETA to the ED where help is available.
Once an endotracheal tube is placed, it is *crucial* that all efforts are made to ensure it is definitively placed.

To confirm proper placement of an endotracheal tube:

1. Visualize the placement of the tube through the vocal cords.
2. Auscultate for breath sounds over both lungs and epigastrium.
3. Observe for equal chest rise and fall.
5. Monitor changes in vital signs, especially skin color.
6. All advanced airway placements must be confirmed by ETCO₂ (colorimetric and/or capnographic when available).

The utilization of waveform capnography is ideal. Not only is it useful for confirmation of tube placement, but it may also be used to monitor effective ventilations with both an endotracheal tube and supra-glottic airway T (though it is less reliable with a supra-glottic airway).

Remember to secure the tube well, then reassess placement! Maintaining proper placement of the endotracheal tube is the highest priority when any patient movement is undertaken.
Airway obstructions are a true life-threatening emergency.

**FR/BLS/ILS/ALS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Assess for evidence of Partial Airway Obstruction:
   a. Stridor
   b. History of choking episode
   c. Drooling
   d. Hoarseness
   e. Evidence of severe difficulty breathing: retractions, tripod position, etc.

4. Assesses for evidence of Complete Airway Obstruction:
   a. No air movement.
   b. Diminishing level of consciousness.

5. Determine a possible etiology:
   a. Suspected foreign body.
   b. Suspected non-foreign body.
   c. Body positioning in the unresponsive patient.
   d. Anaphylaxis.
   e. Angioedema.
   f. Epiglottitis.
   g. Croup.
FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION

Partial Airway Obstruction

FR/BLS/ILS/ALS

1. If the patient has a partly obstructed airway and is still conscious:
   a. Encourage the patient to cough.
   b. Avoid agitation
   c. Administer oxygen at 15 L/min.

ILS

2. Place an IV saline lock.

3. Monitor pulse oximetry.

ALS

4. Cardiac Monitor

COMPLETE AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION

FR/BLS

1. Determine if the patient is responsive.

   If responsive:
   2. <1 year of age – Provide 5 back slaps and 5 chest thrusts with head down. Repeat until object removed or infant becomes responsive.

   3. ≥1 year of age – Implement abdominal thrusts in rapid sequence until object is removed or patient becomes unconscious. If abdominal thrusts are not effective, the rescuer may consider chest thrusts.

   4. For morbidly obese adults or women in 2\textsuperscript{nd} or 3\textsuperscript{rd} trimester of pregnancy, substitute chest thrusts.

   5. If the patient becomes unresponsive, begin CPR with 30 chest compressions.

   6. **DO NOT** perform blind finger sweeps.

   7. Begin CPR.
8. If airway obstruction is relieved, place victim in the HAINES recovery position if breathing adequately. Assess ABCs frequently.

9. Support ventilation as necessary with bag-valve-mask, or provide 100% oxygen by non-rebreather.

**ILS**

If unresponsive:

10. Visualize the airway with a laryngoscope and attempt to clear using Magill forceps and/or suction.

11. If still obstructed, attempt forced ventilation. Intubate, and push foreign body into right mainstream bronchus. Then, pull the tube back into the trachea, and ventilate the left lung.

12. Transport and ventilate with 100% oxygen by BVM.


14. Obtain IV access if manpower allows.

**ALS**

15. If the airway remains obstructed after above efforts, move immediately to translaryngeal jet ventilation in children or surgical cricothyroidotomy in adults.
NON-FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION

Possible etiologies include:

1. **Croup** – Croup is a viral infection of the airway just below the level of the vocal cords. It commonly affects infants and children 3 months to 3 years of age. A patient with croup generally has had symptoms of a cold or upper respiratory tract infection that has progressed into upper airway obstruction and respiratory distress. A child with croup has a characteristic “seal-like” bark or cough, a hoarse voice, and/or high pitched stridor.

2. **Epiglottitis** – Acute epiglottitis is an infection of the epiglottis and surrounding tissue at the base of the tongue. It may become fatal because of sudden airway obstruction. Historically, epiglottitis has been associated with children between the ages of 2 and 7 years. However, it may present at any age. In fact, it is becoming more common in adults and less common in children. Patients with epiglottitis usually demonstrate abrupt onset of sore throat and high fever, evidence of difficulty breathing (often seated in tripod position), and drooling (due to an inability to swallow).

In both croup and epiglottitis, lung sounds are clear.

3. **Anaphylaxis** – Anaphylaxis is a severe allergic reaction. Many patients with severe allergic reactions have had no contact with a known trigger.

4. **Angioedema** – Angioedema is a poorly-understood swelling of the tongue, lips, uvula, or posterior pharynx. It is most often seen in patients prescribed ACE Inhibitors. Many patients suffering from angioedema have taken ACE Inhibitors for many years. They need not be recently prescribed.

---

**FR/BLS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Do not increase anxiety or apprehension in the child or adult through any treatment or assessment action. Do NOT attempt to examine the throat.

4. Assess severity.
   a. **Mild severities** – Patients demonstrate effective air exchange and are able to speak in full sentences.
   b. **Moderate severity** – Patients demonstrate effective air exchange and are able to speak in full sentences, but stridor is present.
   c. **Severe** – Patients demonstrate decreased air exchange. They have increased respiratory rates, are unable to speak in full sentences, have accessory muscle use, and may or may not be hypoxic.
d. Near Death – Patients near death have decreased level of consciousness, cyanosis, are unable to speak, and may have ineffective respirations.

5. Patients of mild severity may be treated with supplemental oxygen (blowby oxygen for children) and transported by a BLS unit.

6. ALS assist should be requested, when available, for patients of moderate severity or worse. High flow oxygen should be provided, and respirations assisted with bag valve mask as indicated.

7. Adults presenting with anaphylaxis or angioedema require IV access and ALS assist, when available.

8. For obstruction at the level of the cords – laryngeal edema, laryngospasm, etc. – it is reasonable to sedate and attempt emergent intubation if the situation is dire.
   a. If impending airway collapse is suspected, and you have a lengthy ETA to the ED.
   b. Intubation MUST be attempted by the most highly skilled person.
   c. Prehospital providers MUST have a backup plan immediately available (supra-glottic airway, translaryngeal jet ventilation, surgical cricothyroidotomy).

9. For obstruction above the level of the cords – anaphylaxis, angioedema, epiglottitis, etc. – NO SEDATION should be given to these patients until the airway is secure! These patients are almost impossible to intubate by even the most skilled provider.
   a. In adults, place an IV, and utilize cardiac monitoring and pulse oximetry unless doing so would cause undue anxiety.
   b. Do NOT attempt intubation. Utilize a bag valve mask only. If this fails, then a gentle look with a laryngoscope or placement of a supra-glottic airway (adult) may be undertaken once. However, intubation will typically be unsuccessful, forcing the prehospital care provider to move to translaryngeal jet ventilation in children or surgical cricothyroidotomy in adults.
   c. Attempt blind nasotracheal intubation if the adult patient is in extremis.
   d. If unsuccessful, move to supra-glottic airway placement, then cricothyroidotomy in adults.
Section IV: Breathing Basic Concept and Emergencies

After airway evaluation, assessment of breathing is a second critical concept in emergency medical care. The prehospital provider should assess patients for:

1. Respiratory rate and depth, chest expansion.
2. Work of breathing: retractions (supraclavicular, intracostal, substernal), nasal flaring, accessory muscle use, head bobbing, grunting.
3. Positioning: sniffing position, tripod position.
4. Lung sounds.
5. Skin color.
6. Mental status.

Prehospital care providers should understand that oxygenation is a process independent of ventilation. Oxygenation defines how well oxygen enters the bloodstream from the lungs, and consequently, is delivered to the tissues. Ventilation defines how well CO\textsubscript{2} is eliminated from the lungs, and consequently, from tissues. CO\textsubscript{2} binds to a different location on hemoglobin molecules than oxygen. A disease process may affect the removal of CO\textsubscript{2} without affecting oxygenation and vice versa.

For example, pulse oximetry measures oxygenation. However, many disease processes, such as COPD, often allow for effective oxygenation with supplemental oxygen, yet ventilation is greatly affected. A patient may present with severe dyspnea (poor air exchange, increased work of breathing, etc.) and progress toward respiratory failure even after oxygenation is optimized. This is because these patients are having difficulty ventilating. Therefore, even when pulse oximetry readings are relatively normal, prehospital care providers must still assess for the above indicators of difficulty breathing. Services employing waveform capnography may utilize it to assist in the evaluation of a patient’s ventilation.

In the apneic patient, address the patient’s airway as per the Airway Basic Concept. It is of the utmost importance to closely monitor the efficacy of artificial ventilations by observing for adequate chest rise and fall. If good chest rise and fall is not seen, re-evaluate the patient’s airway immediately and resume ventilations. Proper facemask seal during artificial ventilations is imperative to assure adequate ventilation.

When treating a patient in respiratory arrest (including cardiac arrest), it is easy to ventilate at an inappropriately fast rate. Overzealous positive pressure breaths can impair venous return and cardiac output in patients. This is particularly detrimental for cardiac arrest patients, those with hypovolemia, acute exacerbations of COPD or asthma, and other conditions that might already impair circulation (e.g. tamponade, tension pneumothorax or severe hemorrhage).

Once a patient is intubated or supra-glottic airway is placed, a tidal volume equal to a one-hand squeeze of the BVM should be used (produce enough ventilation for visible chest rise). Begin ventilation at a rate of 10-12 breaths per minute in any patient in cardiac arrest or any adult. Children with a pulse may be ventilated at 12-20 breaths per minute. If waveform capnography is available, adjust ventilation rates in an effort to keep end tidal CO\textsubscript{2} within normal limits (35-45 mmHg).
RESPIRATORY ARREST

FR/BLS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Provide spinal motion restriction as indicated.

4. If airway obstructed, refer to **Airway Obstruction SOG.**

5. If not breathing, assist ventilations with a bag-valve-mask and 100% oxygen. Provide one breath every 3-5 seconds. Observe for an increase in heart rate and improved color. If the patient is unresponsive, hypotensive due to bradycardia, and has a pulse less than 60 (in children) or less than 40 (in adults) begin chest compressions as well.

6. Determine blood glucose level. Follow the **Diabetes/Glucose Emergencies SOG** as appropriate.

7. Monitor frequently for cardiac arrest.

8. Transport as soon as possible.

**ILS**

9. Provide Routine Cardiac Care

10. If no improvement, manage the airway as per Airway Basic Concept.

11. Establish vascular access via IV/IO.

**ALS**

12. Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias and for cardiac arrest.

13. Consider possible underlying etiologies and treat according to the appropriate SOG.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Determine severity of patient’s distress:
   a. Mild/Moderate:
      • Expiratory wheeze
      • Speak in full sentences
      • O₂ sat > 90%
   b. Severe:
      • Decreased air entry throughout with expiratory wheeze.
      • Unable to speak in full sentences.
      • Accessory muscle use increased respiratory rate.
      • O₂ sat <90%.
   c. Near Death/In Extremis:
      • Decreased LOC, lethargic.
      • Decreased respiratory rate.
      • Unable to Speak.
      • Cyanosis.
      • Ineffective respiratory effort.

4. Obtain pulse oximetry. (Do not delay oxygen therapy to obtain pulse oximetry.)

5. Give OXYGEN. Supplement to maintain pulse oximetry:
   a. In a patient with a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 90%-93%.
   b. In a patient without a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 95%-100%.

**NOTE:** Only an EMT-Basic working for a BLS service that has completed the CPAP for BLS training may apply CPAP as a BLS skill.

6. Approved BLS services: see Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP).
   Apply CPAP to patients in severe distress, unless contra-indicated.
   a. These services must assure that all EMTs using CPAP have completed Region/System CPAP training through an approved FTO or the EMS Office. A minimum of pulse oximetry must be utilized continuously when CPAP is applied..

7. Transport and notify receiving hospital as soon as possible.
8. Arrange an ALS intercept en route to the hospital as necessary.

9. If an asthma exacerbation is suspected, assist with ALBUTEROL MDI as per Procedure. If symptoms are severe, contact Medical Control to consider administration of an Epi-Pen.

**ILS**

10. Address the patient’s airway via the Airway Basic Concept.

11. Place a saline lock in adults presenting with moderate distress.

**ALS**

12. Assess the possible etiology of respiratory distress. Choose from the following, and follow the appropriate SOG:
   c. Asthma/COPD/RAD
   d. CHF/pulmonary edema – See Pulmonary Edema SOG.
   e. Stridor/upper airway obstruction – See Airway SOGs
   f. Anaphylaxis – See Anaphylaxis SOG.
   g. Unknown or other cause, i.e. pneumonia, pulmonary embolism – See Uncertain or Other Case SOG.
   h. Dyspnea in the patient with a tracheostomy or stoma.

13. Capnography may be utilized for patients in moderate to severe distress.

14. Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias and/or cardiac arrest.
FR/BLS/ILS


BLS

System Specific
Approved BLS services: consider CPAP per protocol unless contraindicated. Refer to CPAP SOG’s for indications.

SEE APPENDIX A: Mild/Moderate distress, ALBUTEROL (Approved Alton Memorial providers)

Adult:
5mg (6 ml) into nebulizer treatment. May be repeated twice if needed.

ALS

1. Mild/Moderate distress, ALBUTEROL

   Adult:
   5mg (6 ml) into nebulizer treatment. May be repeated twice if needed.

2. Severe Distress/Near Death:

   SOLU-MEDROL
   Adult:
   125mg IVP

   Or

   DEXAMETHASONE
   Adult:
   10mg IVP/IO.

3. Severe Distress/Near Death, May also administer EPINEPHRINE 1mg/ml

   Adult:
   0.3-0.5mg IM*.

4. Severe Distress/Near Death, May also administer MAGNESIUM SULFATE

   Adult:
   2g IV/IO over 10 minutes.
5. Contact Medical Control prior to administration of subcutaneous epinephrine if the patient is elderly, has an irregular heart rate, has a heart rate > 150bpm or has a history of heart disease or hypertension.

6. For all asthmatic patients in cardiac arrest, and especially for patients in whom ventilation is difficult, the possible diagnosis of a tension pneumothorax should be considered and treated as appropriate.

7. Apply CPAP to patients in severe distress, unless contra-indicated.

8. If the patient is intubated or supra-glottic airway placed, provide inline albuterol. Ventilate with a low respiratory rate and tidal volume.

**CCEMT-P**

1. In place of the Boussignac, the Newport HT-50 may be used to initiate **CPAP**

   **CPAP**
   - Adult: CPAP 5cm H2O

   **or BiPAP**
   - Adult: (I: 12cm H2O & E: 5cm H2O).

2. Administer **IPRATROPIUM**

   **Adult:**
   - 0.02% 0.5mg (2.5ml) nebulized; may repeat 3 times during the initial management of this patient with severe distress.

**Note:** The differential diagnosis of asthma should be considered. Asthma can be simulated by other pulmonary problems which cause wheezing or shortness of breath such as upper airway obstruction, aspiration of foreign body, anaphylaxis, pulmonary embolism, or pulmonary edema/CHF.**
FR/BLS/ILS


BLS

1. For mild to moderate respiratory distress:
   a. Routine BLS cardiac care.

2. For severe respiratory distress:
   a. Routine BLS cardiac care.
   b. Approved BLS services: refer to CPAP policy unless contra-indicated

3. SEE APPENDIX A: Mild/Moderate distress, ALBUTEROL (Approved Alton Memorial providers)
   Adult:
   5mg (6 ml) into nebulizer treatment. May be repeated twice if needed.

ALS

4. For mild to moderate distress:
   a. Routine cardiac care.
   b. If wheezing and COPD, pneumonia, or asthma seems to be the most likely diagnosis, administer ALBUTEROL
      Adult:
      5mg (6 ml) into nebulizer treatment. Only one treatment.

5. For severe distress:
   a. Routine cardiac care.
   b. CPAP, unless contra-indicated
   c. If wheezing, may administer one ALBUTEROL neb and observe for effect.
      ALBUTEROL may be given in-line with CPAP. If symptoms improve, may repeat ALBUTEROL neb.
   d. If hypertensive, may administer NTG for possible CHF.
   e. No diuretics if the diagnosis of pulmonary edema is uncertain.
1. In place of the Boussignac, the Newport HT-50 may be used to initiate

6. **CPAP**
   
   **Adult:**
   CPAP 5cm H2O

7. **or BiPAP**
   
   **Adult:**
   (I : 12cm H2O & E: 5cm H2O).

1. **Administer** **IPRATROPIUM**
   
   **Adult:**
   0.02% 0.5mg (2.5ml) nebulized; may repeat 3 times during the initial management of this patient with severe distress.
RESPIRATORY DISTRESS OR ARREST IN A PATIENT WITH A TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE OR STOMA

FR/BLS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

**Respiratory Distress:**

3. If the patient is NOT in respiratory arrest, administer 100% O2 per tracheostomy collar. A non-rebreather mask may be placed over the tracheostomy or stoma if a tracheostomy collar is not available. Remove any speaking valves that may be present.

4. Suction the tracheostomy or stoma as necessary. Then, reassess the airway’s patency.

5. If the patient is receiving mechanical ventilation, remove the ventilator and provide ventilations with a bag valve mask with 100% FiO2.

**Respiratory Arrest:**

For patients with a stoma:

1. It is important to realize that some patients have had a laryngectomy -- typically cancer patients. His/her airway begins at the stoma. There is no connection between the patient's oropharynx and his/her airway. Most patients, however, maintain continuity between their oropharynx and trachea. These patients usually received a tracheostomy due to prolonged respiratory failure.

2. In the patient who has had a laryngectomy, you MUST assist ventilations via the stoma.
   a. Utilize a child or infant mask that fits securely over the stoma and can be sealed against the neck.
   b. Watch for adequate chest rise and fall. Assess to be certain that air is escaping back through the stoma during exhalation.

3. In the patient who has not had a laryngectomy (the majority of patients with a stoma), you MUST cover the stoma prior to assisting ventilations via the usual technique.

**Note:** For patients with tracheostomy tubes:

1. If the patient is receiving mechanical ventilation, remove the ventilator and provide ventilations with a bag valve mask with 100% FiO2.

2. If the tracheostomy is obstructed:
a. If you are unable to ventilate the patient, the patient’s airway is likely obstructed. Remove the inner cannula if present and repeat suctioning or ask the caregiver to assist.
b. If the tracheostomy tube remains obstructed, have the caregiver change the tracheostomy tube if a replacement is available. Then reassess patency.
c. If the tracheostomy remains obstructed, deflate the cuff (if present) and remove the tracheostomy tube or ask the caregiver to do so. Then ventilate as described above for stoma patients.

3. If the tracheostomy is patent, determine if the tracheostomy is cuffed or uncuffed.
   a. Many patients no longer requiring mechanical ventilation have uncuffed tracheostomy tubes (or cuffed tubes that are deflated).
   b. Because there is no cuff on these tracheostomy tubes, ventilation with a BVM is ineffective because instead of sending all the ventilation air into the lungs, some of it escapes through the upper airway or around the tracheostomy tube. **An un-cuffed tracheostomy in an apneic patient is not secure.**
   c. Assess the patient’s airway for a "pilot balloon". (This looks just like the balloon on an ET tube and serves the same purpose.) If there is a pilot balloon, make certain the balloon is inflated. The balloon is inflated with 5 ml of air just like an ET tube balloon. Once the pilot balloon is inflated the airway is secure and the patient can be ventilated with a BVM.
   d. If there is not a pilot balloon or on the right side of the flange it says "no-cuff", this is an un-cuffed tube. If you are unsure if the trach is cuffed or not, try to ventilate the patient. If the trach is uncuffed:
      - The patient’s color will not improve with ventilation, there will be poor rise and fall of the chest, and breath sounds will be poor.
      - There will be an expulsion of air through the lips with bagging (like the sound a horse makes through his lips).
      - You may see air bubbles forming around the lips.
   e. If you determine the patient’s tracheostomy is uncuffed, remove it and ventilate as described above for stoma patients.

4. Initiate ALS intercept as soon as possible.

**ILS/ALS**

**Respiratory Distress:**

5. Mucous frequently obstructs a stoma or tracheostomy tube. If thick secretions inhibit suctioning.

6. Remember that patients with stomas/tracheostomy tubes are subject to the same illnesses as anyone else. Assess breathing as per Breathing Basic Concept, and follow the appropriate SOG.
Respiratory Arrest:

1. For patients with a stoma:
   a. Intubate the stoma as described above.
   b. If unable to intubate the stoma, attempt orotracheal intubation if the patient has not had a laryngectomy.

2. The obstructed tracheostomy:
   a. Attempt above measures first. If still unable to ventilate:
   b. Remove the tracheostomy, and insert an appropriately sized endotracheal tube.
      Tracheostomy tubes are sized the same as endotracheal tubes. The size is typically on the side of the tube.
   c. Only insert the endotracheal tube 3-4cm. If you meet resistance, do NOT force the tube into the stoma. Reposition the patient’s neck.
   d. If you continue to be unsuccessful, ventilate with a bag valve mask as directed above.
   e. Stabilize the tube by hand at all times, and confirm tube placement as you normally would.

4. The un-cuffed tracheostomy tube:
   a. Replace the uncuffed tube with an endotracheal tube as described above.
Section V: Disability Basic Concept and Emergencies

Following evaluation and stabilization of a patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing emergency care providers must evaluate a patient for evidence of neurologic deficits.

The differential diagnosis of causes of neurologic abnormalities is broad, and includes:
1. Hypercarbia and/or Hypoxia.
2. Hypotension.
3. Infection.
4. Diabetic states.
5. Metabolite build up (usually due to malfunctioning organs).
6. Poisoning and overdose.
7. Hypothermia or Hyperthermia.
8. Seizure.
9. Structural Abnormalities, i.e. tumor, strokes, etc.
10. Traumatic Injuries.

Consider the mnemonic AEIOU TIPPS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Alcohol intoxication</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Trauma, Temperature abnormalities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Epilepsy, electrolytes, encephalopathy</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Insulin</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Psychological problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Opiates, overdose</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Poison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Uremia</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Shock, seizures, stroke, space-occupying lesion, subarachnoid hemorrhage, shunt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During your assessment, consider the following:
1. **Trauma:**
   a. Note the surroundings and possible mechanism of injury.
2. **Diabetes:**
   a. Does he/she have medication or sugar source in pocket?
   b. Does patient have insulin syringes in the house?
   c. Is there insulin in the refrigerator?
   d. Is there a fruity odor on their breath?
3. **Drug Overdose:**
   a. Check for medication containers.
   b. Check extremities for needle tracks.
   c. Are pupils pinpoint or dilated?
4. **Stroke:**
   a. Are the pupils equal?
   b. Is there paralysis, numbness or weakness on either side of the body?
   c. Is the patient taking hypertensive medications or have history of hypertension?
   d. What is the blood pressure?
   e. Did the patient complain of severe headache?
5. **Infection:**
   a. Has the patient had a fever or been confused?
   b. Did he/she complain of severe headache?
   c. Does the patient have a rash?
   d. Is the patient’s neck stiff?

6. **Postictal Phase of Seizure:**
   a. Was there a history of seizure activity?
   b. Did the patient bite their tongue?
   c. Was the patient incontinent of bladder or bowel?
   d. Is the patient taking any seizure medication?

7. **Alcohol Intoxication:**
   a. Is there any possible alcohol on their breath?
   b. Are there bottles lying around?
   c. Does the patient have a history of drinking in excess?

We can do little in the prehospital setting to minimize damage caused by primary injuries – tissue damage occurring at the time of the event. However, prehospital providers can have a significant impact on the ultimate outcome of a patient by minimizing secondary injuries – those resulting from the hypoxia, hypercarbia, hypotension or increased intracranial pressure that can occur secondary to the actual event.

Components of a complete neurological exam include:

1. Determining the patient’s level of consciousness.
   a. AVPU (Alert, Responsive to Verbal Stimuli, Responsive to Painful Stimuli, Unresponsive)
   b. Glasgow Coma Scale
2. Pupil Assessment
3. Conducting a focal neurologic exam including the Cincinnati Stroke Scale.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Utilize bystanders or family to obtain as much medical history (current and past) as possible.

4. Implement Spinal Motion Restriction if trauma is a possible etiology of the patient’s altered mental status.

5. Monitor for vomiting.


7. Consider the following medication:

8. If suspect Opioid use, administer

   **NALOXONE:**
   - Adult
   - 2mg IN

9. Check Blood glucose level. Refer to **Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG** if applicable.

10. Assess and maintain the patient’s Airway, Breathing, and Circulation as per the Basic Concepts.

11. Obtain IV of **Isotonic Solution** at TKO.

12. Apply cardiac monitor.

13. Refer to **Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG**, if applicable.

14. Refer to **Overdose/Poisoning SOG**, if applicable.

15. Consider the following medications:

   **Adult**
   - **NALOXONE** 0.4-2mg IV/IO/IM/IN
   - **THIAMINE** 100mg IV or IM
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Assess for the following:
   a. Does the patient have a history of any of the following:
      - Seizures
      - Head injuries
      - Alcohol or drug use
      - Diabetes
      - Heart Disease
      - Stroke
      - Major recent infections
      - Brain tumors
   
   b. Has the patient had a recent fever, headache, or stiff neck?
   c. Obtain a description of the seizure from family member or bystander.
   d. Was the patient incontinent of bowel and/or bladder?
   e. Check for injuries elsewhere on the body – Dislocated shoulder, bleeding from the mouth, etc.
   f. Check the neck for rigidity.
   g. Check for Medic Alert tags and bracelets.

4. If the patient is actively seizing, do not attempt to restrain him/her. (You may move him/her to protect from imminent danger or harm.)

5. Do not try to force anything into their mouth once their teeth are clenched.

6. Administer **OXYGEN** at 12-15 liters per minute via non-rebreather mask or assist ventilations with BVM if indicated.

7. Obtain pulse oximetry.

8. Loosen any restrictive clothing.

9. Once the seizure has ceased, place the patient in the HAINES recovery position, provided there is no potential for spinal injury.
10. Watch for vomiting.

11. Continue reassessment of level of consciousness, CAB’s, and vital signs. Monitor closely for recurrent seizures.

12. For febrile seizures, cool patient by removing clothing. Do NOT induce shivering. Do NOT rub with alcohol or place in cold/ice water.

**BLS**

13. Check Blood Glucose. Refer to Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG, if applicable.

**ILS**

14. Obtain IV of Isotonic Solution at TKO.

**ALS**

15. Utilize cardiac monitor and pulse oximetry.

16. Capnography may be utilized.

17. If actively seizing, administer LORAZEPAM, DIAZEPAM or MIDAZOLAM as follows:

**LORAZEPAM**

| Adult: | 2mg Slow IV/IO/IM |

**OR**

**DIAZEPAM**

| Adult: | May give 5mg Slow IV/IO |

**OR**

**MIDAZOLAM**

| Adult: | 4mg IV/IO/IM/IN as initial dose. May be repeated in 2mg increments to maximum of 10mg’s. |

18. Monitor respiratory status closely.

19. If suspected that seizure is secondary to overdose or poisoning, see Overdose/Poisoning SOG.
20. If the patient is pregnant or delivered within past 6 weeks, refer also to the Pregnancy Complications SOG.

Stroke is the leading cause of brain injury in adults and the third leading cause of death in the United States. 75% are ischemic, making most stroke patients possible candidates for fibrinolytic agents and endovascular procedures. However, time is of the essence! Early recognition and rapid transport is essential!

**INCLUSION CRITERIA**

Signs & Symptoms of a stroke include:
1. Sudden weakness or numbness of the face, arm, or leg, especially if on one side of the body.
2. Facial droop.
3. Unequal grips.
4. Trouble speaking or understanding.
5. Altered level of consciousness or seizures.
6. Sudden confusion.
7. Sudden, severe headache with no known cause.
8. Sudden trouble seeing in one or both eyes.
10. Sudden trouble walking.
11. Frequent or unexplained falls.

**EXCLUSION CRITERIA**

1. If glucose < 60 refer to Hypoglycemia/Hyperglycemia guideline
2. If trauma and GCS < 13, refer to Head Injury and General Trauma Management guidelines

Pertinent historical data includes:

a. History: “last seen normal”
b. TPA exclusions
   i. Previous cerebral hemorrhage
   ii. Current anti-coagulant therapy
5. Head trauma or prior stroke in previous 3 months
   iv. Symptoms suggest subarachnoid hemorrhage
   v. Arterial puncture at noncompressible site in previous 7 days
   vi. History of previous intracranial hemorrhage
   vii. Elevated blood pressure (systolic > 185 mm Hg or diastolic > 110 mm Hg)
   viii. Evidence of active bleeding on examination
   ix. Blood glucose concentration < 50 mg/dl
   x. Minor or rapidly improving stroke symptoms (clearing spontaneously)
   xi. Seizure at onset with postictal residual neurologic impairments
   xii. Major surgery or serious trauma within previous 14 days
   xiii. Recent gastrointestinal or urinary tract hemorrhage (within previous 21 days)
   xiv. Recent acute myocardial infarction (within previous 3 months)


**Transport:**

Hospitals must meet criteria to be eligible for State Primary Stroke Center (PSC) or Emergent Stroke Ready Hospital (ESRH)

If the patient does meet the inclusion criteria stroke, transport patient to closest PSC or ESRH

If the patient does not meet the field triage guidelines for stroke:

1. Consideration will given to transport the patient to the hospital of his/her choice.
2. If a family member is at the scene of the emergency and that person has Power of Attorney for health care, then he/she can request that the patient be taken to a specific hospital.
3. If the patient is less than 18 years of age and not critical, the parent can request that the child be taken to a specific hospital.

Bypass Policy for Region 4 is covered in EMS Regional plan.

For current stroke center designations, proceed to the current IDPH list of approved stroke centers.

---

**FR/BLS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.

3. Limit scene time.

4. Implement Spinal Motion Restriction if trauma is a possible etiology.

5. Give **OXYGEN**. Supplement to maintain pulse oximetry:
   
   a. In a patient with a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation between 90%-93%.
   b. In a patient without a history of COPD maintain Oxygen saturation >94%.
   c. Note that high flow oxygen is only indicated if needed to maintain SpO2 as above or if significantly altered mental status.

6. If BP >90 mmHg, elevate head of bed 15-30 degrees unless patient is unresponsive.

7. Monitor and record neurological status using GCS and note any changes.
8. To facilitate accuracy in diagnosing stroke and to expedite transport, a rapid neurological examination tool is recommended. The most common prehospital exam used is the CSS (Cincinnati Stroke Scale). One new onset positive sign on the CSS indicates a 72% probability of stroke. Three new onset positive signs on the CSS indicates a greater than 85% probability of stroke. Assess patient for:

**Facial Droop** (ask the patient to show their teeth or smile)
- **Normal** – Both sides of the face move equally/symmetrically.
- **Abnormal** – One side of the face does not move as well as the other.

**Arm Drift** (ask the patient to close their eyes and hold both arms out straight with palms up for 10 seconds).
- **Normal** – Both arms move the same.
- **Abnormal** – One arm turns over, drifts down compared to the other arm, or is flaccid.

**Speech** (ask the patient to say, “You can’t teach an old dog new tricks”)
- **Normal** – The patient says the phrase correctly with no slurring/slowing of words.
- **Abnormal** – The patient slurs words, uses the wrong words or is unable to speak.

**Last Known Well Time**: the last time the patient was known to be without symptoms. Determine time of onset as closely as possible and record on the prehospital run report.

Obtain name and contact information (cell phone) of anyone who witnessed the onset of stroke symptoms. Transport a witness, family member, or caregiver with the patient to verify the time of stroke symptom onset.

Notify the receiving hospital as soon as possible. Early Notification: Contact Medical Control to notify of possible stroke if CSS exam is positive (based on 1 or more new onset findings of the exam) and/or associated symptoms of stroke are present, including any clinical findings and time of onset of symptoms.

9. If applicable: Cardiac Monitor – Acquire 12-lead EKG if possible
10. Obtain pulse oximetry
11. If glucose < 60 refer to Hypoglycemia/Hyperglycemia guideline

---

**ILS**

12. Obtain IV of **Isotonic Solution** at TKO.

---

**ALS**

11. Capnography may be utilized.

12. Cardiac Monitor – Acquire 12-Lead EKG

13. Prehospital intervention for blood pressure is not recommended.

14. Contact Medical Control if SBP > 180 mmHg or DBP > 110 mmHg. Do not make any attempt to lower blood pressure without medical control involvement.
Section VI: Pain Control and Chemical Sedation

Note that this guideline should never be used alone. There always exists a cause for the underlying pain which must be assessed and treated according to another SOG.

Note: EMSC does not have a guideline for pain control.

FR/BLS

- General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.
- Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.
- Obtain subjective measurement of patient’s pain using:
  - Adults: Scale of 0-10
- Check patient’s allergies and current medications (prescription and over-the-counter).
- Use available methods to control pain.
  - Provide a calm and controlled interaction to relieve anxiety. Ex. Use a calm, soft spoken voice.
  - Explain procedures, and provide reassurance.
  - Place the patient in a position of comfort, unless contra-indicated.
  - Splint and stabilize fractures or other injuries.

ILS

- Establish IV of Isotonic Solution at TKO.

ALS

- Consider:
  - KETOROLAC
  - Adult:
    - 30mg IV/IM/IN
    (IM dosage should be reserved for longer transport times).

Special Note: Do not give KETOROLAC to patients with aspirin or ibuprofen allergies, renal disease, recent GI bleeding, ulcers, bleeding disorders, obvious fractures, or kidney stones.
AND/OR

MORPHINE SULFATE

Adult:
1-4mg IV push if indicated Maximum 4mg IVP

OR

FENTANYL

Adult:

~1mcg/kg IV/IN push if indicated. Rounded down to the nearest 25mcg. (50-100mcg is the average dose). Maximum 100mcg. For Elderly patients > 75 years of age, 0.5 mcg/kg IV push. Max 25mcg

- Patients with a head injury, altered mental status, or unstable vital signs should not receive pain medications.
- Following the initial administration of MORPHINE or FENTANYL contact Medical Control.
- If Opioids are not managing the pain or patient hemodynamically unstable, consider

KETAMINE

Adult:
0.1-0.25 mg/kg IV, may repeat every 10 minutes.

- Obtain vital signs following administration of pain medication and document.
- Patients who have received narcotic analgesics should remain on oxygen.
- Discontinue narcotic use if:
  a. Adult: respiratory efforts less than 12 per minute
- Protect the airway and assist ventilator efforts as required.
- Remember if respiratory depression occurs, consider

NALOXONE:

Adults:
0.4-2mg IV/IO/IM/IN. May repeat to maximum 10mg.
Note that this guideline should never be used alone. There always exists a cause for the need for sedation which must be assessed and treated according to another SOG. Patients requiring chemical sedation in the prehospital setting are divided into two categories. The first are those requiring sedation for a brief, painful procedure such as fracture reduction or cardioversion, or to reduce combativeness in mechanically ventilated patients or patients undergoing transcutaneous pacing. The second category includes patients requiring chemical sedation for psychosis with violent behavior.

**ALS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

**FOR PROCEDURAL SEDATION:**

3. Prepare airway equipment, including suction, BVM, and intubation/supra-glottic airway equipment.

4. Place the patient on a cardiac monitor and pulse oximeter.

5. Place the breathing patient on 100% FiO2 by non-rebreather.

6. Administer **MIDAZOLAM:**

   Adult:
   2-4mg IV/IO.

   **OR**

7. **ETOMIDATE**

   Adult:
   0.1mg/kg IV/IO (Max 10mg).

   **OR**

8. **KETAMINE**

   Adult:
   0.5 – 1.0mg/kg IV, repeat x1 or 2mg/kg IM dose (1x)
   i. RSI Dose is 1 – 2mg/kg or 4mg IM
   ii. Preferred sedative for our SEPTIC SHOCK patients
   iii. POST INTUBATION SEDATION: 0.5 – 1.0mg/kg, repeat every 10 minutes.
9. The goal of procedural sedation in the prehospital setting is to provide minimal to moderate sedation:
   a. The patient may or may not have depression of consciousness. In spite of this, the amnesic effects of the drugs will still be present.
   b. Cognitive function and coordination may be impaired.
   c. The patient should maintain the ability to respond purposefully to verbal commands.
   d. The patient’s airway, ventilator, and cardiovascular function should be unaffected.

**FOR CHEMICAL RESTRAINT**, Request law enforcement for assistance and contact Medical Control to consider

**HALOPERIDOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult: Up to 69 years of age:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5mg IM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult: &gt;69 years of age:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5mg IM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND / OR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LORAZEPAM</th>
<th>OR</th>
<th>DIAZEPAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult:</td>
<td>Either with Haloperidol</td>
<td>Adult:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2mg IV/IM</td>
<td>2mg Slow IV/IO/IM.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

**MIDAZOLAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-4mg IV/IM..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

**Patient with Severe Agitation – Delirium**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ketamine:</th>
<th>Adult:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5 – 1.0mg/kg IV, repeat x1 or 2mg/kg IM dose (1x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Or**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Etomidate:</th>
<th>Adult:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10mg IV x 1 dose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Requires cardiac monitoring

11. Peds: Call Medical Control.
FOR PATIENTS UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF STIMULANTS SUCH AS COCAINE OR METHAMPHETAMINE REQUIRING ANXIOLYSIS OR SEDATION:

**LORAZEPAM**

Adult:
2mg Slow IV/IO/IM

**OR**

**DIAZEPAM**

Adult:
5-10mg IV/IM.

**OR**

**MIDAZOLAM**

Adult:
2-4mg IV/IM.

12. Note that sedation is contra-indicated in the head injured or unstable patient without consultation from Medical Control, unless sedation for airway management is indicated. This is the only exception.

FOR CONTINUED SEDATION OF THE INTUBATED PATIENT,

An initial dose of **ETOMIDATE** 10mg IVP may be necessary to quickly achieve initial sedation.

**MIDAZOLAM:**

Adults:
2-4mg IV.

**OR**

**KETAMINE**

Adult:
0.5 - 1mg/kg IV

**CCEMT-P**

13. If transfer: Contact Medical Control to consider **PROPOFOL**

Adult:
5-50 mcg/kg/min. An initial dose of **PROPOFOL** 10mg IVP may be necessary to quickly achieve initial sedation. **PROPOFOL** will need supplied by sending facility.
Section VII: Medical Emergencies

ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK

Anaphylaxis is a full-body allergic reaction caused by the release of histamine. Histamine dilates the blood vessels causing swelling throughout the body. The histamine release can cause a number of other effects in the body, the most serious including obstruction of airways, sudden dramatic drop in blood pressure, and shock. This is a life threatening emergency.

May be caused by injection (bees, etc.) ingestion (food), absorption and inhalation.

Anaphylaxis may present with the following signs and symptoms:
1. Flushed color
2. Swelling of face and eyes
3. Itching
4. Hives
5. Shortness of breath or stridorous respirations
6. Hoarse Voice
7. Sensation of a lump in the throat
8. Cough
9. Chest tightness
10. Hypotension
11. Tachycardia
12. Nausea & vomiting
13. Abdominal cramping
14. Feeling of impending doom

FR/BLS

1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. OXYGEN 15 L/min via non-re-breather mask or 6 LPM by nasal cannula if the patient cannot tolerate mask. Be prepared to support the patient’s respirations with BVM if necessary.

4. Assess Severity:
   a. Mild – Localized Reaction
   b. Moderate – Mild wheezing
   c. Severe (Anaphylaxis) – Multi-system reaction with altered mental status or signs of shock, diffuse wheezing and/or dyspnea, stridor, or swelling.

5. If moderate to severe symptoms are present or the patient has a history of severe reactions and if the patient has in his/her possession a prescribed Epi-Pen, assist the patient with administering the Epi-Pen and/or contact Medical Control as necessary:
EPINEPHRINE PEN ADULT
0.3mg into thigh muscle.

**BLS**

**System Specific/Region**
Approved BLS services: when patient experiencing moderate to severe dyspnea, apply CPAP per protocol.

6. Apply ice or cold pack to bite or injection site if appropriate.

**ILS**

7. For moderate/severe symptoms, obtain an IV of Isotonic Solution at TKO for adults and peds.

**ALS**

8. For Mild Symptoms – Localized Reactions:
   **DIPHENHYDRAMINE**
   
   **Adult:**
   25-50mg IV/IM.

9. For Moderate Symptoms – Mild wheezing:
   **DIPHENHYDRAMINE**
   
   **Adult:**
   25-50mg IV/IM.

   a. Treat any wheezing or dyspnea with ALBUTEROL per the Asthma SOG.

10. For Severe Symptoms (Anaphylaxis) – Multi-system reaction with altered mental status or signs of shock, diffuse wheezing and/or dyspnea, stridor, or swelling, administer Normal Saline at a rate of 20mg/kg, in addition to:

   **EPINEPHRINE**
   
   **Adult:**
   1mg/ml IM, 0.3-0.5mg

   **AND**

   **DIPHENHYDRAMINE**
   
   **Adult:**
   25-50mg IV/IM.
AND

SOLU-MEDROL
Adult:
125mg IVP

Or

DEXAMETHASONE
Adult:
10mg IVP/IO.

a. If wheezing, treat per Asthma SOG.
b. For refractory hypotension, contact Medical Control to consider:
   i. Epinephrine drip 5-15 mcg/min IV/IO.
c. For moderate to severe dyspnea, initiate CPAP per protocol page 234.

CCEMT-P

In place of the Boussignac, a system approved ventilator may be used to initiate
CPAP
Adult:
CPAP 5cm H2O

or BiPAP
Adult:
(I: 12cm H2O & E: 5cm H2O).
SEPTIC AND HYPOVOLEMIC (NON-HEMORRHAGIC) SHOCK

Sepsis is now recognized as a frequent disease among Emergency Department and EMS patients. This is anticipated to increase in incidence as the general population ages. With the advent of Early Goal-Directed Therapy for sepsis (EGDT), we are now aware that rapid identification and aggressive treatment of the septic patient dramatically reduces morbidity and mortality.

Note that this guideline can also be utilized for the treatment of hypovolemic shock.

Indications of a septic patient:
1. A septic patient shall be identified as one having at least two of the Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome (SIRS) criteria:
   a. Temperature greater than 38 C (100.4 F) or lower than 36 C (96 F).
   b. Heart rate greater than 90.
   c. Respiratory rate greater than 20.
2. Suspected or documented infection. For patients meeting these criteria:
   a. Establish routine cardiac care (IV access, pulse oximetry, cardiac monitor, capnography if available).
   b. Check blood glucose level.
   c. Check point-of-care lactate level (optional).
3. A patient suffering from severe sepsis shall be identifies as having one of the following:
   a. Altered mental status
   b. Systolic BP < 90 OR Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) < 65.
   c. Lactate level >4 mmol/L.

FR/BLS/ILS

1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. IV fluid therapy:
   a. If the severe sepsis or hypovolemic patient has a normal serum lactate level (or if lactate level is not known) but is hypotensive, administer NORMAL SALINE IV in 500mL increments to max 20ml/kg or until the patient becomes normotensive.
   b. If the severe sepsis or hypovolemic patient has an elevated serum lactate level (>4 mmol/L), administer 20ml/kg NORMAL SALINE IV bolus.

4. Reassess vital signs and lung sounds after infusing each 500 increment.

5. If the patient develops dyspnea, stop the IV fluid bolus and contact Medical Control.
6. If the septic patient remains hypotensive after a 20mL/kg NORMAL SALINE IV bolus, begin DOPAMINE

   Adult:
   5 mcg/kg/min and titrate to achieve a normal blood pressure (SBP >90 and MAP >65).
   Note: DOPAMINE is NOT appropriate for suspected hypovolemic shock.

7. Minimize scene times as much as possible, and transport emergently.

8. If a central line is present in the patient with septic shock, the CCEMT-P may administer NOREPINEPHRINE (via central line ONLY)

   Adult:
   4-30 mcg/min in lieu of DOPAMINE.

9. If a patient with septic shock does not respond favorably to NOREPINEPHRINE, contact Medical Control to consider:

   PHENYLEPHRINE
   Adult:
   0.0-0.5mg slow IV push and/or 100-180mcg/min.

   AND/OR

   VASOPRESSIN
   Adult:
   20 units in 100ml infused at 0.04 units/min (12ml/hr)

**NOTE:** Point-of-care serum lactate measurements can be obtained liberally. We often find patients who have compensated shock (elevated lactate level in the presence of normal blood pressure). Contact Medical Control for direction on these patients.

**NOTE:** This protocol is not for use in the presence of cardiogenic or hemorrhagic shock. An elevated lactate may be obtained in this patient population. However, this protocol is not to be implemented. Follow the appropriate SOG and contact Medical Control for further direction.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. **NOTE:** Prehospital personnel must be acutely aware of patients who present with no specific complaints or minor complaints. These patients’ history and assessment is to be closely evaluated to determine the most appropriate care required. Female patients do not necessarily have classic symptoms of MI; their symptoms may be diaphoresis and “not feeling right.”

4. Obtain blood glucose check. Treat hypoglycemia per Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG.

5. **Initiate an IV of Isotonic Solution** at TKO for adults unless hypotensive, then per appropriate SOG.

6. Assure that the patient receives nothing by mouth.

7. Obtain orthostatic vital signs if time allows.

8. Consider **ONDANSETRON:**

   **Adult:**
   4mg IV over 2 minutes, IM or 8mg disintegrating tab PO as above.

9. Although a 12 lead EKG is not absolutely required in vomiting patients, be aware that nausea or vomiting in the elderly or females may be presenting symptom of an MI.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Obtain large bore IV of LR or NS at TKO.

4. Treat Hypovolemic Shock per Septic and Hypovolemic (Non-Hemorrhagic) Shock SOG. Otherwise, contact Medical Control for additional direction.

5. Establish cardiac monitor

6. If suspected abdominal aortic aneurysm or ectopic pregnancy, contact Medical Control as soon as possible.

7. Females of childbearing age should be asked a gynecological history.

8. In the stable patient, treat pain per Pain Control SOG with FENTANYL (first-line) or MORPHINE.
DIABETIC / GLUCOSE EMERGENCIES

Causes of Low Blood Sugar:

- Too much insulin or other anti-diabetic agent taken by patient.
- Patient did not eat enough.
- Too much exercise.
- Vomiting.

Assess for the following signs and symptoms of low blood sugar:

- Sudden onset, deterioration of mental status
- Cool, clammy skin
- Headache
- Dizziness
- Hunger
- Hostile, bizarre or aggressive behavior which resembles alcohol intoxication
- Loss of consciousness
- Slurred speech
- Seizures

Causes of High Blood Sugar/Ketoacidosis:

- Insufficient insulin dose or insulin dose not taken.
- Undiagnosed elevated blood sugar.
- Overeating causes a flooding of carbohydrates in the body.
- Infection or other stressors that disrupt the glucose/insulin balance.

Assess for the following signs and symptoms of high blood sugar:

- Develops gradually, usually over several days.
- Altered mental status.
- Air hunger or deep, sighing respirations.
- Rapid breathing/hyperventilation.
- Weak rapid pulse. Note that pulse may initially be bounding depending on fluid loss.
- Sweet or fruity smelling breath.
- Intense thirst, frequent urination.
- Eyes that appear to be sunken.
- Excessive urination.
- Excessive thirst.
- Skin is warm & dry.
- Abdominal pain, nausea and vomiting.

Disposition

A. If hyperglycemia, transport to closest appropriate receiving facility
B. If hypoglycemia with continued symptoms, transport to closest appropriate receiving
facility

C. If hypoglycemia with resolved symptoms, consider release without transport if all of the following are true:
   i. Repeat glucose is $> 80$ mg/dl
   ii. Patient takes insulin
   iii. Patient does NOT use oral medications to control blood glucose
   iv. Patient returns to normal mental status, with no focal neurologic
       signs/symptoms after receiving glucose/dextrose
   v. Patient can promptly obtain and will eat a carbohydrate meal
   vi. Patient refuses transport or patient and EMS providers agree transport not
       indicated
   vii. A reliable adult will be staying with patient
   viii. No major co-morbid symptoms exist, like chest pain, shortness of breath,
       seizures, intoxication, also received naloxone
   ix. Patient or legal guardian refuses transport

Note: Be alert for medic alert tags or bracelets.

---

**FR/BLS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Determine blood glucose level and record.

4. If hypoglycemia is noted, refer to the **Oral Glucose** Procedure. Hypoglycemia is defined as:
   a. Blood glucose $< 80$ in the symptomatic adult. Otherwise, $<60$.

---

**ILS**

5. Obtain IV of **Isotonic Solution** at TKO.

6. Draw red or yellow top blood tube for hospital use. Label tubes with: patient’s name, date of birth (if available), time of draw and your initials.

7. If blood sugar is greater than $> 180$ with signs and symptoms of hyperglycemia/ketoacidosis (listed above), administer a fluid bolus of isotonic solution 20ml/kg IV/IO. Reassess the patient after each bolus.
1. If hypoglycemia is noted, treat with DEXTROSE
   A. Dextrose IV
      i. Adult Dosing: 25 gm of dextrose IV
         1. 50 ml of 50% dextrose
         2. 100 ml of 25% dextrose
         3. 250 ml of 10% dextrose

   SEE APPENDIX A: DEXTROSE 10%

   Adult:
   250 ml of 10% dextrose

8. If hypoglycemia is noted and IV access is not immediately attainable, administer GLUCAGON:

   Adults:
   1mg IM or 2mg IN. If the patient remains hypoglycemic after 15 minutes, one additional dose may be given.

9. Administer INSULIN via sliding scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blood Glucose</th>
<th>Insulin Dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-250 mg/dL</td>
<td>3 units SQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-300 mg/dL</td>
<td>5 units SQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-350 mg/dL</td>
<td>7 units SQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351-400 mg/dL</td>
<td>9 units SQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;400 mg/dL</td>
<td>12 units SQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A dialysis shunt, also known as a fistula or graft, is a surgically created connection between an artery and a vein. This is done to provide a location for dialysis needle access.

Fistulas: A small opening is made in the side of an artery and in the side of a vein. The two vessels are joined together at these openings under the skin. This connection is called an Arterio-venous Fistula. The usual location for a fistula is near the wrist. As a result of high blood flow from the artery, some of the veins in the forearm will become large and easily seen and felt. A “thrill” will be felt if you gently place your hand over the fistula as a result of the high pressure blood flow into the vein. If bleeding should occur from the fistula, firm pressure is applied over the site for 10-15 minutes.

Grafts: Many dialysis patients have an artificial graft made of Teflon or Gore-tex material connecting an artery and a vein in the arm. The graft is commonly buried under the skin in the forearm but can also be placed in the upper arm or thigh.

Prolonged pressure (e.g. blood pressure cuff) over the graft or above the graft may lead to clotting of the graft. This means the patient loses his/her dialysis access if it clots off. If bleeding occurs from the graft, firm pressure is applied over the site for a minimum of 10-15 minutes.

FR/BLS

1. Do NOT take a blood pressure or in any way occlude or reduce circulation in the arm with the graft or fistula unless attempting to control excessive bleeding.

2. In the event that an external graft or fistula is accidentally damaged at the entrance site, apply direct pressure to the point of bleeding. Control obvious hemorrhage from graft or fistula (arterial bleeding) with direct pressure.

ILS/ALS

3. DO NOT perform vena punctures on the arm with a graft or fistula. Only during lifesaving measure may a vena puncture be performed on the involved arm.
Sickle cell anemia is an inherited disorder of red blood cell production, so named because the red blood cells become sickle-shaped when oxygen levels are low. Sickle cell crisis can be life threatening.

Signs and symptoms of sickle cell disease may include, but are not limited to:

1. Increased weakness
2. Generalized aching and Arthralgia (joint pain)
3. Fever
4. Chest pain with shortness of breath
5. Sudden severe abdominal pain
6. Jaundice

**FR/BLS**

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Place on high flow oxygen to saturate hemoglobin.

**ILS**

4. Initiate an IV of NS or LR at KVO.

**ALS**

5. Pain control per **Pain Control SOG.**
BEHAVIORAL EMERGENCIES
Adult

A behavioral emergency occurs when a patient exhibits behavior that is unacceptable or dangerous to the patient, family, or community. Such behavior may be caused by a psychological or physical condition such as:

1. Situational stress
2. Illness or injury
3. Low blood sugar
4. Lack of oxygen
5. Inadequate blood flow to the brain
6. Head trauma
7. Excessive exposure to heat or cold
8. Abuse of substances such as drugs or alcohol
9. Psychological panic attacks, agitation or bizarre thinking & behavior
10. Poor self-esteem

1. General principals in assessment of the patient with a behavioral emergency:
   a. Be prepared to spend time. Do not rush the patient. Convey that you have time to listen to what is bothering them.
   b. Identify yourself clearly. Tell the patient who you are and what you are trying to do for them. If the patient is confused or delusional, you may have to explain this numerous times.
   c. Be as calm and direct as possible.
   d. Conduct the assessment wherever the emergency occurs, if possible. Rushing off to the hospital may frighten the patient or complicate the interview.
   e. Talk to the patient alone, away from the family members. This allows them to convey their feelings without the family interjecting theirs. Don’t direct their discussion. Speak to the family or bystanders away from the patient.
   f. Set the ground rules. Let the patient know what you expect of them and what they can expect from you. Explain that they can cry or even scream, but you are not going to let them hurt themselves or others.
   g. Maintain a nonjudgmental attitude. Do not criticize or blame the patient for the way they feel. Reassure as necessary.

2. Observe the patient’s:
   a. General appearance e.g. clothing, hygiene, etc.
   b. Is the patient easily directed?
   c. Posture.
   d. Appropriate responses to questions.
   e. Communicates clearly.
   f. Memory intact.
   g. General mood.
   h. Disordered thoughts, i.e. hallucinations or delusions.
3. Always ask before attempting to do something to the patient (vital signs, lung sounds, etc.). This will give them some sense of control over the situation.

4. Stay with the patient at all times, unless you feel that you are in jeopardy.

5. Bring all medications to the hospital.

6. Interviewing Techniques:
   a. Use an open-ended question that encourages answers other than yes and no.
   b. Let the patient talk and tell his/her story.
   a. Listen and show that you are interested. Your facial expressions, posture and an occasional nod lets them know you are paying attention.
   b. Don’t be afraid of silence. Allow him/her time to get his/her emotions or thoughts together.
   c. Do not argue with the patient. Do not agree with the patient’s delusions or hallucinations.

7. Verbal De-Escalation Techniques:
   b. Position yourself between the patient and your exit.
   c. Keep your hands in front of your body in a non-threatening manner
   d. Only ONE provider should communicate with the patient.
   e. Maintain a soothing tone of voice.
   f. Listen to the patient’s concerns.
   g. Empathize. Use positive feedback.
   h. Be reassuring. Outline the patient’s choices.
   i. Be willing to slow down and disengage if appropriate.
   j. Calmly set the boundaries of acceptable behavior.

**Depression/Suicide Candidates**

1. Common symptoms/signs are sad expression, listlessness, apathy, crying spells, extreme pessimism, guilt, a feeling of worthlessness, fatigue, lack of energy, loss of appetite, etc.

2. Briefly question each patient who presents with depression about any intentions of suicide or suicidal thoughts. It is imperative that every suicidal gesture or action be taken seriously.

3. The patient who is entertaining thoughts of suicide will usually give some type of warning. For example, they may give away their cherished possessions, stop communicating with close friends, drop interest in hobbies, etc. In the adolescent, the warning signs are sometimes more subtle: lack of interest in schoolwork, poor grades in school, declining school grades from a normally bright student, lack of friends or separation from groups of friends, etc.

4. Treatment is largely supportive. DO NOT leave these patients alone. They are very likely to go through with their plans.
Agitated Delirium

While the cause of agitated delirium remains elusive, it is, in fact, a real disorder that can lead to death. Some cases of agitated delirium do NOT involve illicit substances. Victims are almost always males between the ages of 31-44. The patient is usually involved in a struggle during which he/she demonstrated bizarre behavior; death follows.

Characteristics of agitated delirium include:
1. Bizarre behavior before, during, and after law enforcement intervention.
2. Marked restlessness, often running wildly (perhaps into traffic).
3. Screaming for no apparent reason; pressured, loud, incoherent speech; (mumbling), grunting or guttural sounds; or irrational speech.
5. Demonstrates aggression toward inanimate objects (e.g. glass, mirrors, shiny objects and materials, rotator lights)
6. Apparent superhuman strength and endurance. Resists violently during capture, control, and restraint. Continues to resist violently after being restrained
7. Diminished sense of pain (pepper spray or baton strikes may be ineffective)
8. Self-induced injuries.

Physical exam may demonstrate:
1. High fever. This may be the reason many patients disrobe.
3. Complains of dyspnea.
4. Intense paranoia (e.g., fearful; hiding).
5. Rapid emotional changes (e.g. laughing, crying, sadness, anger, panic, etc.).
6. Disoriented about place, time, purpose.
7. Disoriented about self (delusions of grandeur).
8. Hallucinations (e.g. hears voices, talks to invisible people and/or inanimate objects).

FR/BLS/ILS

1. Assess SCENE AND PERSONAL SAFETY. Call law enforcement personnel to the scene, if needed. Above all, DO NOTHING TO JEOPARDIZE YOUR OWN SAFETY.

2. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Determine and document if the patient is a threat to self or others, or if the patient is unable to care or provide for self. Do not leave the patient alone unless responder safety is in jeopardy.
   a. Protect the patient from harm to self or others.
5. Verbally attempt to calm and reorient the patient to reality. Do not participate in a patient’s delusions or hallucinations.

6. If the patient is combative, contact Medical Control to obtain restraint order. Refer to system policy manual for **Restraint Policy**.

7. Always consider medical etiologies of behavioral disorder and treat according to appropriate SOG:
   a. Hypotension
   b. Hypoxia
   c. Substance Abuse/Overdose
   d. Neurologic disease (Stroke, intracerebral bleed, head injury, etc.)
   e. Metabolic imbalance (hypoglycemia, thyroid disease, etc.)
   f. Seizure/postictal

8. Consult Medical Control physician from the scene in ALL instances where a refusal of transport is being considered.

9. Attempt to cool the patient if agitated delirium is suspected.

### ALS

10. Consider the need for Chemical Sedation per **Chemical Sedation** SOG.

11. All patients in physical restraints require chemical sedation. Other patients may as well.

12. For cases of agitated delirium, attempt cardiac monitor and IV access.
GUIDELINES ON INTERFACILITY TRANSFERS

**BLS**

Equipment that may be transported by all levels of providers (BLS, ILS, ALS):
1. Foley catheters
2. Gastric devices (NG tubes, G tubes, ostomy equipment)
3. Saline locks
4. Wound drains
5. Clamped vascular devices (Central lines, Groshong catheters, PICC lines)
6. Approved BLS services: STABLE CPAP patient

**ILS**

Crystalloid and colloid solutions may be transported by ILS and ALS providers.

**ALS**

Equipment that may be transported and used by ALS providers only:
1. BiPAP
2. IV infusion pumps-if trained
3. Pain medication pumps-if trained
4. Portable ventilators-if trained
5. Chest tubes attached to suction

A second appropriate provider is required for high complexity patients (respiratory therapist, RN, 2nd EMT-P, etc.). If this requirement cannot be met and emergent transfer is required, contact Medical Control for direction. High complexity patients are:

1. Any patient who acutely requires ventilator assistance, whether manual (BVM) or mechanical (ventilator).
2. Any patient requiring three or more medication drips (including blood products) excluding standard IV Fluids.
3. Any patient whom the transferring facility, transferring crew, or Medical Control feels has a high likelihood of experiencing cardiac arrest or decompensation during transport.
4. A crew will NOT undertake a transfer of an obstetric patient if delivery is deemed likely en route. Contact Medical Control.
5. A crew will NOT undertake a transfer of a critically ill neonate unless the situation is dire. Contact Medical Control.

**Transfer Medications**

1. Any injectable medications transported with the patient from the sending facility will be turned over to the RN at the receiving facility or wasted with a signed witness at the receiving facility. Disposition of these medications and/or documentation of wasting (with signature) will be included in the Patient Care Report narrative.
2. IV infusion medications will be transported on an IV pump at a constant rate and may be adjusted with orders from Medical Control.

3. Written orders from the transferring physician must be provided for the paramedic/PHRN en route to the receiving hospital. The medications ordered must be within the scope of the paramedic/PHRN training and these transport guidelines.

4. New or worsening medical conditions occurring en route will require notification of Medical Control.

5. Obtain a detailed report from the transferring nursing staff and/or physician including but not limited to:
   a. Patient’s condition, most recent set of vital signs, and any variances.
   b. All drugs that have been given and those currently infusing. Monitor and document medication infusion rates.
   c. Transfer orders and/or any orders available including treatment to be administered.

6. Before transporting a patient, the EMTP must be familiar with the specific drug, including its actions and possible side effects. The transferring facility may provide this information.

7. Monitor the infusion during transport, ensuring that the rate is accurate and pump function is intact.

8. Observe the IV site for signs of infiltration. Should this occur, discontinue the IV and apply direct pressure or a pressure dressing. Restart the line as soon as possible, and resume the infusion at the prior rate. Document and inform the receiving facility of the length of time that the IV was not infusing.

9. When transporting a patient receiving Heparin, a Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitor (Aggrastat, Integrilin, or ReoPro (tPA), monitor the patient closely for signs of bleeding. During or after receiving tPA, it is not uncommon for a patient to experience minor bleeding at IV or needle stick sites and from mucous membranes. This is not a contraindication to tPA. However, if evidence of life-threatening bleeding occurs (typically intra-cranial or GI), stop the infusion immediately, and contact Medical Control.

10. When transporting a patient receiving antibiotics, the antibiotic shall have been infusing a minimum of 15 minutes prior to transport of the patient.

11. Antibiotics, particularly the penicillin’s, have been associated with serious hypersensitivity and allergic reactions. Allergic reactions are always possible following the first or successive doses of any medication. Monitor the patient for signs/symptoms of an allergic reaction.
12. Administration of a medication should immediately be stopped at the first sign of an allergic reaction, and Medical Control should be notified. Follow the Anaphylactic Shock SOG. Document the occurrence on the patient care report.
ALS Transfer Medications

In addition to medications/procedures included in the Advanced Life Support Standard Operating Guidelines, the following medications and procedures are approved for ALS transfer. None are to have the dose titrated.

1. Alteplase
2. Aminophylline/Theophylline
3. Amiodarone
4. Antibiotics
5. Benzodiazepines
6. Beta Blockers (atenolol, metoprolol, propranolol, esmolol, labetalol)
7. Blood Products
8. Digibind
9. Diltiazem
10. GP IIb/IIIa Inhibitors (ReoPro, Integrilin, Aggrastat)
11. H1 blockers (Benadryl, promethazine) and H2 blockers (Tagamet, Zantac, Pepcid, Axid)
12. Heparin
13. Ketamine
14. Lidocaine
15. Magnesium sulfate
16. Mannitol
17. Multivitamin preparations for infusion
18. Narcotics, including Patient Controlled Analgesic (PCA) pumps
19. Nitroglycerin Infusion (Tridil)
20. Norepinephrine (Levophed)
21. Phenobarbital
22. Phenytoin/Fosphenytoin
23. Pralidoxime
24. Procainamide
25. Steroids (mineral and glucocorticoid)
Transfer of Blood Products

Transfusion therapy is the introduction of whole blood or blood components directly into the bloodstream. Uses include:

1. Restoring and maintaining blood volume
2. Improving the oxygen-carrying capacity of blood
3. Replacing the deficient blood components and improve coagulation

When blood transfusion is contraindicated in a patient, fluid infusions can restore circulatory volume. Unlike blood/blood products, however, fluid infusions cannot improve oxygen carrying capacity or replace deficient components.

Blood and blood products may be administered through a peripheral line or a central line.

Large volumes of blood need to be infused through a central line because the small diameter of the vein and peripheral resistance can slow transfusions.

Freshly donated whole blood can be separated into its component parts:

1. Packed RBCs: To restore/maintain oxygen-carrying capacity, correct anemia/surgical blood loss, increase RBC mass.
2. Plasma: To correct blood deficiencies that result from clotting factor deficiencies or treatment with either heparin or warfarin.
3. Platelets: To control or prevent bleeding or correct an extremely low platelet count in a patient who doesn’t have disease that destroys platelets; to increase the number of platelets in a patient receiving platelet-destroying therapy (i.e.-chemotherapy) or who has a hematological disease, such as aplastic anemia or leukemia.
4. Leukocytes: To treat a patient with life-threatening granulocytopenia (count <500/microliter) who is not responding to antibiotic therapy.
5. Plasma proteins, such as immune globulin, albumin and clotting factors: To expand plasma volume, treat shock, correct undetermined coagulation factor deficiency, correct specific clotting factors deficiencies.
6. Or as whole blood: To restore volume in hemorrhage, trauma or burn patients.

ALS

1. The patient must have an IV infusing on an IV pump.

2. When transporting a patient with blood or blood products hanging:
   a. NORMAL SALINE is the fluid of choice. No other IV solution should be given with blood – only NORMAL SALINE. (Other isotonic solutions may cause the cells to clump.)
   b. Blood filters should always be used when transfusing blood/blood products (to avoid infusing fibrin clots or cellular debris that forms in the blood bag).
   c. A special filter is used when infusing WBCs or platelets – a regular filter will trap them.

3. Assess the patient including vital signs every 10 minutes and document.

5. Treat the underlying condition (medical, trauma, etc.) per the appropriate SOG.
COMPLICATIONS OF TRANSFUSION

**ALS**

**Transfusion has stopped:**
1. Make sure the IV fluid container is at least 3 feet above the level of the IV site.
2. Make sure the blood flow clamp is open.
3. Make sure the blood completely covers the filter. If it doesn’t, squeeze the drip chamber until it does.
4. Gently rock the bag back and forth, agitating any blood cells that may have settled on the bottom.
5. Check the placement of the IV cannula in the vein. Reposition if necessary.
6. Flush the line with saline solution and restart the transfusion. Rehang the bag, open the flow clamp to the patient and reset the flow rate.

**If a hematoma develops at the IV site:**
1. Immediately stop the infusion.
2. Remove the needle/catheter and cap the tubing with a new needle and guard.
3. Notify receiving facility of the infiltration. (Patient will require ice on the site for 24 hours followed by warm compresses).
4. Initiate an IV of comparable size at an alternate site.
5. Document your observation and actions.

**If the blood/blood products bag empties before you arrive at the receiving hospital:**
1. Hang a container of **NS** and infuse it slowly.
2. If using a **Y**-type set, close the blood line clamp, open the saline clamp and let saline run slowly.

**Patients with special needs:**
Pediatric and elderly patients need special care. Neither age group is able to tolerate rapid transfusions. The elderly because of age-related slowing of the immune system are at risk for delayed reactions as well as fluid overload.

**Transfusion Reactions**
Usually attributed to major antigen-antibody reactions, transfusion reactions can occur up to 96 hours after the transfusion begins. Reactions most often occur with the administration of platelets, WBCs, and cryoprecipitate (clotting factors) than with whole blood, RBCs and plasma. Hemolytic reactions can be life-threatening. With as little as 10ml infused, symptoms can occur quickly – including headache, chest pain, chills, back pain, and fever.

**Febrile reactions:**
Nonhemolytic febrile reactions are characterized by a temperature increase of 1.8°F. Signs and symptoms can include fever, chills, headache, nausea and vomiting, hypotension, chest pain, dyspnea, nonproductive cough, malaise.
**Allergic reactions:**
The second most common transfusion reaction or allergic reactions, happen due to an allergen in the transfused blood/blood product.

Signs and symptoms can include itching, hives, fever, chills, facial swelling, wheezing, throat swelling.

Allergic reactions can progress to anaphylaxis. Severe anaphylactic reactions produce bronchospasm, dyspnea, pulmonary edema and hypotension.

**Whenever you detect signs and symptoms of an acute transfusion reaction:**
1. Immediately stop the transfusion.
2. Change IV tubing to prevent infusing additional blood/blood product. Save the bag and tubing for analysis at the receiving hospital.
3. Administer NS at a keep open rate.
4. Take and record the patient’s vital signs.
5. Notify Medical Control.
6. Take a blood sample from opposite arm. Label sample appropriately.
7. Document observations and your actions on the patient care report.
8. Following discontinuation of the blood/blood products, contact Medical Control for treatment directions. Some minor transfusion reactions may allow for resuming the transfusion after DIPHENHYDRAMINE is given.
9. Initiate oxygen, cardiac monitor, and administer DIPHENHYDRAMINE as ordered by Medical Control.
Chest tubes are used for the re-expansion of a lung or lungs following the occurrences of a pneumothorax due to trauma, disease, surgery or a spontaneous occurrence. An intact chest tube allows for air or fluid collected in the pleural space to be evacuated and the lung(s) to re-expand.

**ALS**

1. Obtain a detailed report from the nurse caring for the patient at the transferring facility. Make every effort to acquire the following information:
   a. The patient’s current condition including signs of respiratory distress. Changes in the respiratory status may indicate a malfunction of the chest drainage system.
   b. Vital signs.
   c. Type(s) of medication(s) including the required infusion rate(s) if applicable and document.
   d. Obtain transfer orders, including the action to be taken if the chest tube mal-functions.
   e. Note the amount, color and consistency of the drainage within the chamber before and after transport. Document on the run sheet.

2. When transferring a patient with the chest tube attached to a “water-seal” type system, observe the system for intermittent bubbling in the water filled chamber. The water in the chamber should rise and fall in synchrony with respiratory efforts.
   a. Monitor the patient and system for synchrony of respiratory efforts and bubbling of the water within the chamber. Should the bubbling cease, a situation has occurred that requires immediate intervention.
   b. Check the system for leaks, kinks, or a blockage in the tubing. Notify Medical Control of the situation as soon as possible to obtain direction.

3. Should the system develop a leak, place the chest tube to suction (if not already), and immediately contact Medical Control.

4. Monitor the amount and color of the drainage.

5. An alternative to a closed water seal system may be a one-way-valve device. Monitor this system for a consistent flutter motion. Should a change in action be noted, contact Medical Control immediately for direction. This device may have the trade name of “True Close” or “Heimlich Valve”.

pg 121 ver 2017.003.2
Section VIII: Obstetric Emergencies and Care of the Newly Born

PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS
Third Trimester Bleeding/Pre-Eclampsia or Eclampsia/Pre-Term Labor

Hemorrhage
Third trimester bleeding may include placenta previa, placental abruption, or may occur secondary to trauma. Whatever the cause may be, it is a significant cause of anxiety for the pregnant patient and father. Provide reassurance to the patient and father.

FR/BLS

1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.
2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.
3. Do not do a vaginal examination unless imminent delivery is anticipated.
4. Palpate abdomen and note presence of tenderness or contractions.
5. The mother should be transported on her left side with high flow OXYGEN.
6. Treat for shock as indicated by signs and symptoms.
   a. Keep patient warm.
   b. Monitor vital signs at least every 5 minutes.
7. Note type, color and amount of any vaginal discharge or bleeding and document.
8. Retain expelled tissue or large blood clots and give to emergency department personnel.
9. Provide emotional support to parents.

ILS

10. If the patient has evidence of hypoperfusion (e.g. altered mental status, low B/P, Tachycardia, delayed capillary refill), follow the Hemorrhagic Shock SOG.
    a. Caveat: Maintain normotension (SBP ≥ 100) in the pregnant patient in an attempt to maintain adequate blood flow to the fetus (no permissive hypotension).
11. If no improvement in peripheral perfusion, insert a second IV line and repeat fluid bolus.

ALS

12. Apply cardiac monitor. Rapid transport if > 20 weeks, heavy bleeding, abdominal pain, or evidence of shock.
Eclampsia or pre-eclampsia is a toxic state that develops in the last trimester up to 6 weeks postpartum. It is characterized by increased blood pressure, fluid retention, and possibly seizures (if severe).

Pre-Eclampsia: Characterized by hypertension and edema to the hands and face (and protein in the urine.)

Severe Pre-Eclampsia: Characterized by marked hypertension (160/110 or higher), generalized edema, headache, visual disturbances, pulmonary edema, abdominal pain, and/or dramatic decrease in urine output (along with a significant increase of protein in the urine.) The development of right upper quadrant pain may also indicate severe pre-eclampsia.

Eclampsia: Characterized by generalized tonic-clonic seizure activity often preceded by flashing lights or spots before the eyes.

FR/BLS
1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.
2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.
3. HANDLE PATIENT GENTLY. Minimize central nervous system stimulation. DO NOT check pupillary response.
4. Monitor for potential seizures.
5. Check blood glucose and treat per Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies SOG as indicated.
6. ALS intercept.

ILS
7. Insert IV of NORMAL SALINE at a rate of TKO.

ALS
8. Apply cardiac monitor.
9. If seizure occurs, treat per Seizure SOG AND administer MAGNESIUM SULFATE

Adult:
2g IV over 2 min.

Draw 4 cc of 50% MAGNESIUM SULFATE in a 30 cc syringe and draw 26 cc of Normal Saline and slowly infuse over 2 minutes. May repeat once if seizure is still present. Monitor for respiratory depression (a possible sign of magnesium toxicity – rare with such a low dose).
1. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Do not do a vaginal examination unless imminent delivery is anticipated.

4. Palpate abdomen and note presence of tenderness or contractions.

5. The mother should be transported on her left side with high flow OXYGEN.

6. Note type, color and amount of any vaginal discharge or bleeding.

7. Retain expelled tissue or large blood clots and give to emergency department personnel.

8. Provide emotional support to parents.

9. Rapidly infuse NORMAL SALINE 1 L IV.

10. Transport to the closest facility if delivery is imminent.
In most circumstances childbirth is a natural, flowing process. There are only a few situations that require rapid intervention and advanced life support transport.

Examples of situation in which emergency transport is necessary:
1. Abdominal pain.
2. Vaginal bleeding.
4. Signs of Pre-Eclampsia or Eclampsia.
5. Pre-term labor.
6. Imminent delivery.
7. Labor pains, less than 2 minutes apart.
9. Urge to have bowel movement.

Uncomplicated Labor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR/BLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>General Medical Assessment &amp; Initial Medical Care.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Obtain history and determine if there is adequate time to transport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Gravida (# of pregnancies) and Para (#of live births).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Number of miscarriages, stillbirths, multiple births.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Due date (EDC) or date of LMP (last menstrual period).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Onset, duration, and frequency of contractions (time from beginning of one to the beginning of the next).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Length of previous labors, in hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Status of membranes (intact or ruptured). If ruptured, inspect for prolapsed cord or evidence of meconium. Note time since rupture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>HIGH RISK CONCERNS:</strong> drug abuse in mother, teenage pregnancy, no prenatal care, history of diabetes, HTN, cardiovascular disease, and other pre-existing disease that may compromise mother and/or fetus: preterm labor (&lt; 37 weeks), previous breech, or C-section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Inspect for bulging perineum, crowning, or whether patient is involuntarily pushing with contractions. If contractions are two minutes apart with crowning or any of the above are present, prepare for delivery. If delivery is not imminent, transport on left side. <strong>DO NOT ATTEMPT TO DELAY DELIVERY UNLESS A DELIVERY COMPLICATION IS NOTED.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If Delivery Is Imminent:

6. If mother is hyperventilating, encourage slow deep breathing.

7. Apply 100% OXYGEN by NRB mask.

8. Place personal protective equipment on (gown, mask with eye protection, gloves).

9. Call for ALS intercept.

Delivery:

10. Position mother on her back with folded sheet or blanket under pelvis. Ask mother to bend and separate her knees.

11. Drape the mother for privacy.

12. Prepare the delivery area with the obstetrical kit. Prepare bulb syringe, cord clamps, and towel to receive infant. Have neonatal Bag Valve Mask and oxygen supply ready.

13. Allow head to deliver passively. Control rate of delivery by placing palm of one hand over occiput. Protect perineum with pressure from the other hand.

14. If amniotic sac is still intact, gently twist or tear the membrane. Note presence or absence of meconium.
   a. If meconium is present in amniotic fluid: See Meconium-Stained Amniotic Fluid SOG.

15. Once the head is delivered, allow it to passively turn to one side. This is necessary for the shoulders to deliver. Support the baby’s head.

16. Feel around the infant’s neck for the umbilical cord. If the cord is wrapped around the baby’s neck, place your finger under the cord and gently slip the cord over baby’s head. If the cord is tightly wrapped, place the middle and index finger into the vagina and push the infant up to relieve pressure on the cord.

17. To facilitate delivery of the upper shoulder, gently guide the head downwards. Once the upper shoulder is delivered, support and lift the head and neck slightly to deliver the lower shoulder. Never pull on the baby or push on the fontanel’s.

18. Support the head, trunk, and legs. The rest of the baby should deliver quickly with one contraction. Firmly grasp the infant as it emerges, since baby will be wet and slippery.

19. Keep the infant level with the vagina until the umbilical cord stops pulsating and the umbilical cord is clamped and tied.

20. Document the exact time of the baby’s birth.
21. Clamp or tie the umbilical cord.

22. For newborn care, proceed to the Routine Neonatal Care SOG.

23. Monitor the mother’s vital signs every 5 minutes.

24. Place a sanitary pad over the mother’s vagina.

25. If perineum is torn and/or bleeding, apply gentle direct pressure with sanitary pads, and have patient bring her legs together. Apply cold pack (ice bag) to perineum (over pad) for comfort and to reduce swelling.

26. Monitor continued contractions, this signals delivery of the placenta which is to be placed in a bag and given to the ALS unit. The placenta should deliver within 20-30 minutes. If the placenta delivers, collect it in the bag from the OB kit and transport it to the hospital for inspection. Do NOT pull on cord to facilitate delivery of the placenta. DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT FOR DELIVERY OF PLACENTA.

27. Gently massage the top of the uterus (fundus) until firm.

28. Breast feeding may increase uterine tone. Allow newborn to nurse.

**ILS/ALS**

29. Establish an IV of NORMAL SALINE or LACTATED RINGERS at TKO rate.

30. If blood loss is greater than 500ml and/or the mother exhibits signs of shock, administer a bolus of NS or LR 20ml/kg IV. Treat per Hemorrhagic Shock SOG.
Although most babies are born without difficulty, complications may occur.

**FR/BLS/ILS/ALS**

1. This SOG is to be used in conjunction with the Emergency Childbirth SOG.
2. Delivery complications are to be considered LOAD-AND-GO SITUATION.
3. Transport the mother supine, but with pillows or blankets beneath her right side, tilting her to her left.

**Cephalopelvic Disproportion (“CPD”)**

4. The fetal head is too large or mother’s pelvis is too small to permit normal birth.
5. The mother is often a primigravida & experiencing strong, frequent contractions for a long time.
7. The treatment is rapid transport. This infant must be delivered by C-section.

**Shoulder Dystocia**

4. The baby’s shoulders are too wide to allow delivery.
5. The head delivers normally, but then pulls back tightly against the mother’s perineum.
6. Risks: Brachial plexus injury, fractured clavicle, fetal death from cord compression
7. Place the mother on her back with her knees pulled up to her shoulders and reattempt delivery.
8. After the head delivers, attempt to rotate the baby’s shoulder girdle to align with the vaginal opening (anterior-posterior long axis). Attempt to gently guide the fetal head downward to allow the top (anterior) shoulder to deliver.
   a. Application of maternal suprapubic pressure may help.
9. The posterior shoulder should then deliver without resistance.
10. If unsuccessful, return to supine position. Support the infant’s head. If the umbilical cord is seen, attempt to minimize pressure on it. (Treat like a prolapsed cord.)
**Limb Presentation**

4. A shoulder, arm, or leg is the presenting part.

5. The baby is lying “sideways” in the uterus.

6. Rare, except in second twins.

7. Avoid touching the limb (doing so may stimulate the infant to gasp).

8. Do not pull on the extremity, and do not attempt to push the limb back into the vagina.

9. If the umbilical cord is seen, attempt to minimize pressure on it. (Treat like a prolapsed cord.)

10. The treatment is rapid transport. This infant must be delivered by C-section.

**Breech Birth**

4. Breech birth complication is one in which the fetal buttocks or lower extremities are low in the uterus and are the first to be delivered. The largest part of the fetus (the head) is delivered last.

5. Risk: fetal asphyxia (suffocation).

6. Attempt rapid transport.

7. If field delivery will occur before hospital arrival:
   
   a. **Elevate the mother’s hips** by placing a pillow or blankets beneath her.
   
   b. **Allow the fetus to deliver spontaneously up to the level of the umbilicus**.
   
   c. Gently **extract the legs downward** after the buttocks are delivered.
   
   d. After the infant’s legs are clear, support the baby’s body.
   
   e. Gently **rotate the fetus** to align the shoulders in the anterior-posterior direction. Continue with gentle traction until the axilla is visible.
   
   f. Gently **guide the infant upward to allow delivery of the posterior shoulder**.
   
   g. Gently **guide the infant downward to allow delivery of the anterior shoulder**.
   
   h. Ensure that the fetal face or abdomen is turned away from the maternal symphysis pubis.

8. The head often delivers without difficulty after shoulder delivery – avoid excessive traction or manipulation of the head or spine. Gentle maternal suprapubic pressure may help.

9. **NEVER ATTEMPT TO PULL THE INFANT FROM THE VAGINA BY THE LEGS OR TRUNK.**

10. If the head does not deliver immediately, take action to prevent suffocation:
    
    a. Place a gloved hand in the vagina, with the palm toward the fetal face.
    
    b. Form a “V” with the index and middle fingers on either side of the nose.
c. Gently push the vaginal wall away from the fetal face until the head is delivered or the infant can be delivered by emergency C-section.

Prolapsed Cord
4. Prolapsed cord may occur after the amniotic sac has ruptured. The cord slips down into the vagina or presents externally after the amniotic membranes have ruptured. The umbilical cord, rather than the head may be the first presenting part. In this situation the umbilical cord may get compressed against the walls of the vagina by the pressure of the infant’s head. As a result the infant’s supply of oxygenated blood can be cut off. This is a true emergency.

5. Risk: the umbilical cord is compressed against the presenting fetal part, causing anoxia.

6. Predisposing factors: breech presentation; Premature Rupture Of Membranes; large fetus; multiple gestation; long cord; preterm labor.

7. Place the mother on her back with her knees pulled up to her shoulders. Elevate her hips.

8. Instruct the mother to “pant” with each contraction to prevent bearing down.

9. To prevent fetal asphyxia, if the cord is visible or palpable in the vagina:
   a. Assess fetal viability by checking for a palpable pulse in the cord.
   b. With a gloved, hand, gently push the fetus back into the vagina and relieve pressure on the cord. If the cord spontaneously retracts, do not attempt to reposition it.
   c. This position must be maintained en route and until the infant can be delivered by emergency C-section.

10. DO NOT push the cord back into the vagina.

11. The Treatment is rapid transport. This infant must be delivered by C-section.

Multiple Gestation
4. Increased risk of complications: prematurity, Premature Rupture Of Membranes, placental abruption, postpartum hemorrhage, abnormal presentation (up to 50%).

5. Mothers without prenatal care may be unaware of their multiple pregnancies.

6. 1st twin delivery is identical to that of a single gestation pregnancy with the same presentation.

7. Uterine contractions usually resume within 5-10 minutes, and delivery of the second fetus usually occurs within 30-45 minutes.

8. Both twins usually deliver before the placenta(s) deliver.
9. Infants of multiple births are smaller and more prone to hypothermia, hypoxia, hypoglycemia, sepsis and other illnesses.

10. Postpartum maternal hemorrhage may be severe, requiring vigorous fluid resuscitation and uterine massage.

**Uterine Inversion**

Uterine Inversion is an uncommon complication of delivery where the uterus turns “inside out”. It is most commonly caused by providers placing excessive traction on the cord or pressure on the uterine fundus. It may also occur spontaneously with forceful contraction, or after maternal cough or sneeze. The signs and symptoms of uterine inversion are postpartum hemorrhage and sudden, severe lower abdominal pain.

1. Do NOT attempt to remove the placenta.

2. If the uterus is freshly inverted AND the placenta has already separated, apply pressure with gloved fingertips and palm and push the uterine fundus upward through the cervical canal, in the long axis of the vagina.

3. If this is ineffective, or if the placenta has not already separated, cover all protruding tissues with moist, sterile dressings and transport; treatment will require sedation.

4. Do NOT attempt to replace the uterus that has been inverted for a prolonged period of time; if in doubt, cover all tissues with moist, sterile dressings and transport.

5. Treat for hemorrhagic shock, as indicated.
The majority of newborn infants require no resuscitation beyond maintenance of temperature, mild stimulation, and suctioning of the airway.

**FR/BLS/ILS/ALS**

1. If meconium is NOT present.

2. If the infant is born with meconium, proceed immediately to the Meconium-Stained Amniotic Fluid SOG below.

3. Document the time of delivery.

4. Hold the infant at the level of the mother’s hips in a 15 degree head down position.

5. Dry and warm the neonate; wrap in clean, dry blankets or cloths.

6. Stimulate the infant by gently rubbing the back or feet.

7. One team member should note the 1 minute and 5 minutes APGAR scores. Do NOT interrupt care or resuscitation of the infant to obtain the APGAR score.

8. Wait for cord pulsations to stop. Clamp cord 6-8 inches from infant’s body. Cut between clamps with sterile knife or scissors. Check the cord ends for bleeding. If no sterile implement is available, leave cord clamped, but not cut.

9. After delivery, evaluate the baby for:
   a. ?Full-Term gestation
   b. ?Crying or breathing
   c. ?Good muscle tone

10. If the answer to all 3 is “yes”, then no resuscitation is needed.

11. If the answer to any is “no”, then proceed to the Neonatal Resuscitation SOG.

12. Place infant on mother’s abdomen for transport.
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION

Please refer to Pediatric Protocols
Meconium stained amniotic fluid indicates fetal distress prior to delivery. It is seen as thin greenish to thick fluid within the amniotic fluid when membranes rupture or the infant delivers.

**MECONIUM-STAINED AMNIOTIC FLUID**

1. If the baby is active and vigorous (strong respiratory effort, good muscle tone, heart rate > 100), suction the mouth and nose with a bulb syringe. An 8-10F soft suction catheter may be utilized for deeper suctioning, but attempts should be limited to 5 seconds. Then proceed to the **Neonatal Resuscitation SOG**.

2. If the baby is NOT active and vigorous and if ILS or ALS is not immediately present:
   a. Suction as directed above.
   b. Initiate assisted ventilations with BVM at 40-60 breaths per minute.
   c. Proceed to the **Neonatal Resuscitation SOG**.

**ILS/ALS**

3. For the active and vigorous baby, direct laryngoscopy is *not* indicated.

4. If the baby is NOT active and vigorous:
   a. Delay drying and stimulating the baby.
   b. Intubate the baby with a 3.0-4.0 uncuffed ET tube (2.5 for preemie) and a straight laryngoscope blade. Note the presence or absence of meconium at the level of the vocal cords.
   c. Attach suction to the endotracheal tube and suction as the endotracheal tube is withdrawn. If a suction attachment for the endotracheal tube is not available, place a soft suction catheter through the endotracheal tube and suction as it is withdrawn.

5. Refer to the **Deep Tracheal Suctioning of the Neonate** Procedure.

6. Monitor the infant’s heart rate. IF the heart rate is not deteriorating, this procedure may be repeated once more, as needed. If the endotracheal tube becomes clogged with meconium or is heavily contaminated, replace it.

7. Once the meconium has been satisfactorily suctioned or the baby begins to deteriorate, proceed immediately to the **Neonatal Resuscitation SOG**.

8. If intubation cannot be completed in a rapid manner, suction with an 8-10F soft suction catheter, and initiate assisted ventilations. Do not spend long periods of time attempting to intubate the neonate.
Frostbite typically occurs in exposed extremities because these areas are further from the central circulation. Fingers, toes, the face, ears, and nose are frequent frost bite sites.

Mild or superficial frostbite is limited to the skin and subcutaneous tissues, and will appear as:
1. Blanching of the skin (after palpation of the skin, color does not return)
2. Feeling of cold, pain, or loss of feeling and sensation to the injured area.
3. Skin remains soft.
4. If thawed, tingling sensation is present.

Deep frostbite usually involves the hands or feet. The affected area will appear as:
1. White, waxy skin.
2. Firm to frozen feeling upon palpation.
3. Swelling may be present.
4. If thawed, may appear flushed with areas of purple and blanching.

FR/BLS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care** and/or **Initial Trauma Care** (as applicable).

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Assess for and treat hypothermia per **Hypothermia** SOG.

4. Remove the patient from the cold.

5. Remove jewelry.

6. Rewarm the injured part with body heat.
   a. If the ear, nose, or foot is frostbitten, apply firm, steady pressure against the area with a warm hand.
   b. If the hand is frostbitten, have the patient insert the hand into his/her armpit.

7. Do not use radiant or dry heat to rewarm. Do not use chemical warmers.

8. If available, the involved extremity may be placed in warm water.

9. As thawing occurs, the injured area may:
   a. Become red.
   b. Itch.
   c. Tingle.
d. Become painful.

10. **DO NOT** rub or massage a frostbitten area. This can cause further damage.

11. **DO NOT** attempt to rewarm in the field if there is any possibility of refreezing. **LEAVE THE EXTREMITY FROZEN.**

12. Cover loosely with dry sterile dressings. Pad liberally, including between affected fingers or toes to prevent them from rubbing together. Do not rupture blisters, apply ointments or tight bandages.

13. Handle the affected area gently. Do not allow the patient to walk on frostbitten feet/toes.

**ALS**

14. Consider **DIPHENHYDRAMINE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adults:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-50mg IV/IM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15. Treat pain per the **Pain Control SOG.**
HYPOTHERMIA

FR/BLS

1. Remove the patient from the cold environment.

2. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care** or **Initial Trauma Care** (as applicable).

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Remove wet clothing, and dry the patient thoroughly.

5. Do not allow the patient to exert themselves.

6. Keep the patient NPO.

7. Transport patient very gently to avoid precipitating Ventricular Fibrillation. Maintain in supine position.

8. Check blood glucose level if available. Treat per **Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies** SOG.


10. Moderate/Severe Hypothermia (Temperature < 93.2 F): In addition to passive rewarming, begin active external warming by applying hot packs wrapped in towels to axilla, groin, neck, thorax.

11. In the event of cardiac arrest, see **Pulseless Patients** SOG.

ILS

12. Obtain IV of **Normal Saline** TKO.

13. For Severe Hypothermia (Temperature < 86 F), initiate core rewarming with *warmed* NORMAL SALINE 20 ml/kg IV bolus.

ALS

14. For cardiac arrest, follow the **Pulseless Patients** SOG and rhythm-specific SOG.

15. Withhold all medications except **EPINEPHRINE** and **VASOPRESSIN** until temperature > 86 F.
Heat Cramps
Heat cramps are muscle cramps that are usually limited to the patient’s legs and abdominal area. The muscle cramps are a result of fluid and salts being lost from the body through sweating.

**FR/BLS**

1. Move the patient to a cool environment. Remove excess clothing.

2. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Assess for the following:
   a. Cramping of legs and abdomen
   b. General Weakness
   c. Muscle cramps
   d. Respiratory rate may be normal or rapid
   e. Pulse rate may be normal or rapid
   f. Profuse sweating
   g. Dizziness
   h. Nausea
   i. Temperature normal

5. Do not massage cramping muscles. This may aggravate pain.

6. If patient is alert and is not nauseated, provide a sports drink, if available. Do not give the patient any caffeinated or alcohol-containing beverages.

**ILS**

7. Consider initiating an IV of **NORMAL SALINE** and administering 20 ml/kg IV bolus. Contact Medical Control if uncertainty exists about indication.

**ALS**

8. Treat pain per the **Pain Control SOG.**
**Heat Exhaustion**

Heat exhaustion is the term used when the circulatory system fails to adequately maintain normal function due to the excessive loss of fluids and salts from the body.

---

**FR/BLS**

1. Move the patient to a cool environment. Remove excess clothing.

2. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Assess for the following:
   a. Periods of faintness
   b. Possible altered level of consciousness
   c. Headache, dizziness
   d. Weakness, fatigue
   e. Nausea
   f. Abdominal or extremity cramping
   g. Profuse sweating
   h. Pale & clammy skin
   i. Rapid & weak pulse
   j. Temperature may be normal or elevated (<104)
   k. Tachycardia (response may be lessened by some heart meds)
   l. Blood pressure falls when patient sits or stands

5. Give nothing by mouth.

6. Place flat. Place in Trendelenburg if signs of shock are present.

7. Cool patient by fanning, being careful not to chill the patient and induce shivering.

---

**ILS**

8. Initiate an IV of **NORMAL SALINE** and administer 20 ml/kg IV bolus.

---

**ALS**

9. Treat nausea as needed per the **General Illness** SOG
Heat Stroke
Heat stroke is a true life-threatening emergency. It is a result of the body’s inability to cool itself. This causes the body’s core temperature to rise. The body temperature can rise so much that brain damage can occur.

**FR/BLS**

1. Move the patient to a cool environment. Remove excess clothing.

2. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Assess for the following:
   a. Deep then shallow breathing.
   b. Rapid strong pulses, followed by rapid weak pulses.
   c. Skin may be moist and pale or dry and hot.
   d. Blood pressure is variable.
   e. Confusion, delirious or comatose: Alterations in level of consciousness are the earliest signs of heat stroke.
   f. A temperature greater than 104°F is suspicious of heat stroke in association with above symptoms. Note that a temperature this high need not be present. Altered level of consciousness (CNS impairment) signifies heat stroke!

5. Give nothing by mouth.

6. Place flat. Place in Trendelenburg if signs of shock are present.

7. Initiate rapid cooling.
   a. Apply cold packs to lateral chest wall, groin, axilla, carotid arteries, temples, behind knees.
   b. Sponge or mist with cool water, and fan or cover body with wet sheet and fan body.

8. Discontinue cooling if shivering occurs.

9. Check blood glucose. Treat per **Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies** SOG as indicated.

**ILS**

10. Initiate an IV of **NORMAL SALINE** and administer 20 ml/kg IV bolus.

**ALS**

11. Treat nausea as needed per the **General Illness** SOG.

12. Treat seizures as needed per **Seizure** SOG.

13. Contact Medical Control to consider **LORAZEPAM** or **DIAZEPAM** for shivering.
Near drowning results from submersion in water or other liquid for a period of time that does not result in irreversible death. The time interval of submersion that causes irreversible death is dependent on several factors such as: temperature of the water, the health of the victim and any trauma suffered during the event. No good evidence exists to define when providers should switch from a rescue to a recovery mode. In general, patients should be resuscitated if the water temperature is less than 70 F and the victim has been in the water less than 60-90 minutes. Call Medical Control for direction immediately if uncertainty exists about whether to initiate resuscitative efforts.

Initial care of the drowning victim should begin in the water with rescue breathing if safety allows.

**FR/BLS**

1. Be aware of personal safety if victim is still in water.

2. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.**

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Initiate ventilations while patient is still in the water if possible.

5. Remove the patient from the water as soon as possible.

6. Note: Patient is at high risk for vomiting.

7. Assess for hypothermia. Treat per Hypothermia SOG.

   a. Remove wet clothing.
   b. If breathing adequately, provide high flow oxygen by nonrebreather.

9. Transport as soon as possible.

**ILS**

10. Obtain IV of NORMAL SALINE or LACTATED RINGERS at TKO.

11. Obtain red or yellow top blood tube for hospital. Label with patient name, date of birth (if available), time drawn and initial.
10. Apply cardiac monitor and pulse oximetry.

11. Follow appropriate SOG, i.e. **Pulseless Patients, Respiratory Distress**, Trauma SOGs, etc.
EMS crews will increasingly be called upon to assist with firefighter rehabilitation. It is the responsibility of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (fire department) to assign a rehab sector, send fire personnel to the rehab sector, and supply sports drinks, etc.

### FR/BLS/ILS/ALS

1. Log personnel into the rehabilitation sector. Document the firefighter’s name and “Time In”.

2. Have firefighter remove protective equipment. (Be sensitive to environment and sheltering.)

3. Obtain a baseline assessment:
   a. Mental status.*
   b. Skin condition.
   d. Check Carboxyhemoglobin level if Rad-57 available. Refer to the HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EXPOSURE – Carbon Monoxide SOG for direction.

4. Does the firefighter meet the following medical assessment criteria:
   a. Normal mental status
   b. Heart rate < 110
   c. Systolic Blood Pressure < 150
   d. Diastolic Blood Pressure < 100
   e. Respiratory Rate < 26
   f. Temperature < 100.6 F

5. If yes:
   a. Hydrate orally with 16 oz. of fluid.
   b. Implement passive cooling measures with sensitivity to environment/shelter.
   c. Rest for 10 minutes.
   d. If the medical assessment remains within normal limits, release from rehab after 10 minute rest.

6. If the medical assessment is NOT within normal limits:
   a. Implement active cooling measures with sensitivity to environment/shelter (cold packs, fans, etc.).
   b. Hydrate orally with 32oz. of fluid.
   c. Rest for 20 minutes.
   d. Reassess the firefighter every 5 minutes until baseline assessment returns to normal.
   e. If the medical assessment is within normal limits, release from rehab after 20 minute rest.

7. If, after 20 minute rest, the medical assessment is still NOT within normal limits:
   a. Continue active cooling.
   b. Continue hydration with a sports drink.
   c. Rest for 10 additional minutes.
d. Assess blood glucose level.
e. Reassess the firefighter every 5 minutes until baseline assessment returns to normal.
f. If the medical assessment is within normal limits, release from rehab after total of 30 minute rest.

8. If the medical assessment is NOT within normal limits:
   a. Follow the appropriate SOG.
   b. Transport to the ED for evaluation.
   c. Notify the Incident Commander with the firefighter’s name and agency.

9. Documentation of firefighter name and time in/time out should be submitted to the Incident Commander at the conclusion of the incident.

10. Region IV patient report forms should be completed when a firefighter becomes a patient. This includes:
   a. Any patient transported. The following must be transported unless the patient refuses, in accordance with System Policies:
      i. Patients with altered mental status.*
      ii. Chest pain.
      iii. Dyspnea.
      iv. Heart rhythm other than Normal Sinus Rhythm or Sinus Tachycardia.
      v. Syncope.
      vi. Patient not tolerating clear liquids.
      vii. Patient request.
   b. Any patient that EMS providers believe should be transported to the hospital but refuses.
   c. Any patient with signs or symptoms of carbon monoxide poisoning, heat emergencies, moderate to severe hypothermia, etc.
   d. Any patient with an abnormal medical assessment after a total of 30 minutes in rehabilitation. (This includes refusal forms for those firefighters refusing transport.)

*Transport to the hospital is mandatory for altered mental status at any point in time.
LIGHTNING STRIKES AND ELECTROCUTION

Household electricity is Alternating Current (AC). It causes tetanic skeletal muscle contractions, “locking” the victim to the source of the electricity. This can lead to prolonged exposure and increase the likelihood of current flow through the heart during the relative refractory period, precipitating ventricular fibrillation.

Lightning is an instantaneous, massive Direct Current (DC) shock, simultaneously depolarizing the entire myocardium. In many cases, intrinsic cardiac automaticity may spontaneously restore organized cardiac activity and a perfusing rhythm. However, concomitant respiratory arrest due to thoracic muscle spasm and suppression of the respiratory center may continue after ROSC. Unless ventilation is supported, a secondary hypoxic cardiac arrest will develop.

Victims are most likely to die of lightning injury if they experience immediate respiratory or cardiac arrest and no treatment is provided. Patients who do not suffer respiratory or cardiac arrest, and those who respond to immediate treatment, have an excellent chance of recovery. Therefore, when multiple victims are struck simultaneously by lightning, rescuers should give the highest priority to patients in respiratory or cardiac arrest.

FR/BLS

1. Reverse Triage. In the event of multiple victims, evaluate and treat those in cardiac or respiratory arrest first.

2. General Medical Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. Implement Spinal Motion Restriction.

5. Follow the appropriate SOG(s) (TRAUMA SOGs, Pulseless Patients, etc.).

ILS

6. Start an IV of NORMAL SALINE TKO.

7. If signs of shock are present, give a bolus of NORMAL SALINE 20ml/kg IV/IO.

ALS

8. Cardiac Monitor

9. Consider pain control per the Pain Control SOG.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

   **NOTE:** Take care of any immediate threats. Make sure the offending snake is not close by and remember that dead snakes may still have a bite reflex.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

   **NOTE:** Identify the snake without endangering yourself, like a cell phone photo or two. And if you have that capability, take a picture of the bite site and note the time, then repeat if there is change.

3. Determine the time of the bite if possible. Mark a spot above and below the bite and measure the circumference. Mark the leading edge of any bruising and/or swelling and note the time.

4. Provide pressure immobilization to the extremity. Wrap an ACE wrap, if available, *around the entire length* of the bitten extremity. The bandage should be comfortably tight and snug but allow a finger to be slipped under it. If a wrap is unavailable, apply a constricting band above the bite site. Again, the bandage should be comfortably tight and snug but allow a finger to be slipped under it. Splint the extremity. Check for good capillary refill and distal pulse/motor/sensory function after immobilization.

5. Place the extremity below heart level (neutral position).

**ILS**

6. Initiate an IV of **NORMAL SALINE** at a TKO rate.

7. If signs of shock are present, administer a **NORMAL SALINE** bolus 20ml/kg IV.

**ALS**

8. Cardiac monitor, pulse oximetry capnography preferred if available.
1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Irrigate animal bite sites with **NORMAL SALINE**. Do not irrigate human bites, particularly those associated with alleged sexual assault where DNA swabs may be needed.

4. Splint as needed.

5. Control bleeding.

6. For serious bite wounds, follow the appropriate SOG.

**ALS**

3. Consider pain control per **Pain Control** SOG.
Section X: Trauma

INITIAL TRAUMA ASSESSMENT

BLS/ILS/ALS

1. Scene Survey
   a. Identify possible hazards.
   b. Assure safety for patient and responder.
   c. Observe for mechanism of injury/nature of illness.
   d. Note anything suspicious at the scene, i.e., medications, household chemicals, other ill family member.
   e. Assess any discrepancies between the history and the patient presentation.
   f. Initiate appropriate body substance isolation (BSI) precautions.
   g. Assess the number of patients. If appropriate, begin triage, and initiate MCI procedures.
   h. Assess need for additional resources.

2. Initial Assessment – Assess the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability.
   a. Refer to the C, A, B, and D Basic Concepts, and correct life-threatening problems as identified.
   b. Expose and Examine
      i. Expose the patient as appropriate based on age and severity of injury.
      ii. Initiate measures to prevent heat loss, and keep the patient from becoming hypothermic.
   c. Identify life-threatening hemorrhage. Refer to the Hemorrhagic Shock SOG as indicated.
   d. Check for Medic Alert tags.

3. Form a general impression of the patient’s condition, and identify priority transports.

4. Institute Spinal Motion Restriction, as appropriate.

5. Perform a RAPID TRAUMA SURVEY:
   a. Inspect Head and Neck
      i. Major Facial Injuries, Bruising, Swelling, Penetrations, Subcutaneous Emphysema.
      ii. Neck Vein Distention Tracheal Deviation.
   b. Inspect Chest
      i. Asymmetry, Contusions, Penetrations, Paradoxical Motion, Instability, Crepitation
      ii. Breath Sounds
          1. If unequal; Percussion (ILS, ALS)
      iii. Heart Tones (ILS, ALS)
   c. Abdomen
      i. Bruising, Penetration/Evisceration, Tenderness, Rigidity, Distention
   d. Pelvis
i. Tenderness, Instability, Crepitation
e. Lower/Upper Extremities
   i. Swelling, Deformity, Instability, Motor and Sensory Function.
f. Examine posterior.
   i. Penetrations, Deformity, Presacral Edema

6. Identify Load and Go Patients. Transfer to ambulance to complete exam.

7. Vital signs:
   a. Respirations
   b. Pulse
   c. Blood pressure

8. Brief Neuro Exam:
   a. Pupils
   b. Glasgow Coma Scale Score

9. As time allows, perform a **SECONDARY SURVEY**.
   a. Patient History – Acquire during/incorporate into physical exam.
   b. Signs & Symptoms as they relate to the chief complaint. Include pertinent positives and negatives.
      • Onset
      • Provocation
      • Quality
      • Radiation
      • Symptoms
      • Time
c. Allergies to medications, foods, environment.
d. Medications: prescribed, over-the-counter, compliance with prescribed dosing regimen, time, date and amount of last dose.
e. Past Medical History
   • Pertinent medical or surgical problems.
   • Preexisting diseases/chronic illness.
   • Previous hospitalizations.
   • Currently under medical care?
   • For infants, obtain a neonatal history (gestation, prematurity, congenital anomalies, was infant discharged home at the same time as the mother).
f. Last oral intake of liquid/food ingested, Last menstrual period (when applicable).
g. Events leading to present condition.
   • Associated factors such as toxic inhalants, drugs, alcohol.
   • Injury scenario and mechanism of injury.
   • Treatment given by caregiver.
h. Assess pain using 0-10 scale or Wong-Baker faces.
i. Vital signs:
   - Respiration
   - Pulse
   - Blood pressure
   - Pulse oximetry, if available.
   - Cardiac Monitor, if appropriate.
   - Blood Glucose, if appropriate.

j. Head
   - Pupils, Battle’s Sign, Raccoon eyes, Drainage; Deformities, Contusions, Abrasions, Penetrations, Burns, Tenderness, Lacerations, Swelling (DCAP-BTLS)

k. Chest
   - Asymmetry, Paradoxical Motion, DCAP-BTLS; Tenderness, Instability, Crepitation (TIC)
   - Breath Sounds
     1. If unequal; Percussion (ALS)
     - Heart Tones (ALS)

l. Abdomen
   - DCAP-BTLS; Rigidity, Distention

m. Pelvis
   - DCAP-BTLS

n. Lower/Upper Extremities
   - DCAP-BTLS; TIC; PMS

o. Posterior
   - Examine only if not done in ITLS Primary Survey
   - DCAP-BTLS
INITIAL TRAUMA CARE

**FR/BLS**

1. Conduct an **Initial Trauma Assessment**.

2. Support Circulation, Airway, and Breathing as outlined in the Basic Concepts within the individual provider’s scope of practice.
   a. Keep NPO
   b. Keep warm.
   c. Maintain Spinal Motion Restriction, as appropriate.
   d. Control hemorrhage as per **Hemorrhagic Shock SOG**.
   e. If evidence of shock, place in Trendelenburg position.

3. If, in the judgment of the provider, the patient is at risk of cardiac or respiratory compromise, administer **OXYGEN**:
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stable: 2-6 LPM by nasal cannula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unstable: 100% <strong>OXYGEN</strong> by non-rebreather mask.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. For critical trauma patients, apply high flow oxygen by NRB.
5. Follow the appropriate SOG(s). If none apply, contact Medical Control for further direction.

6. Obtain ALS intercept, as necessary.

7. Contact Medical Control.

8. Complete all documentation as required. Justification for on-scene time >20 minutes for medical patients and >10 minutes for trauma patients should be included in the narrative.

**ILS**

9. If, in the judgment of the provider, the patient is at risk of cardiac or respiratory compromise:
   a. Establish an IV of **NORMAL SALINE** or **LACTATED RINGERS** at a TKO rate (30 ml/hr for adults).

**ALS**

10. If, in the judgment of the provider, the patient is at risk of cardiac or respiratory compromise:
    a. Monitor cardiac rhythm and pulse oximetry.
    b. Utilize capnography, if available, on any patient at risk for developing hypoventilation.
CRITICAL TRAUMA/LOAD AND GO

There are certain situations that require hospital treatment within minutes if the victim is to have any chance for survival. The primary survey is designed to identify these situations. When these situations are recognized, the victim should be transferred to the ambulance, and transported rapidly with lights and sirens.

There are circumstances that demand hospital care to allow stabilization of a patient. It may be necessary for the prehospital provider to abridge certain procedures described in Region 4 Standard Operating Guidelines. When critical circumstances require urgent transport, it is necessary to document thoroughly the rationale for leaving the scene and deviating from Region 4 Standard Operating Guidelines. The emphasis is on rapid patient packaging and limited on-scene times as possible. Prolonged extrication times greater than 10 minutes should be accounted for in the patient documentation.

Critical trauma patients include, but are not limited to:
1. Traumatic Cardiopulmonary Arrest.
2. Airway obstruction
3. Conditions resulting in possible inadequate breathing:
   a. Respiratory rate <10 or >29.
   b. Large open chest wound e.g., sucking chest wound.
   c. Flail chest.
   d. Tension pneumothorax.
   e. Major blunt chest injury.
4. Conditions resulting in possible inadequate circulation:
   a. Systolic blood pressure ≤90.
   b. Hemorrhagic shock.
   c. Injuries that may rapidly lead to shock such as:
      - Tender, distended abdomen.
      - Pelvic instability.
      - Two or more proximal long-bone fractures.
5. Impaired neurologic function:
   a. GCS < 14 Glasgow Coma Scale.
   b. Decreased level of consciousness.
   c. Open or depressed skull fracture.
   d. Limb paralysis and/or sensory deficit above wrist & ankle.
6. Other serious injuries:
   a. All penetrating injuries to head, neck, torso, groin, and extremities proximal to elbow and knee.
b. Two or more body regions with a potential life or limb threat.
c. Combination trauma with 20% or greater TBSA burned.
d. Crushed, degloved or mangled extremity.
e. Amputation proximal to wrist and ankle.

7. Concerning Mechanism of Injury, such as:
   a. Falls
      • Adults: > 20 ft. (one story is equal to 10 ft.)
   b. High-risk auto crash
      • Intrusion: > 12 in. occupant site; > 18 in. any site
      • Ejection (partial or complete) from automobile
      • Death in same passenger compartment
      • Vehicle telemetry data consistent with high risk of injury
   c. Motorcycle crash > 20 mph
1. Provide Initial Medical and Trauma Care.

2. EMS providers shall withhold CPR on apneic and pulseless patients with:
   a. Evidence of significant time lapse since pulselessness.
      - Dependent lividity.
      - Rigor mortis.
      - Decomposition.
   b. Penetrating or blunt trauma with injuries obviously incompatible with life.
      - Decapitation.
      - Incineration.
      - Obvious destruction of brain or intra-thoracic organs.
   c. All other blunt trauma patients found apneic and pulseless without organized ECG activity.
   d. All other penetrating trauma patients found apneic and pulseless without organized ECG activity or papillary reflexes.
   e. Patients submerged greater than 30 minutes in warm water or greater than 90 minutes in cold water. (An exception is a person trapped with a potential air source such as diver.)
   f. These patients do not require contact with Medical Control.

3. When in doubt, initiate resuscitative efforts. All other patients require contact with Medical Control.

4. Follow the Pulseless Patients SOG.

5. Maintain Spinal Motion Restriction.

6. Obtain 2 large bore IVs of NORMAL SALINE or LACTATED RINGERS. Infuse wide open.

7. Follow rhythm-specific SOG.

8. In addition, consider the causes of cardiac arrest, just as you would for a non-traumatic cardiac arrest:
   a. Hypovolemia – For suspected Hypovolemia, administer NORMAL SALINE at a wide open rate IV/IO. 2 large bore catheters may be utilized.
   b. Hypoxia – ensure adequate ventilation as per above.
a. Hydrogen ion (acidosis) – For cases of suspected metabolic acidosis prior to cardiac arrest (DKA, renal failure, salicylate or tricyclic antidepressant overdose etc.), administer SODIUM BICARBONATE
   
   | Adult: |
   | 1 mEq/kg IV/IO (Adults and Peds). |

c. Hypo-/hyperkalemia – Following Hyperkalemia SOG if indicated.
d. Hypoglycemia – Check blood glucose and treat, or administer
   
   ➤ SEE APPENDIX A: DEXTROSE 10%
   
   | Adult: |
   | 250 ml of 10% Dextrose |

e. Hypothermia – Actively warm patient.
b. Toxins – For suspected salicylate or tricyclic antidepressant overdose, administer SODIUM BICARBONATE
   
   | Adult: |
   | 1 mEq/kg IV/IO (Adults and Peds). |

For suspected narcotic overdose, administer NALOXONE per Overdose/Poisoning SOG.
f. Tamponade, cardiac – Cardiac Tamponade is seen in victims of chest trauma, dialysis patients, and patients with cancer, liver disease, or heart failure. Administer NORMAL SALINE at a wide open rate IV/IO. 2 large bore catheters may be utilized. Rapid transport is required.
g. Tension pneumothorax – For suspected tension pneumothorax, perform needle chest decompression.
h. Thrombosis (coronary or pulmonary)

9. Rapid transport to the nearest facility is essential.
HEMORRHAGIC SHOCK
Adult

Note that this SOG is appropriate for not only traumatic hemorrhages, but also for medical hemorrhages such as GI bleeding.

Signs and Symptoms of hemorrhagic shock include:

1. Tachycardia
2. Rapid, shallow respirations.
3. Hypotension
4. Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses.
5. Diaphoresis
6. Altered mental status (restlessness, anxiety, confusion, combativeness, unresponsiveness)
7. Thirst
8. Pale, cool skin, mottling.
9. Capillary refill > 2 seconds.

FR/BLS

1. General Trauma Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.
2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.
3. Administer 100% oxygen via nonrebreather mask at 12-15 liters/min. If the patient has COPD be prepared to assist ventilations with bag valve mask and high flow O2.
4. Assist ventilations, if necessary, with bag-valve mask.
5. Control bleeding via direct pressure.
6. As a last resort, apply a tourniquet as per Tourniquet Procedure. It should be placed approximately 2 inches above to the wound and tightened just enough to stop the bleeding and no more.
   a. As an alternative, a blood pressure cuff may be utilized as a tourniquet. Inflate to 20-30mm Hg above the patient’s blood pressure, or just until bleeding stops.
   b. NOTE: As long as a fracture remains unstable, the bone ends will move and continue to injure partially clotted vessels. Therefore, stabilizing a fracture and decreasing movement is a high priority for bleeding control associated with fractures.
8. If you do not suspect a spinal injury, elevate the lower extremities approximately 8-12 inches.
9. Check vital signs every 5 minutes and document.
10. Reassure patient. Continue to monitor closely for significant changes.

11. Transport immediately. Maximum of 10 minute scene time. Occurrences of greater than 10 minutes on scene require a documented explanation.

**ILS/ALS**

**Enroute to Hospital:**
12. Adult: Obtain 2 large bore IVs of **NORMAL SALINE** or **LACTATED RINGERS**.
   a. Only if hypotension is present, administer fluid boluses in 250ml increments until systolic blood pressure is between 90-100mm Hg, then KVO.
   b. If the prehospital provider suspects a closed head injury as well, infuse **NORMAL SALINE** or **LACTATED RINGERS** to until systolic blood pressure is >120mm Hg.
   c. In the pregnant patient, maintain a systolic blood pressure > 100 mm Hg.
1. General Trauma Assessment & **Initial Trauma Care**.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Implement Spinal Motion Restriction. Assess sensory and PMS motor function, distal pulses in all extremities before and after immobilization and document.

4. If the patient is breathing and has a patent airway, provide high flow oxygen by non-rebreather.

5. For patients with ISOLATED head injuries (no significant likelihood of spinal cord injury), elevate the head.


7. Monitor for seizure activity.

8. If the patient has an altered mental status, consider non-traumatic etiologies.
   a. Check blood glucose.

9. In patients with significant head trauma, monitor closely for Cerebral Herniation Syndrome. The classic signs are:
   a. Decreased level of consciousness, rapidly progressing to coma
   b. Paralysis of the arm & leg opposite the side of the injury
   c. Decerebrate posturing (arms and legs extend)
   d. May also see Non-reactive/unequal pupils
   e. GCS < 9 with rapid further deterioration; posturing; or asymmetric (or bilateral), dilated, or nonreactive pupils.
   f. As cerebral herniation is occurring, the vital signs frequently reveal what is known as Cushing’s response:
      • Blood pressure increases
      • Pulse decreases
      • Patient may soon stop breathing
   g. This syndrome often follows an acute epidural or subdural hemorrhage.
   h. Mild hyperventilation is ONLY 4 ventilations above normal rate. Consider performing mild hyperventilation ONLY IF suspected impending herniation. For all other patients with a severe closed head injury, hyperventilation will make them worse!
10. If signs of neurogenic shock:
   a. Adult: Obtain 2 large bore IVs of **NORMAL SALINE** or **LACTATED RINGERS**.
      i. Only if hypotension is present, administer fluid boluses in 250ml increments until systolic blood pressure is > 120mm Hg, then KVO.

11. If seizure activity, treat per **Seizure SOG**.

12. If signs of spinal shock are present:
   a. Treat bradycardia per **Bradycardia SOG**, in addition to above.

13. Capnography, if available, should be utilized on the intubated head injured patient to ensure appropriate ventilation. Maintain a normal ETCO$_2$ (35-45).
   a. If Cerebral Herniation Syndrome is suspected, titrate mild hyperventilation to achieve ETCO$_2$ 30-35.

14. Contact Medical Control to consider **DOPAMINE**
   
   Adult:
   2-20mcg/kg/min in the hypotensive patient with spinal shock refractory to IV fluids. However, note that most mechanisms that result in spinal shock require the exclusion of hemorrhagic shock prior to starting **DOPAMINE**.
Suspension trauma (Syn. "orthostatic shock while suspended"), also known as harness hang syndrome (HHS), or orthostatic intolerance, is an effect which occurs when the human body is held upright without any movement for a period of time. If the person is strapped into a harness or tied to an upright object they will eventually suffer the central ischemic response (commonly known as fainting). If one faints but remains vertical, one risks death due to one's brain not receiving the oxygen it requires.\[1\]

People at risk of suspension trauma include people using industrial harnesses fall arrest systems, rappelling systems, confined space systems, people using harnesses for sporting purposes e.g. caving, climbing, parachuting, etc., stunt performers, circus performers, and so on.

**FRD/BLS**

1. Check patient for:
   a. Pain
   b. Paresthesia
   c. Paralysis
   d. Pallor
   e. Pulselessness

   Not always present but are good indicators.

2. Support Airway as necessary.

3. Provide Initial Medical Care.

4. **Do NOT allow patient to lie flat or stand up.**

5. Provide Oxygen at 100% for all patients.

6. Manually stabilize C-Spine if necessary, **BUT** Do Not lie the patient flat.

7. Place the patient in a safe position which is, sitting upright with the legs bent at the waist (W-position) for 30 minutes.

8. Obtain a glucose check.

**ALS**

9. Place on cardiac monitor as soon as possible.

10. **IV NORMAL SALINE** 1000 mL bolus.
11. **ALBUTEROL**
   
   Adult:
   5.0 mg via nebulization.

If **hyperkalemia** is suspected:

11. And abnormal EKG rhythm-peaked T-wave or widened QRS → **No → Transport**

12. If Yes → administer:

   a. **SODIUM BICARBONATE**
      
      Adult:
      50 meq IV followed by 20 mL **NORMAL SALINE**

   b. **CALCIUM CHLORIDE** or **CALCIUM CLUCONATE**
      
      Adult:
      1.0 gm slow IV followed by 20 mL Normal Saline flush.

13. Transport the patient in the sitting position to the nearest hospital unless in arrest.
OPHTHALMIC EMERGENCIES

FR/BLS/ILS

1. General Trauma Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Assess pain on a scale of 0-10.

4. Quickly obtain gross visual acuity in each eye: (light perception/motion/acuity.)

5. Discourage the patient from sneezing, coughing, straining, or bending at waist.

6. Elevate the head of cot unless contraindicated.

7. Suction must be available for vomiting precautions.

8. Chemical Splash/Burn
   a. Immediately irrigate the affected eye(s) using copious amounts of NORMAL SALINE. Continue irrigation while enroute to hospital. A Morgan lens may be utilized, if available.
   b. Take care not to contaminate the uninjured eye.

9. Corneal Abrasions
   a. Irritation due to foreign body, infection, etc.
   b. Irrigation with NORMAL SALINE may relieve irritation and is not harmful.

10. Penetrating Injury/Ruptured or Lacerated Globe
    a. Do not remove impaled objects. Do NOT irrigate the eye.
    b. Stabilize any Foreign Body.
    c. Avoid any pressure on the injured eye. Cover with cup, metal or plastic protective shield.
    d. In the rare event that a patient has a globe out of socket, cover it with saline-soaked gauze.
    e. Patch both eyes.

ALS

11. Consider pain control as necessary per Pain Control SOG.

12. Consider nausea control as necessary, as per General Illness SOG.
FR/BLS/ILS

1. Ear
   a. Transport in a position of comfort.
   b. Do not irrigate the ear.
   c. For foreign bodies in the ear, position the patient affected ear-down unless impossible due to impacted foreign body.
   d. For foreign bodies impacted through the ear, stabilize the foreign body without removing it, contact receiving hospital and transport immediately.

2. Nose
   a. Transport in a position of comfort.
   b. Do not irrigate the nose.
   c. For nosebleed, assist the patient in providing direct bilateral pressure on the nasal fleshy portion of the nose ala. Do not lean the patient’s head back – keep it in the neutral or slightly forward position.
   d. For impacted foreign bodies up the nose, do not attempt to remove unless able to easily grasp. Do not make more than one attempt. Contact Medical Control if this is a pediatric patient.
   e. For foreign bodies impacted through the nose, stabilize the foreign body without removing it, contact receiving hospital and transport immediately.

3. Dental
   a. Handle tooth by chewing surface only. Avoid touching the root.
   b. Rinse with NORMAL SALINE. Do not scrub, dry, or wrap tooth in tissue or cloth.
   c. Place tooth in container of (in order of preference):
      - Milk
      - Normal Saline
      - Water

ALS

4. Consider pain control per Pain Control SOG.
NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN, AND PELVIC INJURIES

FR/BLS

1. General Trauma Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. If breathing, provide high flow oxygen by nonrebreather.

4. Cover lacerations or puncture wounds on the neck near the great vessels or trachea with an occlusive dressing.

5. For sucking chest wound/open pneumothorax:
   a. Apply occlusive dressing taped on three sides to create a flutter valve. Asherman chest seals are also permitted.
   b. If patient deteriorates, remove dressing temporarily to allow air to escape.

6. For flail chest segments:
   a. Place a bulky dressing over the flail segment.
   b. If respiratory distress, appropriately ventilate with 100% oxygen via BVM to provide internal splinting.

7. For open abdominal wounds, apply a saline soaked dressing.

8. For pelvic instability, stabilize the pelvis with a bed sheet or KED if time allows.

9. Stabilize impaled objects. Do not remove unless you cannot establish an airway by using other means or it impedes CPR.

ILS

10. Obtain 1-2 large bore IVs (as appropriate) of Isotonic Solution at TKO.

ALS

11. Evaluate for signs & symptoms of tension pneumothorax:
   a. Severe respiratory distress or difficulty ventilating
   b. Hypotension
   c. Distended neck veins
   d. Absent/diminished breath sounds on the affected side
   e. Tracheal deviation away from the affected side.
   f. Sub-cutaneous emphysema
   g. Respiratory or cardiac arrest
12. If dyspnea is severe or shock is present, perform Needle Decompression. Refer to the *Turkel Chest Decompression System* Procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age (Yr)</th>
<th>Size (kg)</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1</td>
<td>&lt; 10</td>
<td>20g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>10-20</td>
<td>18g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-12</td>
<td>20-40</td>
<td>18-16g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 12</td>
<td>&gt; 40</td>
<td>14-16g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Monitor for Pulseless Electrical Activity, if present refer to *Traumatic Arrest SOG*.

14. Pain control per *Pain Control SOG* as indicated.
MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURIES

FR/BLS

1. General Trauma Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

Fractures/Dislocations:
3. Remove jewelry and clothing
4. Whenever possible, splint in position found.
5. Check PMS before and after splinting.
6. If neurovascular status of limb is compromised, gently move extremity to a natural position (if possible) as resistance/pain allows. Reassess PMS frequently.
7. Immobilize and/or splint above and below the injury.
8. Femoral shaft fractures are immobilized utilizing a traction splint unless one of the situations listed below is present:
   a. Proximal femur fracture
   b. Injuries proximal to, or involving the knee joint
   c. Injury to the pelvis
   d. Partial amputation
   e. Lower leg or ankle injuries
   f. If use would delay transport of a patient with a life-threatening condition.
9. Irrigate open fractures with NORMAL SALINE. Dress open fractures with saline soaked dressings.
10. Apply cold packs. Limit to ≤ 20 minutes. Place a barrier between the cold pack and the skin.

Amputations:
1. Attempt to control bleeding by direct pressure. Amputations have the potential for massive hemorrhage, but most often the bleeding will control itself quite readily with direct pressure applied to the stump.
2. If bleeding cannot be controlled with direct pressure, apply a tourniquet as per the Tourniquet procedure.
3. If amputation is incomplete, stabilize with bulky dressing. Control bleeding with direct pressure.
4. Care of amputated parts:

5. If the amputated extremity can be easily located, rinse it with NORMAL SALINE. DO NOT pick out embedded particles. Remove large particles from the surface with sterile dressing when possible.

6. Wrap in saline-moistened gauze or towel. Place in plastic bag and seal. DO NOT submerge tissue in water or saline without plastic covering.

7. Place plastic bag in second container filled with ice water or cold water OR place on cold packs and bring with patient to the hospital if unable to place in plastic and immerse.

8. Label bag with name, date and time.

9. Do NOT delay transport of the patient to locate the amputated extremity.

**Avulsions:**

An avulsion is an injury that separates various layers of soft tissue so that they are completely unattached or hanging as a flap.

1. Control bleeding.
2. Irrigate the wound with NORMAL SALINE.
3. If possible, replace the avulsed flap in its original position.
4. If an avulsion is complete, treat it as amputated soft tissue (above).

**Crush Injuries:**

When a patient suffers a crush injury and remains entrapped for a lengthy period of time, he/she may develop Crush Syndrome.

1. Monitor for tachycardia, restlessness, and increased respiratory rate.
2. Call for ALS assist.

**ILS**

1. Obtain IV of Isotonic Solution at TKO for long bone fractures, amputations, large avulsions, and crush injuries.
2. For suspected Crush Syndrome, administer a fluid bolus of NORMAL SALINE or LACTATED RINGERS 20ml/kg IV.

**ALS**

1. For relief of pain, refer to Pain Control SOG as indicated.

**For suspected crush syndrome:**

2. Apply cardiac monitor.
3. Monitor closely for evidence of hyperkalemia. If any evidence of hyperkalemia is noted, treat immediately per the **Hyperkalemia** SOG.

4. For prolonged entrapments, contact Medical Control to consider prophylactic treatment of Crush Syndrome prior to release of entrapment or as soon as possible after.
1. Assess scene safety.

2. Wear gloves, gown, and mask when treating a severely burned patient.

3. General Trauma Assessment & Initial Trauma Care.

4. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

5. Remove any smoldering articles of clothing after extinguishing with water. Clothing should be cut away rather than pulled off when removed.

6. Remove any constrictive jewelry (rings, watches, bracelets).

7. Cooling should be initiated with sterile water < 2 minutes or sterile saline in an effort to extinguish the burning process. Ice is absolutely contraindicated. Discontinue the cooling of the burn area if the patient begins to shiver, and cover the patient with a sterile burn sheet and blanket to conserve body heat.

8. Leave blisters intact.

9. Keep warm. Place a sterile burn sheet on the stretcher. If the patient’s posterior is burned, place a sterile burn pad on top of the sheet with the absorbent side toward the patient.

10. In the event of an explosion:
   a. Institute Spinal Motion Restriction.
   b. Follow all other appropriate SOGs for traumatic injuries.

11. Continually monitor the airway. Flash burns, enclosed space fires, and steam burns can injure the respiratory system. Be alert for singed nasal hairs, blisters in the mouth, soot in the sputum, wheezing, and stridor, all of which are hallmarks of respiratory involvement.

12. Provide high flow OXYGEN via a non-rebreather mask, or use a BVM with reservoir and 100 % oxygen if indicated.

13. Evaluate depth of burn and estimate extent using rule-of-nines or palmar method (patient’s palm = 1% of BSA). Assess need for transport to Burn Center.

14. Obtain IV of Isotonic Solution at TKO.
   a. Stick through burned tissue only if necessary.
ALS

15. For pain control refer to **Pain Protocol** SOG.

16. For wheezing, if consider:
   **ALBUTEROL**
   
   *Adults:*
   5mg, may repeat x1

17. For Chemical Burns, refer to HAZMAT SOGs.

18. For Electrical Injuries, refer to **Lightning Strikes and Electrocution** SOG.
Rape or sexual assault is the unwanted sexual contact through use of threat, force, or taking advantage of circumstances such as intoxication that renders a person incapable of giving consent.

1. The initial contact can do a great deal of good or a great deal of harm. Tact, kindness, and sensitivity are essential.

2. **General Medical** or **Trauma Assessment & Initial Medical** or **Trauma Care**.

3. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

4. When possible, give the victim the option of being cared for by a provider of the same sex.

5. Remember the prehospital provider is not a law enforcement officer! Your job is to provide medical care, not to determine the details of their story or to pass judgment.

6. Take a medical history, not a history of the assault.

7. Limit the physical exam to a search for injuries and care to address patient complaints.

8. Make every effort to preserve evidence and respect the patient’s fragile emotional state.

9. Handle the patient’s clothing minimally.
   a. Isolate any blood stained articles
   b. Discourage the patient from changing clothes, bathing, brushing teeth, gargling, urinating, or moving bowels (if possible), or drinking fluids before transport. If the patient insists on enacting any of the aforementioned, you can not prohibit them.
   c. All linen used by the patient should be left with the patient in the ED.

10. Protect the patient’s privacy & respect confidentiality.

11. The medical record is a legal document.

12. Record only objective findings, e.g. patient’s mental state, patient's clothing and obvious injuries.

13. Document only the facts. Do not record your opinion or offer any conclusions/assumptions regarding the event. You may be called to court as a witness.

14. Keep documentation concise, and record only what the patient stated in their own words.
15. Do not physically examine the genital area unless there are apparent injuries which need treatment.
1. General Trauma Assessment & **Initial Trauma Care**.

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Be aware that the mother may appear stable, but the fetus may be in jeopardy. This can easily be true with very minor trauma, i.e. a minor MVC with no apparent damage/injury.

4. Be aware that the incidence of domestic violence is increased in pregnancy.

5. Visualize externally, as indicated, for vaginal bleeding, leaking amniotic fluid, or crowning. Assess for fetal movements and uterine contractions.

6. If CPR is indicated, place patient flat on back with right hip elevated with blanket or pillows to reduce pressure on the inferior vena cava. Follow appropriate SOG.
   a. Notify Medical Control ASAP to allow mobilization of appropriate hospital personnel.

7. Administer supplemental oxygen to all injured pregnant patients.

---

**ILS/ALS**

8. Obtain IV of **Isotonic Solution** at TKO unless condition indicates need for a fluid bolus.
FIELD TRIAGE

These protocols will be utilized whenever a Mass Casualty Incident occurs or any situation that stresses the local resources. The purpose of triage is to accomplish “The Greatest Good For The Greatest Number”.

FR/BLS/ILS/ALS

1. Assess scene safety.
2. Size-up the scene: quickly walk around the scene and count the patients.
3. Determine what assistance will be needed. Make appropriate request through dispatch.
4. Notify Medical Control.
5. Designate a staging area for responding units and a triage/treatment area.
6. Responding units must report to the staging area, and at least one person must remain with each vehicle.

START and Jump-START Triage Plan
The START plan (Simple Triage & Rapid Treatment) was developed to be used in the event of a mass casualty incident (MCI). This plan allows Rescuers, EMTs & Paramedics to triage a patient at a MCI in 60 seconds or less. The plan is based on three observations of each patient:

1. Respiration
2. Circulation
3. Mental Status

START Principles:
The START plan calls for rescuers to correct the main threats to life, obstructed airways and severe arterial bleeding. The START plan utilizes the METTAG Triage Card which classifies patients into four different areas for treatment. It is a system that quickly and accurately categorizes victims into treatment groups. The plan is simple to learn and simple to retain. It is extremely useful in the MCI setting by maximizing the efficiency of the rescuers.
The Triage Team must evaluate and place the patients into one of four categories.

**Deceased (BLACK)** – No ventilations present even after attempting to reposition the airway in an adult or after 5 ventilations in a pediatric patient (with a pulse).

**Immediate (RED)** – Ventilations present only after repositioning the airway. Place into this category if respiratory rate is greater than 30 per minute (adult), <15 or >45 (pediatric). Delayed capillary refill (greater than two seconds) or the patient is unable to follow simple commands.

**Delayed (YELLOW)** – Any patient who does not fit into either the immediate or minor categories.

**Minor (Green)** – Separate from the general group at the beginning of the triage operation. Also known as the “walking wounded”. Direct patients away from the scene to a designated safe area.

**START Triage Procedure:**

1. It is imperative that triage be performed in a rapid, coordinated, systematic fashion using the START and Jump-START algorithms. If a victim appears to be an adult or young adult, use the START algorithm. If they appear to be a child, use the Jump-START algorithm.

2. The Triage Officer (and his/her designated personnel, if any) shall move through the entire scene, rapidly assess each patient, stopping only to open an airway or stop profuse bleeding.

3. A triage tag shall be affixed to each patient. OR:

4. The Triage Officer will establish a Casualty Collection Point (depending on the nature of the incident) where other personnel (firefighters, law enforcement officers, etc.) will bring patients for triage.

5. Mobilize all ambulatory patients to the GREEN treatment area. These patients will be assessed last. All ambulatory patients will initially be triaged as GREEN but may be upgraded if they are found to meet YELLOW or RED criteria.
   a. Children that are not yet ambulatory due to young age may be carried to the GREEN area but MUST be the first assessed by treatment personnel in that area.
   b. Remember to keep the GREEN triaged patients supervised by dedicated EMS personnel.

6. Assess ventilations of remaining patients, beginning with patients who are still or who have obvious life threats:
   a. If no respiratory effort is present after opening the patient’s airway, tag the adult patient as BLACK.
   b. If the pediatric patient has a pulse, open the patient’s airway and give 5 breaths. If no spontaneous respirations are triggered by these rescue breaths, triage the pediatric patient as BLACK. If spontaneous respirations resume, tag the patient as RED. Provide no further respiratory assistance, and move on.
c. If the respiratory rate is > 30 (adults) or <15 or > 45 (pediatrics), tag the patient as RED.

7. If the respiratory rate is < 30 (adults) or between 15 and 45 (pediatrics), assess the patient’s perfusion.
   a. If the patient has no radial pulse present, tag the patient as RED.

8. If the patient has a radial pulse, assess the neurological status.
   a. If the patient is Unresponsive or cannot follow simple commands (age appropriate), tag the patient as RED.
   b. If the patient can follow simple commands, tag the patient as YELLOW.

Triage Tags
Triage tags are completed during transportation to the hospital or in the treatment area if there is time. To fill out the tag properly, follow these instructions:

1. Enter time of triage.
2. Enter date.
3. Enter other important information (history, treatment, etc.).
4. Enter vital signs and the time taken in indicated areas.
5. Enter injuries on the diagram.
6. Enter name (if able to obtain).
7. Enter address with city and state (if able to obtain).
8. EMT’s rendering treatment will enter IV’s, drugs, and other treatments.
9. Tear off all colored areas below the determined priority and retain.
10. Attach tag SECURELY and in a CLEARLY VISIBLE area.

For START Triage Tags:
The corner of the tag marked with a cross is removed in the treatment section prior to moving to a medical facility. These should be given to the Sector Officer in that area.

The corner marked with an ambulance is to be removed prior to the actual removal of the patient from the treatment area to a medical facility. It is to be retained by the crew until the end of the MCI. These are then given to the Sector Officer in charge of Transportation.
**REGION IV SCHOOL BUS INCIDENT LOG OF UNINJURED PATIENTS***

All individuals on the bus 18 and older should initial in the indicated space adjacent to their name when uninjured. Parent/legal guardian or school official should initial in the indicated space adjacent to their child’s name when uninjured. Initials indicate agreement that no injury has been suffered and no transportation is required to the hospital.

```
Date & Time __________________ Location _________________ School Name
_________________________ Bus Number _______ Total # of Persons ______
# Transported _______ # Not Transported _________ School Representative signature (if school vehicle) __________________________________
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>M/F</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>INITIALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Regional Policy*
UNIJURED PATIENT REFUSAL LOG

All individuals involved in the incident should sign in the indicated spaced adjacent to their name when uninjured. Signature will indicate agreement that no injury has been suffered and no transportation is required to the hospital.

Provider Name ____________ Unit License Number __________ Date ______ Time _______

Type Incident ____________ Location ______________________________________________________

Total Number of Persons __________ Number Transported ________________ Number Not Transported ________________

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Please Print)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>M/F</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>SIGNATURE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section XI: Overdose/Poisoning, HAZMAT, and CBRNE

This guideline is appropriate not only for accidental or intentional overdoses of medications, plants, etc. but also for patients under the influence of alcohol or recreational drugs.

Alcohol is a drug that has a potent effect on the central nervous system. Emergencies arising from the use of alcohol may be due to the effect of alcohol that has just been consumed, or it may be the result of the cumulative effects of years of alcohol abuse. Chronic drinkers have often have derangements in blood sugar levels, poor nutrition, the potential for considerable gastrointestinal bleeding and other significant problems. A person can be intoxicated and suffer from unrelated ailments such as a heart attack or hypoglycemia. Alcohol may mask pain. Always look for mechanism of injury or other illnesses as the cause of a patient’s symptoms.

Patient assessment should indicate the following:
1. What was taken?
2. When was it taken?
3. How much of it was taken?
4. Were any other drugs/alcohol taken by any route?
5. Has the patient vomited, if so how many times?
6. Was the overdose intentional or accidental?

In addition, certain smells may give the prehospital provider a clue to the poisoning agent, when known:
1. Almond = Cyanide
2. Fruit = Alcohol
3. Garlic = Arsenic, parathion, DMSO
4. Mothballs = Camphor
5. Rotten eggs = Hydrogen sulfide
6. Silver polish = Cyanide
7. Stove gas = Think CO (CO & methane are odorless)
8. Wintergreen = Methyl salicylate

The number for Poison Control is 1-800-222-1222. Contact with Poison Control is encouraged, but should not delay transport. Anytime a patient wishes to refuse treatment and/or transport after a poisoning or overdose, Poison Control should be contacted by EMS prior to leaving the scene.

FR/BLS

16. General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.

17. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.
18. Try to keep the patient alert (keep them talking).

19. **Do not induce vomiting, especially in cases where caustic substance ingestion is suspected.**

20. Be alert for vomiting, and be prepared to suction.

21. Consider placing the patient in the HAINES recovery position while awaiting transport.

22. Treat the patient in a respectful manner, and avoid being judgmental. Acknowledge the patient’s concerns and feelings. Explain all treatment interventions before they are performed.

23. Refer to the **Coma of Unknown Origin SOG, Seizure SOG**, or any other SOG that is indicated as well.

24. Contact Medical Control for specific information about individual toxic exposures and treatments.


26. If suspect Opioid use, administer **NALOXONE**:

   **Adult**
   2mg IN

27. Establish IV access.

28. Apply cardiac monitor and pulse oximetry.

29. If the patient has respiratory compromise, administer **NALOXONE**:

   **Adult**
   0.4-2mg IV/IO/IM/IN

30. For suspected alcohol ingestion or coma of unknown origin, administer **THIAMINE**:

   **Adult:**
   100mg IVP

31. If symptomatic, ALS providers may institute treatment for the following overdoses prior to contact with Medical Control:
Opiate Narcotics:

| Adult | 0.4-2mg IV/IO/IM/IN, Max 2mg. |

Stimulants (Cocaine, Amphetamines [Meth, Ecstasy, etc.], LSD, PCP, ketamine)

LORAZEPAM

| Adult | 2mg Slow IV/IO/IM. |

OR

DIAZEPAM

| Adult | 5mg IV/IO/IM. |

OR

MIDAZOLAM

| Adult | 2-4mg IV/IO/IM/IN. |

32. Cocaine is also a sodium channel blocker (hence the –aine ending). On rare occasions, it may produce a wide QRS complex (resembles ventricular tachycardia). If this is noted, administer:

SODIUM BICARBONATE

| Adults | 1mEq/kg IV/IO |

33. Ventricular tachycardia may also be produced by stimulants and should be treated per the Wide Complex Tachycardia with a Pulse SOG, in addition to the above measures.

34. If hyperthermia is suspected, monitor patient’s temperature frequently. Be prepared to cool patient aggressively but do not allow shivering.

35. Note that for stimulant overdoses, use of benzodiazepines alone (without Haloperidol) is preferred. Higher doses than typically used may be required.

Salicylates (ASA, Oil of Wintergreen)

SODIUM BICARBONATE

| Adults | 1mEq/kg IV/IO |
Tricyclic Antidepressants
SODIUM BICARBONATE

Adults:
1mEq/kg IV/IO

Organophosphate Pesticides
36. The signs and symptoms and treatment of organophosphate poisoning are listed below, in the Hazardous Materials Exposure SOG. Treatment is ONLY indicated for the symptomatic patient.

Beta-Blockers
37. In addition to treatment per the Bradycardia SOG, contact Medical Control to consider:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GLUCAGON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adults:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5mg IV/IO/IM/IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38. Unlike hypoglycemia, IV administration of GLUCAGON is preferred for beta blocker overdose.

39. IV GLUCAGON frequently results in nausea and vomiting, the vagal stimulation of which may result in worsening bradycardia. Always administer ONDANSETRON as per the General Illness SOG when administering IV GLUCAGON.

Calcium Channel Blockers
40. In addition to treatment per the Bradycardia SOG, contact Medical Control to consider:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM CHLORIDE or CALCIUM GLUCONATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult: 1g IV/IO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GLUCAGON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5mg IV/IO/IM/IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41. Unlike hypoglycemia, IV administration of GLUCAGON is preferred for calcium channel blocker overdose.

42. IV GLUCAGON frequently results in nausea and vomiting, the vagal stimulation of which may result in worsening bradycardia. Always administer ONDANSETRON as per the General Illness SOG when administering IV GLUCAGON.
Anti-psychotics

43. Anti-psychotic medications, particularly when new to the patient, may cause dystonic reactions. Administer:

**DIPHENHYDRAMINE**

| Adult: | 50mg IV/IM. (IV Preferred) |

---

**CCEMT-P**

44. Contact Medical Control to consider **ACTIVATED CHARCOAL**.

| Adult: | 1g/kg PO |

---
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EXPOSURE
(Including Smoke Inhalation & Chemical WMD)

Injuries from hazardous materials incidents vary depending on the manner of exposure such as inhalation, ingestion, injection, or absorption. The incident can be impacted by the type of material involved including acids, ammonia, chlorine, hydrocarbon solvents, sulfides and organophosphates as well as the amount of exposure (associated with the time exposed and the concentration of the toxic substance).

*Remain uphill, upwind, upstream, and upgrade of the incident if possible (or 90 degrees perpendicular to the wind direction). Stay out of the “Hot Zone” unless trained, equipped, and authorized to enter.*

1. Based on information from dispatch of a possible HAZMAT situation, stage several blocks away from the scene. Communicate all actions to dispatch. Remember, the reported location may be inaccurate and response into a contaminated area might occur. Contact the HAZMAT team as necessary.

2. If you arrive before the HAZMAT team, **keep all others away!** This includes unneeded equipment and responders. If the crew or the unit becomes contaminated, stage in an isolated area and notify the proper authorities. Contaminated or exposed personnel may add to the problem and reduce the effectiveness of the response.

3. **When the HAZMAT team is on scene, HAZMAT EMS personnel are in charge of patient care until the patient has been decontaminated and care has been released to the transporting paramedic.**

4. Decontamination will be dictated by the HAZMAT team and may include:
   a. Removal of patients from the Hot Zone, the size of which varies on the chemical and amount released.
   b. Gross decontamination: Passage through high-volume water bath (e.g. between two fire apparatus) for patients contaminated with liquids or certain solids.
   c. Dry chemical powder should be brushed off before applying water.
   d. Initial triage of patients may occur after gross decontamination. Immediate life threats should be addressed prior to technical decontamination.
   e. Technical decontamination may include removal of all clothing and gentle cleansing with soap and water. All body areas should be thoroughly cleansed, although overly harsh scrubbing which could break the skin should be avoided.
   f. Simple removal of clothing (including undergarments).

5. Place triage identification on each patient. Match triage information with each patient’s personal belongings which were removed during technical decontamination. Preserve these personal affects for law enforcement.
FR/BLS

1. **General Medical Assessment & Initial Medical Care.**

2. Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.

3. Try to keep the patient alert (keep them talking)

4. **Do not induce vomiting, especially in cases where caustic substance ingestion is suspected.**

5. Be alert for vomiting, and be prepared to suction.

6. Consider placing the patient in the HAINES recovery position while awaiting transport.

7. Treat the patient in a respectful manner, and avoid being judgmental.

8. Refer to the Coma of Unknown Origin SOG, Seizure SOG, or any other SOG that is indicated as well.

9. Contact Medical Control for specific information about individual toxic exposures and treatments.

10. Note which chemical agent the patient was exposed to; obtain the MSDS for that chemical (if possible).

11. The patient’s clothing should be completely removed to prevent continued exposure and the patient decontaminated prior to being placed in the ambulance for transport.

12. Do NOT transport until decontaminated. Contaminated patients should not be transported by an air ambulance service given the potential risk to the aircrew and the aircraft safety. (A helicopter is an enclosed space. Exposing the crew and pilot could result in tragic consequences.)

13. Early notification of the receiving hospital – and the Resource Hospital if multiple patients are involved – is imperative.

14. Irrigate burns with Sterile Water if the MSDS indicates use of water will not cause and an adverse reaction. Body parts should be flushed for at least 1-2 minutes. After irrigation, treat burns as per the Burn SOG.

15. Irrigate burns to the eye with Sterile Water for at least 20 minutes. Alkaline burns should receive continuous irrigation throughout transport.
16. Establish IV access.

17. Apply cardiac monitor and pulse oximetry.

18. If symptomatic, ALS providers may institute treatment for the following exposures prior to contact with Medical Control:

**BLOOD AGENTS** (Carbon Monoxide, Cyanide, and Hydrogen Sulfide)
Mechanism of Action: Blood agents interfere with cellular metabolism by either blocking oxygen binding to hemoglobin (carbon monoxide) or by interfering with the use of oxygen within cells (cyanide and hydrogen sulfide). The result is that cells are deprived of oxygen. Cells that depend on oxygen the most (brain and heart) are the most susceptible.

**Carbon Monoxide (CO) – Blood Agent**
Signs and Symptoms:
The signs and symptoms of carbon monoxide can be quite vague. Misdiagnosis commonly occurs. Symptoms often are attributed to a viral illness in winter months. The diagnosis is based on maintaining a high index of suspicion:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SpCO Level</th>
<th>Signs and Symptoms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-4</td>
<td>None, Minor headache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>Headache, fatigue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-19</td>
<td>Dyspnea, headache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-29</td>
<td>Headache, nausea, dizziness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>Severe headache, vomiting, altered LOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>Confusion, syncope, tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>Seizures, shock, apnea, coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-up</td>
<td>Coma, death</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Death most commonly results from ventricular arrhythmias.

Treatment in addition to above:

1. If breathing, provide 100% oxygen by nonrebreather mask.

2. Pulse oximetry readings can be falsely elevated. Do not rely on pulse oximetry.

3. If a RAD-57 is available:
   a. SpCO 0-3% Normal, no treatment required
   b. SpCO 3-12% PLUS signs & symptoms or history of exposure – TREAT and TRANSPORT.
c. SpCO 3-12% no signs of symptoms, no history of exposure – OBSERVE.
d. SpCO 12% and above: TREAT and TRANSPORT.

4. For patients with serious symptoms, with or without high SpCO levels, contact Medical Control for possible routing to a hyperbaric facility.

5. Fetal hemoglobin has a greater attraction for CO than maternal hemoglobin. Females who are known to be pregnant or who could be pregnant should be advised that EMS-measured SpCO levels reflect the adult’s level, and that fetal carboxyhemoglobin levels may be higher. Recommend hospital evaluation for any CO-exposed pregnant person.

6. Obtain IV access in the severely symptomatic patient or those with SpCO levels > 12%.

7. 12 lead EKG

8. Measure serum lactate if available.

**Cyanide – Blood Agent**

Cyanide is found in the industrial setting as hydrocyanic acid (AC) or cyanogen chloride (CK). Cyanide is used in fumigation, photography, extraction of metals, electroplating, metal cleaning, tempering of metals, and the synthesis of many compounds. It is released when synthetic fibers and plastics burn. Maintain a high index of suspicion in smoke inhalation patients with severe dyspnea and/or hypotension!

Signs and Symptoms:
The effects of vapor from either form of cyanide appear within seconds to a minute. High concentrations can be almost immediately fatal. Exposure to low concentration may result in flushing, headache, anxiety, agitation, vertigo, feeling of weakness, nausea, muscular trembling and irritation of eyes, nose, and airways. Exposure to a high concentration results in transient hyperpnea, followed by convulsions (30 seconds after exposure), a gradual decrease in respiratory rate and depth to apnea (3-5 minutes), and cessation of cardiac activity (5-8 minutes).

Treatment in addition to above:

1. If breathing, provide 100% oxygen by nonrebreather mask.

2. Pulse oximetry readings can be falsely elevated once treatment has begun. Do not rely on pulse oximetry.
ALS

3. Measure serum lactate if available.

4. (Optional) Institute treatment immediately upon suspecting cyanide poisoning.
   a. ADULT: Administer HYDROXOCOBALAMIN 5g IV over 15 minutes.
      Reconstitute with 200mL of LR.
      Each 2.5 g vial is to be reconstituted with 100 mL of LR.

HAZMAT Medic

5. If no IV/IO access is available, crush an AMYL NITRITE capsule and place it in the
   reservoir bag of the nonrebreather or bag valve mask, or have the patient inhale the fumes
   directly from the capsule. AMYL NITRITE capsules are only to be used IF no IV/IO
   access is available.

6. Once IV/IO access is available:

7. Administer HYDROXOCOBALAMIN as above.

8. Administer SODIUM NITRITE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 mg IV/IO Max 300mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   SODIUM THIOSULFATE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.5gms in 50mL IV/IO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. The purpose of nitrites is to induce methemoglobinemia, which is more survivable than
   cyanide poisoning. For this reason, once nitrites are administered, pulse oximetry is not
   reliable. Nitrites are contra-indicated in smoke inhalation patients because they are also
   carbon monoxide-poisoned! For smoke inhalation patients suspected of cyanide poisoning,
   administer HYDROXOCOBALAMIN and SODIUM THIOSULFATE alone.
SODIUM NITRITE dosage chart at 3% (300mg/10 ml)
(Adult 10 ml)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated age</th>
<th>Estimated weight</th>
<th>Dose in ML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>5 kg (11 lb)</td>
<td>1.5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 months</td>
<td>10 kg (22 lb)</td>
<td>3 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>15 kg (33 lb)</td>
<td>4.5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 years</td>
<td>20 kg (44 lb)</td>
<td>6 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 years</td>
<td>25 kg (55 lb)</td>
<td>7.5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 years</td>
<td>30 kg (66 lb)</td>
<td>9 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 years</td>
<td>35 kg (77 lb)</td>
<td>10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 years</td>
<td>40 kg (88 lb)</td>
<td>10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 years</td>
<td>45 kg (99 lb)</td>
<td>10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 years or more</td>
<td>50 kg (110 lb) or more</td>
<td>10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult</td>
<td>50 kg (110 lb) or more</td>
<td>10 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SODIUM THIOSULFATE dosage chart at 25% concentration
(Adult 50 ml)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated age</th>
<th>Estimated weight</th>
<th>Dose in ML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>5 kg (11 lb)</td>
<td>8 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 months</td>
<td>10 kg (22 lb)</td>
<td>17 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>15 kg (33 lb)</td>
<td>25 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 years</td>
<td>20 kg (44 lb)</td>
<td>33 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 years</td>
<td>25 kg (55 lb)</td>
<td>41 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 years</td>
<td>30 kg (66 lb)</td>
<td>50 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 years</td>
<td>35 kg (77 lb)</td>
<td>50 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 years</td>
<td>40 kg (88 lb)</td>
<td>50 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 years</td>
<td>45 kg (99 lb)</td>
<td>50 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 years or more</td>
<td>50 kg (110 lb) or more</td>
<td>50 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult</td>
<td>50 kg (110 lb) or more</td>
<td>50 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) – Blood Agent
Hydrogen sulfide is a byproduct of numerous industrial processes and the degradation of manure. Deaths related to hydrogen sulfide are occasionally seen in farmers found unresponsive in manure pits and other confined spaces. It has recently become more common in suicides. Victims are most commonly found confined in vehicles after having mixed together select household chemicals.

Hydrogen sulfide is a gas that has the smell of rotten eggs. However, a classic symptom of hydrogen sulfide is that it results in olfactory fatigue. In other words, victims and responders will soon be unable to smell the gas and assume that it has dissipated, when in fact, the poisoning is worsening.
Signs and Symptoms:
2. CNS – headache, fatigue/weakness, dizziness, ataxia, seizures, coma.
3. Cardiovascular – Chest pain, bradycardia.
4. GI – Pharyngitis, Nausea/Vomiting.

Treatment in addition to above:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FR/BLS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Administer high flow oxygen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ALS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Treat seizures per the Seizure SOG.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HAZMAT Medic</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. If no IV/IO access is available, crush an AMYL NITRITE capsule and place it in the reservoir bag of the nonrebreather or bag valve mask, or have the patient inhale the fumes directly from the capsule. AMYL NITRITE capsules are only to be used IF no IV/IO access is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SODIUM NITRITE</strong>:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult: 300 mg IV/IO Max: 300mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Once IV/IO access is available, administer SODIUM NITRITE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult: 300 mg IV/IO Max: 300mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. The purpose of nitrites is to induce methemoglobinemia, which is more survivable than hydrogen sulfide poisoning. For this reason, once nitrites are administered pulse oximetry is not reliable. HYDROXOCOBALAMIN and SODIUM THIOSULFATE have no role in the treatment of hydrogen sulfide.
CHOKING AGENTS/PULMONARY IRRITANTS

Numerous agents act as pulmonary irritants. They are widely distributed throughout industrial settings.

Signs and Symptoms:
1. Airway: Burning sensation of the mouth, nose and pharynx. Serious exposures can result in swelling of the upper airway and larynx with stridor, muffled voice or aphonia.
2. Pulmonary: Bronchospasm, wheezing, cough, pulmonary edema. In some individuals, particularly those with prior history of asthma, repetitive exposures, even to very low doses, may trigger an asthmatic episode.
3. Cardiovascular: Arrhythmias secondary to hypoxia.
4. CNS: Altered mental status secondary to hypoxia.
5. Dermal: Burning and irritation from concentrated solutions. Frostbite injury from contact with liquefied anhydrous ammonia is possible.
6. GI: Severe mucosal, esophageal and intestinal injury from ingestion.
7. Ocular: Burning, irritation and swelling.

Water-solubility determines whether upper, lower, or both parts of the respiratory tract are damaged and the time of onset of symptoms. Agents that are highly water soluble generally have rapid onset of symptoms. Upper airway symptoms predominate. Agents that have low water solubility generally have slower onset of symptoms, up to several hours later. Lower airway (lung) injury predominates.

Highly water soluble: ammonia, acids, methyl isocyanate.
Intermediate: chlorine.
Low: methyl bromide (bromomethane), phosgene.

Treatment in addition to above:

**ALS**

1. Obtain a 12 lead EKG. Place on cardiac monitor.
2. If stridorous/hoarse, consider endotracheal intubation since laryngospasm may be imminent (see above).
3. Treat bronchospasm aggressively with bronchodilators.
4. If pulmonary edema is present, remember that it is due to lung injury NOT CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE. Do not administer FUROSEMIDE!
5. CPAP remains beneficial for moderate to severe dyspnea.
6. Treat burns as clinically indicated per the **Burn** SOG once decontamination has taken place.

7. For ocular injury, irrigate the eyes for at least 20-30 minutes. Irrigation may be continued en route to the hospital.

8. Treat seizures per **Seizure** SOG.

9. Consider pain control per **Pain Control** SOG.

10. All patients exposed to low water-soluble irritants should be encouraged to seek evaluation and observation in the ED, regardless of the presence or absence of symptoms.

11. For *chlorine gas* exposure only, administer **SODIUM BICARBONATE** nebulized:
   a. **Adult and Peds**: Place 2mL **SODIUM BICARBONATE** into 2mL of sterile water and administer by hand-held nebulizer. May repeat once in 20 minutes.

**HAZMAT Medic**

12. **PROPARACAINE** hydrochloride one (1) or two (2) drops per eye to assist with eye irrigation.

**HYDROFLUORIC ACID**

Hydrofluoric acid exposure is a unique exposure. In addition to the above signs/symptoms of pulmonary irritants, hydrofluoric acid may rapidly cause hypocalcemia and resultant cardiac arrest. The time from exposure to onset of symptoms may be delayed, depending on the concentration of the acid:
- <20 percent concentration – Erythema and pain may be delayed for 24 hours.
- 20 to 50 percent concentration – Erythema and pain may be delayed for 8 hours.
- >50 percent concentration – Immediate pain and erythema, rapid destruction of tissues and acute systemic toxicity.

**FR/BLS/ILS**

1. If available on scene, soak burned skin in magnesium hydroxide antacid preparations (milk of magnesia, Mylanta, Maalox) unless **CALCIUM GLUCONATE** is available.

2. In the rare event that hydrofluoric acid is ingested, administer the above antacid preparation orally following directions on the bottle. If an antacid preparation is unavailable, have the patient ingest 8-16 oz of milk or water.

3. If therapy with **CALCIUM GLUCONATE** has been initiated by industrial workers on scene, continue this therapy en route to the ED.
ALS

4. Treat per pulmonary irritants, as above. Cardiac monitoring is essential!

5. Administer **CALCIUM CHLORIDE** or **CALCIUM GLUCONATE** 1g IV/IO.

**HAZMAT Medic**

6. For dermal exposure, prepare a topical solution by mixing 10 mL **CALCIUM GLUCONATE** 10% with 30 grams of water-soluble gel and apply liberally to burned surfaces after decontamination.

7. For severe burns, administer **CALCIUM GLUCONATE** subcutaneously to the burned area.

8. For ocular exposure, mix 10 mL calcium gluconate 10% with 1000 mL of **NORMAL SALINE**. Irrigate affected eye(s) with 500 mL of solution.

9. **PROPARACAINE** hydrochloride one (1) or two (2) drops per eye to assist with eye irrigation.

10. For inhalation exposure, mix 1 mL **CALCIUM GLUCONATE** 10% with 2mL sterile water and administer by nebulizer.

**ORGANOPHOSPHATES/NERVE AGENTS**

Organophosphates are present in numerous pesticides. Nerve agents are high potency organophosphates. Nerve agents include GA (tabun), GB (sarin), GD (soman), GF, and VX. They cause biological effects by inhibiting acetylcholinesterase, the enzyme that breaks down acetylcholine. The result is an excess of acetylcholine that accumulates and causes hyperactivity in muscles, glands, and nerves. Effects from vapor exposure result in immediate onset of symptoms. Symptoms involving the eyes, nose, and airway (pinpoint pupils, salivation, lacrimation [tearing], and rhinorrhea) are more likely than with liquid exposure. Effects from liquid exposure may be delayed several hours before the onset of symptoms, which begin with sweating and fasciculations at the site of exposure.

Signs and Symptoms:

Mild:
1. Eyes (with vapor exposure): pinpoint pupils, tearing, redness, pain, and dim vision.
2. Nose (with vapor exposure): rhinorrhea.
3. Airways (predominately with vapor exposure): salivation/drooling, dyspnea secondary to bronchoconstriction and increased secretions.
4. GI: nausea, vomiting, stomach cramps, and diarrhea.
5. Skin (with liquid exposure): sweating and fasciculations at site of exposure.
Moderate:
7. Above symptoms (more severe) plus more significant diarrhea, some diffuse fasciculations, excessive sweating.

Severe:
8. Above symptoms plus involuntary urination and/or defecation, sudden loss of consciousness, seizures, copious secretions, apnea, and death.

Numerous mnemonics help healthcare providers recall the symptoms of organophosphate toxicity (cholinergic syndrome):

“DUMBBELS” (Muscarinic toxidrome)
- D Defecation
- U Urination
- M Miosis (pinpoint pupils)
- B Bronchorrhea (wet lungs, pulmonary edema)
- B Bronchospasm, Bradycardia
- E Emesis
- L Lacrimation (tearing)
- S Salivation

Less Common Signs and Symptoms = “MTWhF” (Nicotinic toxidrome)
- M Mydriasis (dilated pupils)
- T Tachycardia
- W Weakness
- tH Hypertension
- F Fasciculations (muscle twitching)

OR “SLUDGE BAM”:
Salivation (excessive production of saliva)
Lacrimation (excessive tearing)
Urination (uncontrolled urine production)
Defecation (uncontrolled bowel movements)
Gastrointestinal distress (cramps)
Emesis (excessive vomiting)

Breathing Difficulty
Arrhythmias
Myosis (pinpoint pupils)

Treatment in addition to above:

In the setting of an exposure to a nerve agent, the most rapid absorption occurs through the respiratory tract. When it is suddenly determined that providers are in the Hot Zone, do not look for the invisible vapor cloud. Providers should hold their breath until they don protective breathing apparatus and clear their mask or evacuate as far as possible.
Do not administer nerve agent antidotes before actual exposure to nerve agents or development of clinical symptoms occurs. Nerve agent antidotes may degrade performance in the hot zone (creating a heat-stressed provider) and should be administered only when symptoms and signs of nerve agent poisoning are present.

FR/BLS/ILS

1. If a patient is exposed:
   a. Protect Emergency Responders.
   b. Utilize ICS.
   c. Activate Regional EMS Disaster Plan.

2. In the Hot Zone:
   a. Treat severe exposures in adolescents/adults with one Mark I kit, if available.
   b. Remove to warm zone. Label or tag patient to identify dosage given.
   c. Children < 14yo, remove to warm zone.

3. In the Warm Zone:
   a. Decontaminate patients.
   b. Reassess patients and triage.
   c. Continue treatment in adults severely exposed who received a Mark I kit in the Hot Zone.
   d. Institute treatment in all symptomatic children and those adolescents/adults with mild/moderate symptoms.

4. No signs or symptoms:
   a. Removal to Safe Zone, decontamination, observation & transport.

5. If only symptoms are pinpoint pupils and/or runny nose, DO NOT TREAT.

6. Assessing efficacy of treatment:
   a. Adequate treatment is marked by drying of secretions and maintenance of a heart rate above 90 beats per minute (bpm). Pupillary constriction (pinpoint/miosis) usually occurs from direct exposure, will not respond to systemic atropine, and should not be used as a sign of the effect of treatment.

7. The duration of effect of each 2 mg Atropine Auto-Injector is approximately 5 to 15 minutes. If secretions return and the pulse drops below 90 bpm, then additional atropine treatment should be given.

8. Advanced Life Support care should be initiated once the patient is adequately decontaminated.
Adult:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPOSURE</th>
<th>CLINICAL</th>
<th>TREATMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Signs or Symptoms</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mild Exposure</td>
<td>SOB, wheezing, runny nose</td>
<td>One Mark I Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate Exposure</td>
<td>Vomiting, diarrhea, pinpoint pupils, drooling</td>
<td>Two Mark I Kits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe Exposure</td>
<td>Unconsciousness, paralysis, cyanosis, seizures</td>
<td>Three Mark I Kits. The first may be given in the Hot Zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Dosages may be repeated in 10 minutes if the patient remains symptomatic.
ALS

Adult:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPOSURE</th>
<th>CLINICAL</th>
<th>TREATMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Signs or Symptoms</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mild Exposure</td>
<td>SOB, wheezing, runny nose</td>
<td>One Mark I Kit or Atropine 2mg IM/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate Exposure</td>
<td>Vomiting, diarrhea, pinpoint pupils, drooling</td>
<td>Two Mark I Kits or Atropine 2-4mg IM/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe Exposure</td>
<td>Unconsciousness, paralysis, cyanosis, seizures</td>
<td>Three Mark I Kits or Atropine 6mg IM/IV. The first Mark I kit may be given in the Hot Zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Dosages may be repeated in 10 minutes if the patient remains symptomatic.

11. Treat seizures per the Seizure SOG.

12. Contact Medical Control to consider LORAZEPAM, DIAZEPAM or MIDAZOLAM for muscle rigidity.
HAZMAT Medic

Adult:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPOSURE</th>
<th>CLINICAL</th>
<th>TREATMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Signs or Symptoms</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mild Exposure</td>
<td>SOB, wheezing, runny nose</td>
<td>One <strong>Mark I Kit or Atropine</strong> 2mg IM/IV and <strong>2 PAM</strong> 600mg IM (1 gram IV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate Exposure</td>
<td>Vomiting, diarrhea, Pinpoint pupils, drooling</td>
<td>One-Two <strong>Mark I Kits or Atropine</strong> 2-4mg IM/IV and <strong>2 PAM</strong> 600 – 1200mg IM (1 gram IV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe Exposure</td>
<td>Unconsciousness, paralysis, cyanosis, seizures</td>
<td>Three <strong>Mark I Kits or Atropine</strong> 6mg IM/IV and <strong>2 PAM</strong> 1800mg IM or 1 gram <strong>2 PAM IV</strong> repeated twice at hourly intervals. <strong>Valium or Versed</strong> per Medical Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Dosages may be repeated in 10 minutes if the patient remains symptomatic.
METHEMOGLOBINEMIA-INDUCING AGENTS
Many chemicals (and medications in susceptible individuals) can oxidize the iron molecules in hemoglobin, rendering them incapable of carrying oxygen. The list of culprit chemicals and medications is long… too long to list in these guidelines.

Signs and Symptoms:
Patients suffering from methemoglobinemia will be profoundly cyanotic. They often exhibit some level of dyspnea, though not in proportion to the severity of their cyanosis. In severe poisonings, methemoglobinemia can be fatal. Pulse oximetry is unreliable in the setting of methemoglobinemia.

Treatment in addition to above:

HAZMAT Medic

1. Contact Medical Control to consider METHYLENE BLUE 1-2mg/kg IV over 3-5 minutes.

HYDRAZINES
Signs and Symptoms:
Symptoms of acute (short-term) exposure to high levels of hydrazine may include those of pulmonary irritants and seizures. Seizures caused by hydrazines can be severe and may not respond to treatment with benzodiazepines.

HAZMAT Medic

1. PROPARACAINE hydrochloride one (1) or two (2) drops per eye to assist with eye irrigation.

2. For seizures, administer PYRIDOXINE:

| Adult: | 5g IV |

3. For all other side effects of hydrazine’s, contact Medical Control to consider PYRIDOXINE.

VESICANTS
Vesicants, such as mustard gas, have no role in industry. They are included here only to raise awareness of their possibility as a chemical WMD.

Signs and Symptoms:
Mustard damages DNA in cells, which leads to cellular damage and death. Mustard penetrates skin and mucous membranes very quickly, and cellular damage begins within minutes. Despite
this, clinical effects do not begin until hours later; the range is 2-24 hours, but usually 4 to 8 hours. The initial effects are in the eyes (itching or burning), the skin (erythema with itching and burning), and airways (epistaxis, hoarseness, sinus pain, cough). After high doses, these may progress to more severe effects in the eyes (corneal damage), skin (blisters), and damage to the lower airways (dyspnea and productive cough). After absorption of a large amount, there may be damage to the gastrointestinal tract (vomiting, diarrhea) and bone marrow (damage to stem cells).

Treatment in addition to above:

1. Adequate decontamination is essential.

2. Treat as per Pulmonary Irritants and BURN SOG.
BIOLOGICAL WMD & PANDEMIC ILLNESSES

Look for the following clues that may suggest a bioterrorism event has occurred:

1. An unusual increase or clustering of patients presenting with unexplained illness and any of the following:
   a. Sepsis
   b. Pneumonia
   c. Flacid muscle paralysis
   d. GI illness
   e. Bleeding disorders
   f. Severe flu-like illness
   g. Rash
   h. Encephalitis/meningitis

2. A rapidly increasing disease incidence.

3. An unusual increase in the number of people seeking care, especially with fever, respiratory, or gastrointestinal symptoms.

4. Any suspected or confirmed communicable disease that is not endemic in our area (e.g., plague, anthrax, smallpox or viral hemorrhagic fever).

5. Any unusual age distributions or clustering of disease (e.g., chickenpox or measles in adults).

6. Simultaneous outbreaks in human and animal populations.

7. Any unusual temporal and/or geographic clustering of illness (e.g., persons who attended the same public event).

The signs and symptoms of bioterrorism agents are often nonspecific. EMS providers will likely be among the first personnel to note the above signs of a bioterrorist event!

Unlike chemical WMD, biological WMD may take hours to days to result in signs and symptoms. The identification of the specific pathogen is impossible in the prehospital, and often, the emergency department setting.

Transmission

No person to person transmission:

1. Inhalational Anthrax  Bacillus anthracis
2. Tularemia  Francisella tularensis
3. Alphaviruses  Eastern/Western/Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis
4. Botulism
5. Clostridium perfringens toxin
6. Ricin
7. Staphylococcus Enterotoxin B
8. T2 Mycotoxin

Direct Contact:

1. Cutaneous Anthrax  Bacillus anthracis
2. Brucellosis  Brucella spp.
3. Glanders  
   Burkholderia mallei
4. Meliodosis  
   Burkholderia pseudomallei
5. Plague  
   Yersinia pestis
6. Q-Fever  
   Coxiella burnetii
7. Hendra Virus
8. Nipah Virus
9. Rift Valley Fever  
   Phlebovirus
10. Smallpox  
    Variola major virus

Respiratory Contact:
1. Glanders  
   Burkholderia mallei
2. Plague  
   Yersinia pestis
3. Smallpox  
   Variola major virus
4. Viral Hemorrhagic Fever (Ebola, Marburg, etc.)

**Signs and Symptoms**
There is significant overlap amongst Biological WMD agents and common pathogens such as influenza. Thus, maintaining a high index of suspicion based on the above clues is vital. The onset of symptoms and mortality rate also varies widely amongst agents.
### Signs/Symptoms by System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Anthrax</th>
<th>Plague</th>
<th>Tularemia</th>
<th>Brucellosis</th>
<th>Q Fever</th>
<th>Bacterial Diarrhea</th>
<th>Smallpox</th>
<th>Viral Encephalitides</th>
<th>Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers</th>
<th>Botulinum</th>
<th>Enterotoxins</th>
<th>Ricin</th>
<th>Mycotoxins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Respiratory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonproductive cough</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough with bloody sputum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest discomfort</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortness of breath</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Respiratory failure/distress</strong></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypotension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemorrhage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal pain</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhea</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin lesions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin inflammation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Circulatory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypotension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemorrhage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal pain</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhea</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin lesions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin inflammation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Neuromuscular</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drowsiness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weakness/prostration</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive weakness of extremities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscular pain</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle rigidity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaccid paralysis, usually neck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chills</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatigue</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headaches</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sore throat</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swollen lymph nodes</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiating Smallpox From Varicella (Chicken Pox)</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
<td>Varicella</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodrome</td>
<td>High fever (&gt;102°F) and systemic symptoms (prostration, severe headache, backache, abdominal pain, or vomiting) 1-4 days before rash onset</td>
<td>No or mild prodrome before rash onset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of First Lesion(s)</td>
<td>Oral mucosa/palate followed by rash on face or forearms</td>
<td>Trunk (occasionally face)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Characteristics of Rash</td>
<td>Deep, firm, well-circumscribed pustules; may be confluent or umbilicated</td>
<td>Typically superficial vesicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentrated on face and distal extremities (centrifugal)</td>
<td>Concentrated on trunk and proximal extremities (+/- face, scalp)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesions in same stage of evolution on any one part of the body.</td>
<td>Rash appears in crops so lesions are in different stages of evolution (papules, vesicles, scabs) on any one part of the body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesions on palms and soles (seen in &gt;50% of cases)</td>
<td>Very uncommon for lesions to appear on palms and soles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesions may itch as scabbing takes place</td>
<td>Lesions generally intensely itchy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesions evolve from papule to pustule in days</td>
<td>Lesions generally evolve from macules to papules to vesicles to scabs in &lt;24 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of Illness</td>
<td>Illness lasts 14-21 days</td>
<td>Illness lasts 4-7 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FR/BLS/ILS/ALS**

1. Patient decontamination is generally not indicated. The only exception may be T2 mycotoxin, ricin, staph enterotoxin B, and clostridium perfringens toxins.

2. Institute PPE with gowns, gloves, and N95 masks until the etiology can be determined. Await further direction from your Resource Hospital.

3. Follow the appropriate SOG based on patient symptoms. No specific treatment is indicated in the prehospital setting.
RADIATION INJURIES

Radiation is a general term applied to the transmission of electromagnetic or particle energy. This energy can include nuclear energy, ultraviolet light, visible light, infrared and X-ray. Radiation becomes a danger when people are exposed to synthetic sources that greatly increase its intensity. Keep in mind that radiation emergencies should be handled only by those with proper protective equipment and adequate training.

Radiation exposure can occur through two mechanisms:
1. Exposure to a strong radioactive source.
2. Contamination by dust, debris or fluids that contain very small particles of radioactive material.

At no time during or after an incident does an exposed patient carry radioactive material or emit radiation. People who have been exposed to radiation do not become radioactive or contaminated. They present no potential for harm to caregivers.

In contrast, contamination involves not only exposure, but radioactive materials present either externally or internally. As a result, the contaminated patient is continuously exposed to radiation and will give off radiation to responding rescuers until the contaminated material is removed.

Three factors influence radiation exposure:
1. Time: The longer the exposure to the source, the greater the potential for injury.
2. Distance: Radiation strength reduces quickly as distance from the source increases.
3. Shielding: The denser the material, the greater its ability to stop radiation.

A radiological dispersion device, otherwise known as a dirty bomb, is a potential terrorist weapon. It is simply an improvised explosive device with radioactive material. It is not a nuclear device. Initial protocols of the responders would not differ regardless of the isotope in the bomb.

**Acute Radiation Exposure**
A Local Radiation Injury can cause loss of body hair on exposed parts, erythema, desquamation, blisters and local necrosis.

Acute Radiation Sickness (ARS) is a generalized illness that has four distinct stages. There also are three classic ARS syndromes described.
1. Prodromal stage (N-V-D stage): Nausea, vomiting and possibly diarrhea.
2. Latent stage: Generally looks and feels healthy for a few hours or even up to a few weeks.
3. Manifest illness stage: Symptoms depend on the specific syndrome and last from hours to several months.
a. Bone marrow syndrome (also referred to as hematopoietic syndrome): The primary cause of death is the destruction of the bone marrow, resulting in sepsis and hemorrhage.

b. Gastrointestinal (GI) syndrome: Destructive and irreparable changes in the GI tract and bone marrow usually cause infection, dehydration and electrolyte imbalance. Death usually occurs within 2 weeks.

c. Central Nervous System (CNS) syndrome: patients experience confusion, disorientation, seizures, cerebral edema and coma. Death occurs within 3 days.

4. Recovery or death: Patients who do not recover will die within days to several months. The recovery process may last from several weeks up to two years.

For assistance, 24-hour hotline numbers are available:

Argonne National Laboratory – Department of Energy
24-hour call – 630-252-4800

Illinois Department of Nuclear Safety
24-hour call – 217-785-0600

Poison Control Center

FR/BLS/ILS/ALS

1. Scene Safety is of the utmost importance.
   a. Look for placarding on vehicles.
   b. Attempt to stay upwind from smoke or fumes.

2. Do not approach the scene unless you are authorized and trained to do so and have the proper protective equipment.

3. FOLLOW DIRECTIONS OF THE HAZMAT COMMAND ON SCENE.

4. Notify dispatch of the radiation hazard. Request that the hospitals and ambulances be informed of a radiation incident.

5. Contact Medical Control as soon as possible and indicate the following:
   a. Number of victims.
   b. Medical status of victims.
   c. Source of radiation.
   d. Amount and kinds of radioactivity present.

6. Caution responders – male and female – of child-bearing age that radiation may cause infertility. If a radiation incident is suspected or confirmed, female personnel who are or might be pregnant should stay away from the scene.

7. Do not eat, drink, or smoke in the area of dust and debris. Responders should not set up a rehab sector in the area of dust and debris.
8. As directed by the HAZMAT Team:
   a. Don protective equipment, hood, mask, shoe covers, gown or coveralls.
   b. Clip dosimeter film badge under protective clothing, if available.

9. The high hazard zone is an area inside the Hot Zone of increased danger from radiation. The edge of the high hazard zone should be temporarily set at 500 meters.
   a. Only rapid, life-saving, mission-critical activities using “scoop and run” techniques for basic airway management, hemorrhage control, and temporary spinal immobilization should be undertaken in the high hazard zone.

10. Once removed from the high hazard zone, it is extremely unlikely that any victim would have a high enough level of contamination to prevent rescuers from tending to high-priority injuries, especially if caregivers are using barrier skin and eye protection and respiratory protection. If a stabilizing intervention can save the life of a patient or prevent acute morbidity, it should be undertaken regardless of environmental or victim contamination.

11. Otherwise, basic triage will not change. Inside the Hot Zone, but outside the high hazard zone, the public should be evacuated and emergency workers’ time in the area should be minimized. A responder may work here for several hours or more without exceeding federal guidelines.
   a. No one can be dismissed as “well” and allowed to leave the scene without decontamination.

12. The HAZMAT team will need to decontaminate the patient before you provide care other than immediate life-saving care unless a life-threatening emergency exists. Do not attempt to clean or care for radiation patients until they are in a safe area and are decontaminated. DO NOT TRANSPORT A CONTAMINATED PATIENT FROM THE SCENE PRIOR TO DECONTAMINATION.
   a. Individuals contaminated with radioactive liquid or solids will need removal of clothes and irrigation. Simply removing their outer clothing reduces their dose by 90%.

13. The use of standard personal protective equipment (PPE) provides caregivers sufficient protection from contamination.
   a. At a blast scene, providers should don a gown, gloves, and N95 mask.
   b. While internally and externally contaminated patients may cross-contaminate or excrete the radioactive material in their body fluids, the universal precautions used for infection control are all that is necessary to protect health care workers from radioactive material uptake.
   c. In the rare instance that shrapnel from the radioactive source becomes embedded in a patient, the source could present a hazard to the victim and caregivers with prolonged contact.


15. Attempt to determine time, type, and severity of radiation exposure for the victim(s).
16. All EMS vehicles will be out of service until they have undergone complete decontamination.

17. All EMS personnel must report to a hospital or HAZMAT Team decontamination team following an exposure.
## Section XII: Patient Assessment Tools

**CPR FOR ADULTS, CHILDREN, AND INFANTS (EXCLUDING NEWLY BORN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maneuver</th>
<th>Adult (Adolescent and older)</th>
<th>Child (1 year to adolescent)</th>
<th>Infant Under 1 year of age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIRCULATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse check (≤10 sec)</td>
<td>Carotid</td>
<td>Carotid</td>
<td>Brachial or femoral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression landmarks</td>
<td>Center of chest, between nipples.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Just below nipple line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression method</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push hard and fast</td>
<td>1 rescuer: 2 fingers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow complete recoil</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 rescuers: 2 thumb-encircling hands technique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression depth</td>
<td>At least 2 inches.</td>
<td>Approximately 1/3 to 1/2 the depth of the chest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression rate</td>
<td>Approximately 100/min</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression-Ventilation ratio</td>
<td>30:2 (1 or 2 rescuer CPR)</td>
<td>30:2 for 1-rescuer CPR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(15:2 for 2-rescuer CPR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIRWAY</strong></td>
<td>Head tilt-chin lift (jaw thrust for suspected trauma)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BREATHS</strong></td>
<td>2 effective breaths at 1 second/breath</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rescue breathing</td>
<td>10 to 12 breaths/min</td>
<td>12 to 20 breaths/min</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>without chest compressions.</td>
<td>(approximately 1 breath every 5 to 6 seconds)</td>
<td>(approximately 1 breath every 3 to 5 seconds)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rescue breaths for CPR with advanced airway.</td>
<td>8 to 10 breaths/min (approximately 1 breath every 6 to 8 seconds)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-body airway obstruction</td>
<td>Responsive: Abdominal thrusts until unresponsive, then begin CPR.</td>
<td>Responsive: Back slaps and chest thrusts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unresponsive: begin CPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFIBRILLATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED</td>
<td>Use adult pads. Do not use child pads/child system.</td>
<td>Use child pads/child system if available. If not, use adult AED and pads.</td>
<td>Use AED as soon as available for witnessed collapse.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# PEDIATRIC RESUSCITATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>DEFINITION OF HYPOTENSION</th>
<th>LARYNGOSCOPE BLADE</th>
<th>ETT SIZE (cm)</th>
<th>ETT DEPTH AT LIPS (cm)</th>
<th>SUCTION CATHETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREMATURE</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Miller 0</td>
<td>2.5, 3.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5-6 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWBORN</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Miller 0-1</td>
<td>3.05, 3.5</td>
<td>9 to 10</td>
<td>6-8 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 mo.</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Miller 1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mo.</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Miller 1</td>
<td>3.5, 4.0</td>
<td>10.5-12</td>
<td>6-8 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yr.</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Miller 1</td>
<td>4.0, 4.5</td>
<td>12-13.5</td>
<td>8 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 yrs.</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Miller 2, Mac 2</td>
<td>4.0, 4.5</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>8 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 yrs.</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Miller 2, Mac 2</td>
<td>4.5, 5.0</td>
<td>13-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 yrs.</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Miller 2, Mac 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 yrs.</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Miller 2, Mac 2</td>
<td>5.0, 5.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>10 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 yrs.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Miller 2, Mac 2</td>
<td>6 cuffed</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 yrs.</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Mac 2</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>12 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 yrs.</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Mac 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 yrs.</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Mac 3</td>
<td>7-7.5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>12 Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Mac 4,5</td>
<td>7.5-8.0</td>
<td>21-23</td>
<td>12 Fr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower limit of Systolic Blood Pressure is roughly equal to 70 + (2 x age) for children > 1 year of age.

ET size is equal to 1/4 age + 4.

**Note:** Select a tube or blade size based on the size of the child, not his or her chronological age. Prepare tubes that are one size larger and one size smaller than the one you select.
THROMBOLYTIC CHECKLIST FOR STEMI

1. Has the patient experienced chest discomfort for greater than 15 minutes and less than 12 hours?

2. Does ECG show STEMI or new or presumably new LBBB?

3. Are there contraindications to fibrinolysis?
   a. Systolic BP > 180 to 200 mm Hg or diastolic BP > 100 to 110 mm Hg.
   b. Right vs left arm systolic BP difference > 15 mm Hg.
   c. History of structural CNS disease.
   d. Significant closed head/facial trauma within the previous 3 weeks.
   e. Stroke > 3 hours or < 3 months.
   f. Recent (within 2-4 weeks) major trauma, surgery (including laser eye surgery), GI/GU bleed.
   g. Any history of intracranial hemorrhage.
   h. Bleeding, clotting problem, or blood thinners.
   i. Pregnant female (relative).
   j. Serious systemic disease (i.e. advanced cancer, severe liver or kidney disease).

4. Is the patient at high risk?
   a. Heart rate ≥ 100/min AND systolic BP < 100 mm Hg
   b. Pulmonary edema
   c. Signs of shock (cool and clammy)
   d. Contraindications to fibrinolytic therapy
   e. Required CPR
## GLASGOW COMA SCALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eye opening</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Child</th>
<th>Infant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye opening</td>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To pain</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Best verbal response</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Child</th>
<th>Infant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye opening</td>
<td>Oriented, age-appropriate</td>
<td>Coos and babbles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confused</td>
<td>Irritable, cries</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inappropriate words</td>
<td>Cries in response to pain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomprehensible sounds</td>
<td>Moans in response to pain</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Best motor response</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Child</th>
<th>Infant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye opening</td>
<td>Obeys</td>
<td>Moves spontaneously and purposely</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Localizes painful stimulus</td>
<td>Withdraws to touch</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Withdraws to pain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decorticate posturing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decerebrate posturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GLASGOW COMA SCORE:**

3-15 Points
WONG BAKER’S FACES SCALE (PAIN SCALE)

A golden rule to follow in pain assessment is:

*Whatever is painful to an adult is painful to an infant or child until proven otherwise!*

APGAR SCORING FOR THE NEWLY BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APGAR SCORING</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1 min</th>
<th>5 min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appearance (color)</td>
<td>BLUE PALE</td>
<td>BLUE HANDS &amp; FEET</td>
<td>ENTIRELY PINK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse (heart rate)</td>
<td>ABSENT</td>
<td>&lt; 100/min</td>
<td>&gt; 100/min</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimace (reflex irritability)</td>
<td>NO RESPONSE</td>
<td>GRIMACE</td>
<td>COUGH OR SNEEZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity (muscle tone)</td>
<td>LIMP</td>
<td>SOME FLEXION OF EXTREMITY</td>
<td>ACTION/MOTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory effort</td>
<td>ABSENT</td>
<td>WEAK CRY/ HYPOVENTILATION</td>
<td>STRONG CRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**
### ADULT REVISED TRAUMA SCORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glasgow Coma Score Conversion Points</th>
<th>GCS 13-15</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCS 9-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCS 6-8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCS 4-5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCS 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Rate</td>
<td>10-29</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 29</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systolic Blood Pressure</td>
<td>&gt; 89</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76-89</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-75</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-49</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL REVISED TRAUMA SCORE:**

0-12 Points
## PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE
(15 years or less)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Patient</th>
<th>&gt;20kg</th>
<th>+2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-20kg</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;10kg</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintainable</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unmaintanable or intubated</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systolic Blood Pressure*</td>
<td>&gt;90</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-90</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;50</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNS</td>
<td>Alert</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Altered/Obtunded</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unresponsive</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Injury</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Closed Fracture</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open or Multiple Fracture</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Wounds</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE:**
-6 to 12 Points

*If a blood pressure cuff is not available, blood pressure can be rated as:
+2 = radial pulse palpable, + 1 = femoral pulse palpable, -1 = no pulse palpable

A PTS ≤ 8 indicates the need for evaluation at a Pediatric Trauma Center.
BODY SURFACE AREA
The Rule of Nines
Section XIII: Procedures

CAPNOGRAPHY

Indications:
1. Patients with an advanced airway placed (ETT, supra-glottic airway).
2. Non-intubated patients with dyspnea.

Procedure:
1. Advanced airway patient
   a. When you have placed an advanced airway, immediately attach the ETT filter line between the airway and the BVM prior to administering your first ventilation. (As an alternative, color capnometry may be utilized initially to confirm placement, followed by waveform capnography utilization.)
   b. Your first ventilation should be monitored with capnography and auscultated with a stethoscope over the epigastrum.
   c. Normal capnography levels in the perfusing patient should read between 35-45 mm Hg.

2. Non-intubated patient
   a. Place the nasal cannula filter line on the patient either under the non-rebreather or with oxygen nasal cannula (combination device is preferred).
   b. Normal levels should read between 35-45 mm Hg in the perfusing patient.

Interpretation:
1. Capnography levels:
   a. Less than 35 mm Hg may reveal:
      • Hyperventilation
      • Decreased metabolic rate
      • Hypoperfusion
      • Airway obstruction
      • Air trapping
      • Cardiac arrest
   b. Greater than 45 mm Hg may reveal:
      • Hypoventilation
      • Increased metabolic rate
      • Hypertension
      • Return of spontaneous circulation post cardiac arrest
      • Acidosis

2. Waveforms
   a. Normal is a square shape
   b. Bronchospasm has an increasing alveolar plateau (“shark fin”) and/or a rounded shape
   c. Pulmonary embolus may have a “notched” alveolar plateau
d. ETT cuff is not inflated adequately or the ETT is too small.
e. Rebreathing CO$_2$ will have a rising baseline that doesn’t return to zero. (Give a longer expiratory phase.)

3. Trending
   a. Increasing levels may indicate the same conditions causing high levels.
   b. Decreasing levels may indicate the same conditions causing low levels.
   c. Sudden drop in the level may indicate a sudden drop in cardiac output.
   d. Cessation of waveforms may indicate apnea or a dislodged ETT.

4. When no CO$_2$ is detected, 3 factors must be quickly evaluated for cause:
   a. Loss of airway function – Improper tube placement, apnea.
   b. Loss of circulatory function – Massive PE, cardiac arrest, exsanguinations.
   c. Equipment malfunction – Tube dislodgement or obstruction.
SUCTIONING

**Basic Suctioning**
1. Explain the procedure to the patient if they are coherent.

2. Examine the oropharynx and remove any potential foreign bodies or material that may occlude the airway if dislodged by the suction device.

3. If applicable, remove ventilation devices from the airway.

4. Use the suction device to remove any secretions, blood, or other substances.

5. The alert patient may assist with this procedure.

**Deep Suctioning & Tracheostomy Suctioning**
When an intubated patient or a patient with a tracheostomy presents with increased secretions, mucous plugging, hypoxia, or increased work of breathing, deep/tracheostomy suctioning should be performed.

1. Put on gloves and full face protection.

2. For King Airways, suction only from the lumen of the King. Do not attempt to suction beyond the length of the King, as this may promote laryngospasm. For intubated patients, using the suprasternal notch as a guide, measure the depth desired for the catheter (judgment must be used regarding the depth of suctioning with cricothyrotomy and tracheostomy tubes).

3. If applicable, remove ventilation devices (BVM) from the airway.

4. With the thumb port of the catheter uncovered, insert the catheter through the airway device.

5. Once the desired depth has been reached, occlude the thumb port and remove the suction catheter slowly. Limit all suction attempts to less than 10 seconds.

6. A small volume (< 10 ml) of normal saline lavage may be used as needed.

7. Reattach the ventilation device (e.g., bag-valve mask), and ventilate the patient

8. Document time and result in the patient care report.

**Deep Tracheal Suctioning of the Neonate**
1. Put on gloves and full-face protection.

2. After the head has been delivered, but before the thorax is delivered, the mouth and nose should be cleared of the meconium fluid. Using a bulb aspirator, gently suction mouth, both
nostri and posterior pharynx to remove any blood or amniotic fluid. A piece of gauze wrapped around the index finger may be used to collect tenacious collections of meconium from the mouth, pharynx and exterior of the nares.

3. Immediately after delivery and prior to inducing respiratory effort, aspirate meconium from the trachea by way of the endotracheal tube:
   a. Connect suction to the appropriately sized endotracheal tube. If a meconium aspirator is available, place it between the endotracheal tube and the suction tubing.
   b. Intubate the patient.
   c. Apply suction directly to the endotracheal tube and withdraw slowly. If a significant amount of meconium is obtained from the initial suctioning attempt, the infant may be reintubated with a clean endotracheal tube and suctioned once more. It may not be possible to clear the trachea of all meconium before the need to initiate positive pressure ventilation.
   d. If a meconium aspirator is unavailable, intubate the patient and utilize the largest diameter French suction catheter available through the endotracheal tube.
CRICOID PRESSURE

Cricoid pressure is NOT for routine use in the cardiac arrest patient unless needed to visualize the vocal cords. However, cricoid pressure (Sellick's Maneuver) can play a vital role in effectively ventilating a patient and preventing aspiration. Slight pressure directed posteriorly on the cricoid cartilage can significantly limit the possibility of regurgitation by occluding the esophagus. In addition, it may improve visualization of the glottis during laryngoscopy.

Cricoid pressure is not indicated in children less than one year of age, and should be used with caution in all other children. (The cricoid cartilage is softer and more flexible.) Cricoid pressure is NOT routinely indicated in the cardiac arrest patient unless it is necessary to visualize the glottis.

1. Locate the thyroid cartilage (Adam’s apple).

2. There is a depression felt just below the thyroid cartilage. This is the cricothyroid membrane.

3. The prominence below the membrane is the cricoid cartilage.

4. Using the thumb and forefinger of one hand, apply straight downward pressure (approximately 5-6 lbs. of pressure) on the cricoid cartilage.
DIRECT LARYNGOSCOPY FOR REMOVAL OF A FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION

1. Visualize the airway via direct laryngoscopy. Discern between anatomical landmarks and the foreign body.

2. When the obstruction is visualized, use the Magill forceps in your right hand to grasp the material and gently remove it from the lower airway.

3. Suction any small particles or liquid from the posterior airways.

4. If the patient is apneic, intubate the trachea and ventilate with 100% oxygen.
BAG VALVE MASK VENTILATION

1. Have suction available since vomiting may occur.

2. Select the correct size mask and bag, attach oxygen and set at 15-25 LPM. Use an appropriate size mask to avoid pressure over the eyes (pediatric patient), which may cause vagal stimulation and to obtain a good seal.

3. Open the patient’s airway.

4. If the patient is unresponsive, insert an oropharyngeal or a nasopharyngeal airway.

5. Place the mask onto the patient’s face, ensuring a good seal.

6. For single provider BVM use the “E-C clamp” technique to achieve an adequate seal and avoid pressure on the soft tissues of the face or neck: Place the third, fourth, and fifth fingers along the jaw to provide a chin lift (forming an E); use the thumb and index finger to hold the mask on the child’s face (forming a C).

7. In the perfusing patient, begin ventilations as soon as possible at the rate of:
   a. Adults and children – 1 ventilation every 5 seconds.
   b. Infants – 1 ventilation every 3 seconds.
   c. Premature neonate – 1 ventilation every 2 seconds.

8. In the non-perfusing patient (full cardiopulmonary arrest), ventilate at a rate of:
   a. Adults – 1 ventilation every 5 seconds.
   b. Children and infants – 1 ventilation every 2 seconds.
   c. Premature neonate – 1 ventilation every 2 seconds.
   d. Titrate your ventilator rate to keep the ETCO₂ level between 35-45 mmHg.

9. Recheck the oxygen level of the source periodically.

10. If the patient does not have adequate chest rise and breath sounds with BVM, consider the following interventions:
    a. Use 2-hand jaw lift and oral airway to relieve tongue obstruction. (Most common cause.)
    b. Use the larger bag to increase the volume of air delivered into the patient.
### Suggested Size for Resuscitation Masks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Mask Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premature infants</td>
<td>Neonatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn to 1 year</td>
<td>Infant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 – 4 years</td>
<td>Toddler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 – 10 years</td>
<td>Pediatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 – 14 years</td>
<td>Small adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult</td>
<td>Adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Suggested Size for Resuscitation Bags

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age/Weight</th>
<th>Bag Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newborn to 3 months</td>
<td>Neonatal 450-500 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child less than 30 kg</td>
<td>Pediatric 750 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child over 30 kg</td>
<td>Adult 1000-1200 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult</td>
<td>Adult 1000-1200 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GUIDELINES FOR OROTRACHEAL INTUBATION

Indications:
1. Unable to ventilate an unconscious patient with conventional methods.
2. The patient cannot protect his or her airway. Loss of protective airway reflexes (i.e. coughs, gag).
3. Prolonged artificial ventilation is needed.
4. Excessive work of breathing.
5. Inadequate oxygenation despite administration of oxygen, CPAP.
6. Impaired CNS control of ventilation.
7. Airway obstruction (functional or anatomic).

Prior to Insertion:
1. Preoxygenate the patient for several minutes with 100% oxygen, if possible.
2. Ventilations should never be interrupted for more than 30 seconds for any reason.
3. In trauma patients, orotracheal intubation is accomplished with the patient’s head and neck stabilized in a neutral position.
4. In children, orotracheal intubation is best accomplished with the child's head in the sniffing position.
5. Don protective equipment.
6. Prepare equipment including suctioning, cardiac monitor, and pulse oximetry in the patient with a perfusing rhythm.
7. Prepare capnography, if available.

Insertion Procedure:
1. Insert the laryngoscope blade:
   a. Curved blade
      • Open patient’s mouth with the right hand.
      • Remove any dentures that are present.
      • Grasp laryngoscope in left hand and spread the patient’s lips, inserting blade between the teeth.
      • Pass blade to the right of the tongue and advance into the hypopharynx, sweeping the tongue to the left.
      • Lift the laryngoscope upward and forward, without changing the angle of the blade.
      • Insert tip of the blade into the vallecula, indirectly lifting the epiglottis and exposing the vocal cords.
   b. Straight blade
      • Follow steps as outlined for curved blades, but advance blade down the hypopharynx, and lift the epiglottis with the tip of the blade to expose the vocal cords.
• For patients <2 years old, the straight blade is preferred because it provides greater displacement of the tongue and better visualization of the glottis opening.

2. Apply cricoid pressure as necessary.

3. After identifying the desired landmarks, insert the endotracheal (ET) tube between the patient’s vocal cords to the desired depth.

4. In pediatric patients, the tube should be placed only 5 to 10 mm past the vocal cords.

5. The laryngoscope is then removed while holding the ET tube in place; the depth marking on the side of the ET tube is noted.

6. If a stylet has been used (strongly recommended), it should be removed at this time.

7. Inflate the pilot valve with enough air to complete the seal between the patient’s trachea and the cuff of the ET tube (usually 8-10mL).

8. Attach a BVM and ventilate while observing for chest rise with each delivered breath.

9. Visualization of the endotracheal tube passing through the cords is essential.

10. To ensure proper ET tube placement bilateral breath sounds and absence of air sounds over the epigastrium should be noted. Endotracheal tube placement must be verified by a secondary device.

11. Continue to manually stabilize and secure the ET tube in the determined proper position and monitor for good oxygenation and ventilation.

**Notes/Precautions:**

1. Intubation attempts should not exceed 30 seconds.

2. In patients that can be ventilated effectively with a BVM, intubation attempts should be limited to two.

3. Management of the endotracheal tube should be of the highest priority during any movement of an intubated patient.

4. The provider securing the tube is in charge of directing patient movement.

5. BVM is to be disconnected from the tube during any transitional movement including:
   a. Log-rolling patient onto a backboard.
   b. Moving patient onto a stretcher.
   c. Loading and unloading from ambulance or helicopter.
   d. Transfer to the hospital stretcher.

6. The tube is to be reassessed following any patient movement.

7. Any time the proper placement of the tube cannot be verified, it is to be immediately removed and BVM ventilation started.
GUM-ELASTIC BOUGIE ASSISTED INTUBATION

Indications:
1. Any patient who meets clinical indications for endotracheal intubation. (Appropriate to use with any attempt).
2. Initial intubation attempt unsuccessful.
3. Predicted difficult intubation.

Contra-indications:
1. Two failed orotracheal intubation attempts. (Move to supra-glottic airway.)
2. Introducer larger than ETT internal diameter.

Notes/Precautions:
1. Soft tissue damage or bronchial rupture may occur:
   a. During blind intubation.
   b. Positioning past the carina.
   c. If undue pressure is applied.
   d. If ET tube is passed over introducer without the use of a laryngoscope.
2. This is a single-use device. Do not attempt to clean or sterilize.
3. For optimal use, store flat in the same shape as packaged. Do not fold or roll up to save space.

Procedure:
1. Prepare and perform an optimal direct laryngoscopy in accordance with the orotracheal intubation procedure.

2. Begin insertion of introducer. Introduce the Bougie with curved tip anteriorly, and visualize the tip passing the vocal cords or above the arytenoids if the cords cannot be visualized. 
   a. Tactile confirmation of tracheal clicking will be felt as the distal tip of the introducer bumps against the tracheal rings.
   b. If tracheal clicking cannot be felt, continue to gently advance the introducer until “hold up” is felt.
   c. Tracheal clicking and “hold up” are positive signs that the introducer as entered the trachea.

3. Lack of tracheal clicking or hold-up is indicative of esophageal placement.

4. While holding the introducer securely, and without removing the laryngoscope, advance endotracheal tube over the proximal tip of the introducer.

5. As the tip of the endotracheal tube passes beyond the teeth, rotate the tube 90 degrees counterclockwise (1/4 turn to the left) so tube bevel does not catch on the arytenoids cartilage.
6. Advance endotracheal tube to the proper depth.


8. Verify correct placement of ET tube in accordance with the orotracheal intubation procedure.
GUIDELINES FOR NASOTRACHEAL INTUBATION

Advantages:
1. Protects the airway from aspiration
2. Provides access to the tracheobronchial tree for suctioning
3. Permits intermittent positive pressure ventilation with 100% oxygen
4. Does not contribute to gastric distention
5. Maintains a patent airway

Hazards:
1. Accidental intubation of the esophagus instead of the trachea
2. Excessive nasal bleeding
3. Aspiration of blood or vomitus while being intubated
4. Bradycardia

Indications:
1. The primary indication for blind nasotracheal intubation is a patient with a supraglottic airway obstruction (obstruction above the level of the vocal cords) such as angioedema, etc.
2. The patient must be breathing spontaneously.
3. Patient requiring endotracheal intubation but has potential for cervical spine injury.
4. Patient requiring endotracheal intubation but has clenched jaws (trismus) or severe trauma to the mouth.
5. Patient requiring endotracheal intubation but has an intact gag reflex, e.g. respiratory distress secondary to ETOH/drug overdose, stroke, chest or neck trauma, trauma etc.
6. Patient requiring endotracheal intubation but is trapped in a position that renders placement of a laryngoscope impossible.

Contraindications:
1. Apneic patients.
2. Patients who have midfacial fractures or are suspected of having basal skull fractures.
3. Patient who have bleeding disorders, or who are taking anticoagulant or are likely to receive heparin or thrombolytics.
4. Severe nasal trauma, pharyngeal hemorrhage, acute epiglottitis, suspected laryngeal fracture and suspected increased intracranial pressure.
5. Children under the age of 16.
6. Nasal polyps or obvious abnormalities.

Prior to Insertion:
1. Hyperventilate the patient for several minutes with 100% oxygen prior to insertion attempt.
2. Don protective equipment.
3. Prepare equipment, including two (2) appropriate size endotracheal tubes 0.5 to 1.0 mm smaller than would have been used for oral intubation.
4. Check cuff integrity.

5. Insert the distal end of the tube into the proximal opening, thus molding it into a circular form. (Stylets are NOT to be utilized.)

6. Have ATROPINE available in case of sustained bradycardia.

**Insertion Procedure:**

7. Displace the tongue and jaw forward considering the potential for spinal injury.

8. Lubricate the tip and cuff of the tube with a water-soluble jelly.

9. With the bevel against the floor or septum of the nasal cavity, insert the tube into the largest nare directed posteriorly (not up).

10. Slowly advance the tube with a slight rotating motion.

11. Once the tube has successfully advanced through the nose and into the pharynx, listen closely to the breath sounds at the proximal end of the tube and observe tube for condensation.

12. If patient is conscious:
   a. Ask him/her to take a deep breath.
   b. Gently advance the tube 1-1.5 inches during inhalation.

13. If patient is unconscious:
   a. Use Cricoid Pressure.
   b. When the patient inhales, quickly but gently, advance tube 1-1.5 inches.
   c. Continue to advance the tube. As the patient inhales, advance the tube gently and swiftly toward the glottic opening.

14. Note: Frequently once the tube has been inserted into the trachea the patient will cough violently. Do not withdraw the tube; hold the tube securely until the coughing has subsided.

15. Inflate the cuff.

16. Confirm placement and secure.
**SEDATIVE-ASSISTED INTUBATION & RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION**

**Indications:**
1. Patients ≥ 10 years old.
2. When advanced airway management is required, but the patient is unable to tolerate laryngoscopy or airway placement.
3. When prolonged artificial ventilation is indicated.
4. Patient cannot protect his/her own airway e.g. respiratory distress, imminent respiratory arrest or no gag reflex.
5. Glasgow Coma Score <8.
6. Severe chest injury with cyanosis and a respiratory rate >30 or <10.
7. Imminent tracheal/laryngeal closure due to severe edema secondary to trauma, burns, or allergic process.
8. Altered mental status with significant risk of vomiting and aspiration, as in head injury, drug or alcohol intoxication and status epilepticus.

**Contraindications:**
1. Patient for whom intubation and ventilation are predicted to be difficult.

**Procedure:**
1. Place the patient on high flow oxygen delivered by NRB mask. If necessary, assist ventilations during preparation for intubation.
2. Prepare equipment, including rescue airway device (supra-glottic airway).
3. Do not allow the patient to become hypoxic, proceed immediately with intubation.
4. Administer:
   - **Adult: KETAMINE:**
     
     1 – 2mg/kg IV or 4mg IM

   OR

   - **Adult: ETOMIDATE**
     
     0.3mg/kg rapid IVP

   AND / OR

   - **Adult: MIDAZOLAM**
     
     ≥5mg IVP.

5. Apply cricoid pressure.
6. Attempt oral or oral in-line intubation as is case appropriate.
7. If proper muscle tone relaxation has not been achieved, may repeat:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult: KETAMINE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 2mg/kg IV or 4mg IM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult: ETOMIDATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.3mg/kg rapid IVP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND / OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult: MIDAZOLAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5mg IVP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Intubation must be confirmed using cord visualization and auscultation.


10. Secure ETT, and reassess breath sounds.

11. When available, place the patient on an approved transport ventilator.

12. If unable to intubate after two attempts and/or the patient suffers significant desaturation, attempt supra-glottic airway placement.

13. If additional sedation is necessary to reduce or eliminate a recurrent state of agitation following intubation, refer to the Chemical Sedation SOG.
14. If no contraindications exist, administer **SUCCINYLCHOLINE**
   
   **Adult:**
   
   0.6-1.1 mg/kg IVP immediately after chosen sedative.
   
   (At this point, fasciculations may be noted.) Do not administer **SUCCINYLCHOLINE** if untreated hyperkalemia is suspected, if there was a recent burn or crush injury, or if there is a history of myasthenia gravis.
   
15. IF CONTRAINDICATIONS TO **SUCCINYLCHOLINE** EXIST, administer **ROCURONIUM**
   
   **Adult:**
   
   0.6-1.2 mg/kg IVP.
   
16. Continue oxygenation until paralysis is noted (usually 1-3 minutes after **SUCCINYLCHOLINE**).
   
17. When the patient appears adequately sedated and paralyzed, hyperventilate. Then, interrupt mask ventilation to intubate the trachea. In general, do NOT hyperventilate once placement is confirmed. Following successful intubation, print and include End-Tidal waveform with ECG strips including immediate post intubation AND immediately prior to transfer of care. Use of waveform capnography is mandatory after RSI.
   
18. If intubation is successful, administer **ROCURONIUM**
   
   **Adult:**
   
   0.2mg/kg IVP to maintain paralysis.
   
   a. If **ROCURONIUM** was initially used as the PRIMARY paralytic (in place of **SUCCINYLCHOLINE**) withhold this maintenance dose of **ROCURONIUM** and proceed to sedation.
   
19. Administer **MIDAZOLAM**
   
   **Adult:**
   
   2-4mg IVP for sedation following successful intubation
   
20. If sedation is unsuccessful, suction as needed and transport holding a secure mask seal and ventilate using BVM. No more than two attempts at endotracheal intubation are authorized at which point an alternative airway such as the supra-glottic airway is to be utilized.
CONFIRMATION OF ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE PLACEMENT

After intubation:
1. Immediately assess lung sounds over the epigastrum and both lung fields.

2. Assess for condensation in the endotracheal tube AND ADEQUATE CHEST RISE AND FALL.

3. Utilize waveform capnography when it is available.

4. When waveform capnography is not available, utilize color capnometry or esophageal detection device.

Utilization of a secondary device such as waveform capnography (preferred), color capnometry, or an esophageal detection device is MANDATORY.
GUIDELINES FOR TRANSTRACHEAL CATHETER VENTILATION
(Pediatrics)

Indications:
1. Patients ≤8 years old for whom you are unable to intubate or ventilate by any other means:
   a. Secondary to foreign body, tumor, infectious process, trauma causing a mechanical airway obstruction.
   b. Laryngospasm or stenosis preventing ETT insertion.

Contraindications:
1. Loss of well defined landmarks.
2. Bleeding disorders/diseases.
3. Overlying tumors or masses, especially hematomas.
4. Preexisting tracheostomy or tracheostomy scar.
5. Anytime a less invasive maneuver would allow ventilation of the patient.

Equipment Needed:
1. Disposable 12 or 14 gauge over the needle catheter with a 10ml syringe attached that contains 2ml of NORMAL SALINE.
2. High flow Oxygen.
5. Proximal adapter from 3.0 or 3.5 ETT.

Procedure:
1. Locate the small depression immediately below the "V" shaped thyroid cartilage (Adam’s apple). This corresponds to the cricothyroid membrane, where the procedure is accomplished.

2. Cleanse the area with Betadine.

3. Puncture the cricothyroid membrane with the catheter-needle in the midline and with the 10ml syringe firmly attached. Apply negative pressure to the syringe plunger as you slowly insert. Watch for the NORMAL SALINE to bubble.

4. Direct the cannula downward toward lungs at a 45 degree angle. Entrance of air bubbles into the syringe indicates that the needle is in the trachea and advancement should stop.

5. Slide the cannula off needle while holding it in place.

6. Attach BVM, and ventilate the patient.

7. Secure catheter in place with tape and hold secure with hands at all times constantly during transport.
8. Observe the chest carefully during passive chest exhalation: If the chest remains inflated, a proximal complete airway obstruction may be present. In this case, a second large bore catheter is inserted next to the first catheter to allow for exhalation.

Possible Complications:
1. Subcutaneous or mediastinal emphysema
2. Hemorrhage
3. Cough
4. Infection
5. Hypercapnia
6. Arterial perforation
7. Laryngospasm
8. Pneumocystis
9. Esophageal Perforation
10. Broken needle aspiration
11. Improper placement
12. Aspiration
**SURGICAL CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY**

**Indications:**
1. Patients over 8 years of age and over 40 kg
2. Patients for whom you are unable to intubate or ventilate by any other means.
   a. Secondary to foreign body, tumor, infectious process, trauma causing a mechanical airway obstruction.
   b. Laryngospasm or stenosis preventing ETT insertion.

**Contra-Indications:**
1. Anytime a less invasive maneuver would allow ventilation of the patient.
2. Patient less than or equal to 8 years of age or less than or equal to 40 kg.
3. Tracheal transaction.
4. Fractured larynx or significant damage to the cricoid cartilage or larynx.
5. Coagulopathy.

**Procedure:**
1. Position patient supine with head slightly extended (if not a trauma patient).
2. Locate the small depression immediately below the "V" shaped thyroid cartilage (Adam’s apple). This corresponds to the cricothyroid membrane, where the procedure is accomplished.
3. Cleanse the area with Betadine.
4. Place thumb and index finger of non-dominant hand on either side of the tracheal cartilage to stabilize the trachea and to anchor and stretch the skin slightly.
5. Holding the scalpel between the thumb and index finger in such a way that only the tip of the blade can enter the trachea to the depth desired; make a vertical skin incision 3 to 4 cm. (1 to 1.5 inches) in length over the cricothyroid membrane.
6. Once the cricothyroid membrane is visualized, carefully incise through the membrane transversely (horizontally).
7. Do not stop to control bleeding; only remove blood if needed to visualize the incision site.
8. Bluntly dissect the opening by inserting a small gloved finger into the incision and rotating it 90 degrees to enlarge the incision site.
9. Immediately insert a tracheal hook, nasal speculum, or continue with the gloved finger to maintain the surgical opening.
10. Insert appropriately sized 6.0 cuffed ET tube through the incision to just beyond the cuff.
11. Attach BVM, and ventilate the patient.

12. Secure in place with tape and hold secure with hands at all times constantly during transport.

13. Confirm proper placement.

USE OF MECHANICAL VENTILATORS

1. Ventilators utilized in the prehospital setting should be specifically designed for transport use. If utilizing a hospital ventilator, a Respiratory Therapist must accompany the patient.

2. If a patient on a mechanical ventilator presents in acute distress, the patient should be removed from the ventilator and ventilated with a BVM.

3. Prehospital providers must follow the manufacturer’s recommendations at all times.

4. Use of mechanical ventilators in the cardiac arrest patient is contra-indicated, with the exception of interfacility transfers.

5. As a guide, the following averages are useful:
   a. Average ventilator rate for an adult is 12-14 breaths per minute.
   b. The average tidal volume for an adult is 6-8 ml/kg ideal body weight, roughly 500-600 ml.
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE (CPAP)

NOTE: ALS and BLS may utilize CPAP as indicated

Continuous Positive Airway Pressure has been shown to rapidly improve vital signs and gas exchange, reduce the work of breathing, decrease the sense of dyspnea and decrease the need for endotracheal intubation in patients who suffer from shortness of breath related to asthma, pulmonary edema, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD), and pneumonia. In patients with CHF, CPAP improves hemodynamics by reducing left ventricular *preload and *afterload:
*Preload: the stretch of ventricular muscle fibers at end diastole. It is reflected by the ventricular pressure and volume at that part of the cardiac cycle. Cardiac output increases with preload.
*Afterload: in the intact heart, the pressure against which the ventricle ejects blood.)

Limitations of CPAP:
1. CPAP in the prehospital setting is only indicated for adults (16 years and older).
2. CPAP is not mechanical ventilation.
3. Increases intrathoracic pressure; can produce hypotension.
4. Psychological effects.
5. Potential pneumothorax.
6. Possible corneal drying.

Indications:
1. Any patient complaining of moderate to severe respiratory distress for reasons other than pneumothorax AND
2. Is awake and oriented and able to cooperate.
3. Has the ability to maintain an open airway (GCS > 10).
4. Has a respiratory rate greater than 25 breaths per minute.
5. Has a systolic blood pressure greater than 100 mmHg.
6. Retractions or uses accessory muscles during respirations.
7. Pulse Ox < 94%.
8. CPAP may be used on patients with a Do-Not-Resuscitate order

Contraindications:
1. Patient is in respiratory arrest/apneic.
2. Patient experiencing agonal respirations. (Intubation is immediately indicated.)
3. Penetrating chest trauma.
4. Patient suspected of having pneumothorax or is suspected to have significant trauma to the chest.
5. Patient has a tracheostomy.
6. The patient has altered mental status and/or cannot follow commands.
7. Patient complains of nausea or vomiting.
8. Patient has active upper GI bleeding or recent gastric surgery.
Procedure:
1. Ensure that the patient is on continuous cardiac monitor & pulse oximetry/capnography.

2. Assess patient for signs & symptoms of a pneumothorax e.g. pleuritic chest pain with inspiration, decreased breath sounds on affected side, and/or hypertympany to percussion. **NOTE:** If a history of recent chest trauma exists do not apply CPAP, consult Medical Control.

3. Place patient in sitting position.

4. Ensure adequate **OXYGEN** supply and assemble CPAP mask circuit and device.

5. Assess vital signs and SpO2 prior to CPAP application and document.

6. If Systolic blood pressure <100 call Medical Control prior to initiating CPAP.

7. Explain the procedure to the patient:
   a. “You are going to feel some pressure from the mask but this will help you breathe easier.”
   b. Instruct the patient to breathe through their nose and exhale through their mouth as long as possible.

8. Place the delivery device over the mouth and nose.

9. Secure the mask.

10. For CHF & Pulmonary Edema, titrate the pressure up until either improvement or maximum of 10cm/H2O. For all other causes of dyspnea, titrate to 5cm/H2O.

11. Check for air leaks and adjust mask as necessary.

12. **Reassure and coach the patient to keep the mask in place** and readjust as necessary.

13. Check and document vital signs every 5 minutes.

14. Notify receiving hospital ASAP that CPAP is being utilized.

15. If the patient’s status improves continue CPAP until patient care is transferred to the receiving hospital and:
   a. Respiratory therapy is present and ready to transfer the patient to their equipment or
   b. The ED physician is present and requests that the CPAP be discontinued.

16. If the patient’s status deteriorates discontinue CPAP and consider BVM and/or intubation. DNR would dictate if intubation is to be considered.

17. Albuterol may be administered via inline nebulizer, if indicated.
Management of Hypotension on CPAP:

1. CPAP may introduce transient hypotension via decreased venous return.

2. If Systolic BP < 80 mmHg, remove CPAP and any nitro paste.

3. If systolic BP 80-90 mmHg consider a 250ml Normal Saline bolus (unless pulmonary edema is present -- then refer to Medical Control). If BP remains <90 mmHg after fluid bolus, remove CPAP and any nitro paste.

4. Attempted reapplication of CPAP requires a Medical Control order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flow (LPM)</th>
<th>D Cylinder (EMS Portable)</th>
<th>E Cylinder (EMS Portable)</th>
<th>M Cylinder (EMS Ambulance)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTOMATIC EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATION (AED)

1. Initiate CPR and continue until Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) has been made ready.

2. Turn on the AED power (some devices will “power on” automatically when lid is opened) and stop CPR when advised to do so (or that the machine is analyzing the cardiac rhythm).

3. Choose the correct pads (adult vs. child) for size/age of victim. Child pads are preferred for children 1-8 years of age. If not available, adult pads may be used as long as the pads do not touch. If AED has a key that will deliver a child shock dose, turn the key/switch on.

4. If a patient has an automated internal defibrillator (AICD) or pacemaker, do not place the electrodes over the implanted device.

5. Assure that all rescuers have cleared the patient, and allow the AED to analyze the patient's rhythm.

6. If the AED advises “shock”, have all rescuers clear the patient and deliver 1 shock.

7. Immediately resume CPR beginning with chest compressions. Do not delay CPR to recheck the rhythm or pulse.

8. After 2 minutes (5 cycles) of CPR repeat steps 5 and 6 until the advanced care providers take over or the victim starts to move.
Defibrillation is the process by which a surge of electric energy is delivered to the heart that is contracting erratically. The purpose of defibrillation is to depolarize the muscle cells, allowing the heart's natural automaticity to then produce an organized rhythm.

**Indications:**
1. Ventricular Fibrillation
2. Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia

**Procedure:**
1. Place the patient in a safe environment if initially in contact with electrical conductive material such as water or metal.

2. Initiate or continue CPR.

3. May perform CPR for 2 minutes before delivering the first shock if downtime is >4-5 minutes.

4. Attach the adhesive defibrillation pads or apply gel to the paddles.

5. Turn on and charge the defibrillator to 360 joules (monophasic) or biphasic equivalent per manufacturer guidelines for adults

6. Ensure that the electrodes are appropriately placed on the patient’s thorax (sternum-apex) with proper pressure. If using paddles, apply approximately 25 pounds pressure.

7. Visually check the monitor display and assure the rhythm.

8. Turn oxygen off or direct the flow away from the patient’s chest.

9. Ensure that no one else is in contact with the patient.

10. Verbally and visually clear everybody, including you before any defibrillation attempts.

11. Press the “shock” button on the defibrillator or press the two paddle “discharge” buttons simultaneously after confirming that all personnel are clear of the patient.

12. Resume CPR immediately after the shock.

13. Administer appropriate medications.

14. After five cycles (2 minutes) of CPR, check the rhythm again. If a shockable rhythm, continue CPR (if defibrillator takes longer than 10 seconds to charge) while defibrillator is charging and administer second and consecutive shocks as necessary.
Considerations:
1. Minimize the number of times that chest compressions are interrupted.
2. Rhythm checks should be brief, and pulse checks should generally be performed only if an organized rhythm is observed.
ELECTRICAL CARDIOVERSION

Indications:
Rapid ventricular and supraventricular rhythms associated with severely compromised cardiac output.

Procedure:
1. Consider sedation.
2. Turn on defibrillator (monophasic or biphasic).
3. Attach monitor leads to the patient and ensure proper display of the patient’s rhythm.
4. Engage the synchronization mode by pressing the “sync” control button.
5. Look for markers on R waves indicating sync mode (if necessary adjust monitor gain until sync markers occur with each R wave).
6. Select appropriate energy level:
   a. ADULTS:
      • SVT: 100 J, 200 J, 300 J, and 360 J monophasic or biphasic equivalent per manufacturer guidelines.
      • AFib/Flutter: 200J, 300J, 360J monophasic or 120-200J biphasic per manufacturer guidelines.
      • Monomorphic Ventricular Tachycardia: 100 J, 200 J, 300 J, and 360 J regardless if monophasic or biphasic.
7. Select appropriate energy level.
8. Position conductor pads on patient, or apply gel to paddles and position paddles on patient (sternum-apex).
9. Announce to team members “stand clear – charging for Cardioversion”.
10. Announce to team members “I’m going to shock”, visually check to ensure that no one is touching the patient.
11. Turn oxygen off or direct the flow away from the patient’s chest.
12. Adhesive electrodes are preferred; if paddles used, apply 25 lb pressure on both paddles.
13. Press the “discharge” buttons simultaneously on paddles or shock button on the unit.
14. Check the monitor. If tachycardia persists, increase the joules according to the energy levels listed above.
Note: Reset the sync mode after each synchronized Cardioversion. Most defibrillators default back to unsynchronized mode.
NON-INVASIVE EXTERNAL CARDIAC PACING
(Transcutaneous Cardiac Pacing)

**Indications:**
1. Symptomatic bradycardic patients.
2. Pulseless idioventricular rhythms.

**Contraindications:**
1. Hypothermia.
2. Asymptomatic/Stable bradycardia.
3. Asystole.

**Procedure:**
1. If the patient is conscious or family members are present, explain procedure.
2. Prepare the skin by cleaning it, clipping excess hair with scissors.
3. Apply cardiac monitor.
4. Apply pacer electrodes in the anterior-posterior locations (see diagrams).
5. Set pacer at approximately 60 stimuli per minute or to maintain BP of 90mmHg.
6. Increase the mA from lowest setting until electrical AND MECHANICAL capture occurs.
   a. If electric capture occurs without mechanical capture, increase mA until mechanical capture (palpable pulse) is verified.
7. Run a continuous strip during initial pacing attempts.
8. Once capture is noted, reassess your patient.
9. Assure patient’s palpable pulse is synchronous to pacer.
10. Obtain a blood pressure.
11. Note LOC and peripheral perfusion.
12. If the patient is in great discomfort, consider pain control per Pain Control SOG.
13. Avoid using the carotid pulse to confirm pacer capture (electrical stimulation may cause muscle contraction and may simulate a pulse).
14. If mechanical capture is unsuccessful (no palpable pulse), resume CPR and contact Medical
Control. Follow appropriate SOG for displayed cardiac rhythm.

15. If ventricular fibrillation or ventricular tachycardia occurs at any time, turn TCP off immediately and treat per appropriate SOG.

16. Documentation of TCP must include:
   a. Vital signs.
   b. Time pacing initiated.
   c. Current mA that accomplished capture.
   d. Rate required to maintain 90mmHg of Blood Pressure.
   e. Medications given.
PACEMAKER ELECTRODE PLACEMENT

ANTERIOR – POSTERIOR

ELECTRODE POSITIONS
Preferred

ANTERIOR - LATERAL ELECTRODE POSITIONS
BLS/ALS

Indications:
1. Suspected Acute Coronary Syndrome or anginal equivalent (dyspnea, syncope, weakness, diaphoresis and palpitations)
2. DKA
3. Pre and post cardioversion of patients
4. Patients experiencing dysrhythmias
5. HR < 50 or > 150
6. Patients experiencing heart failure

Procedure:
1. Prepare the patient.
   a. Explain the procedure.
   b. Place patient supine with the head of stretcher no higher than 30 degrees.
   c. Make sure patient does not chill, shivering causes artifact.
   d. Offer reassurance to the patient as tense muscles may cause artifact.
   e. Prepare the chest. Make sure it is dry, free of debris and oil. Clip excessive chest hair with scissors; do not shave.

2. Place the limb electrodes in the proper area according to the diagram on the following page.

3. Place chest electrodes in proper place according to the following diagram.

4. Do not remove EKG electrodes once they have been placed.

5. Upon completion of the 12-lead EKG, transmit to the receiving facility if possible.

6. Attach a copy of the 12-lead EKG to EMS run sheets.

With the positive electrode on the left arm & the negative electrode on the right arm, the Lead I provides a view of the left side of the heart looking toward the left.

With the positive electrode on the left leg & the negative electrode on the right arm, Lead II provides a view of the bottom (inferior aspect) of the heart, looking toward the left leg.

With the positive electrode on the left leg & the negative electrode on the left arm, Lead III provides another inferior aspect of the heart, looking toward the left leg.
Lead V<sub>1</sub> The electrode is at the fourth intercostal space just to the right of the sternum.

Lead V<sub>2</sub> The electrode is at the fourth intercostal space just to the left of the sternum.

Lead V<sub>3</sub> The electrode is at the line midway between leads V<sub>2</sub> and V<sub>4</sub>. 

Lead V<sub>4</sub> The electrode is at the midclavicular line in the fifth interspace.

Lead V<sub>5</sub> The electrode is at the anterior axillary line at the same level as lead V<sub>4</sub>. 

Lead V<sub>6</sub> The electrode is at the midaxillary line at the same level as lead V<sub>4</sub>.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>AVR</th>
<th>V1</th>
<th>V4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lateral</td>
<td></td>
<td>Septal</td>
<td>Anterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>AVL</td>
<td>V2</td>
<td>V5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inferior</td>
<td>Lateral</td>
<td>Septal</td>
<td>Lateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>AVF</td>
<td>V3</td>
<td>V6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inferior</td>
<td>Inferior</td>
<td>Anterior</td>
<td>Lateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BLOOD SAMPLES

SEE APPENDIX A: The EMT-I/P/PHRN will follow appropriate procedures and protocols to obtain blood samples in the prehospital setting.

SEE APPENDIX A: The following blood sample collection tubes will be provided and carried on all ILS/ALS units:
1. Red Top Tubes – 2 (for blood glucose level)
2. Purple Top Tubes – 2 (for hemoglobin level)
3. Green Top Tubes – 2 (for carbon monoxide level)

Procedure:
1. Ensure BSI precaution.
2. The venipuncture will be performed with over-the-needle catheter or needle and syringe.
3. Prior to administering D50W or D5W or a drug, blood from the patient will be withdrawn into a 6cc or 12cc syringe.
   a. 3mL of blood should be drawn for the small tubes.
   b. 6-10mL of blood should be drawn for the large tubes.
4. Do not recap needles!
5. Green top tubes should be wrapped in a cold pack for transport times greater than 20 minutes.
6. The following data MUST be written legibly on the tube label:
   a. Patient’s name
   b. Date
   c. Time blood was drawn
   d. Signature of drawer
   e. Run record number
7. Acceptance and handling of blood at the receiving hospital will be determined by policy at that hospital.
8. The EMT-I/P/PHRN should always hand the blood sample personally to the Emergency RN in charge of that patient.
9. All hospitals have the right to reject the blood sample due to their laboratory policies.
10. No blood sample tube should be used past the expiration date found on their label.
EXTERNAL JUGULAR VEIN CANNULATION

External Jugular (EJ) access can be utilized only if traditional extremity cannulation cannot be established and the patient requires immediate stabilizing fluid replacement and/or drug administration route.

**Procedure:**
1. Position the patient supine with feet elevated in Trendelenburg position unless contraindicated.

2. Turn the patient’s head away from the side of the access site. This maneuver makes the site easier to see and reach. Do not perform this maneuver if the patient has traumatic head and/or neck injuries.

3. Cleanse the site with a prep pad using a circular motion moving away from the site.

4. Stabilize the vein by applying traction just above the clavicle.

5. Align the catheter and point the tip of it toward the patient’s feet.

6. Enter the vein midway between the angle of the jaw and the clavicle. With the bevel of the needle upward, puncture the skin using a 30 degree angle and aim toward the shoulder on the same side.

7. As you enter the vein, if blood returns through the flash chamber and syringe, proceed with insertion. Slightly occlude the vein proximal to the catheter with gentle finger pressure. Connect the administration set to the catheter and secure the site.
GUIDELINES FOR USE OF VASCULAR ACCESS DEVICES

Indications:
1. Critical situations where immediate and life-saving venous access is necessary.
2. Standard methods of venous access, such as peripheral IVs and intraosseous access have been unsuccessful.

Contraindications:
1. Redness, swelling, pain or tenderness at the VAD insertion site.
2. Complaint of burning sensation with solution infusion.
3. Sluggish flow or inability to infuse a solution.

Complications:
1. Infection
2. Thrombosis
3. Displacement
4. Air embolism
5. Catheter tear or leak

Types of Venous Access Devices:
TUNNELED LINE (ie Hickman®, Goshong®, Brovia®, Cook®)
A tunneled central line is a catheter that is inserted under the skin of the chest, and the tip of the catheter is in a large vein just above the heart. A tunneled catheter has a cuff below the skin that the soft tissue grows into, reducing the risk of dislodgement and infection. These can be single or multiple-lumen catheters.

NON-TUNNELLED LINES: PICC and MLC (i.e. Cook®, New-PICC®)
A PICC (peripherally inserted central catheter) line is a thin catheter which is inserted into one of the large veins, usually in the arm near the bend of the elbow, but may be in the neck or a lower extremity, and is threaded in a large vein just above the heart. A MLC (Mid-line catheter) is a thin peripheral catheter that is inserted into a large vein in the elbow, and ends in the vein before the shoulder. Both of these catheters have a very small lumen and are considered “low volume lines” and not appropriate for volume resuscitation.

Procedure:
1. Obtain information regarding type of VAD.
2. Disconnect or discontinue any pumps or medications if permissible (speak with Medical Control).
3. Clamp the VAD closed to prevent air embolus by using the existing clamp or folding catheter over while maintaining asepsis.
4. If multi-lumen, identify the lumen to be used.
5. Don sterile gloves.

6. Using aseptic technique remove the infusion cap and place syringe hub into port, release clamp & withdraw 3 to 5 ml of blood from the port (confirms placement & clears line of heparin).

7. Re-clamp the port before opening to air (after each aspiration or flush).

8. Aspirate any necessary blood sample.

9. Using 10 ml of **NORMAL SALINE** flush the catheter of blood.

10. Maintaining asepsis connect the IV tubing and tape to prevent disconnection.

11. Open clamp and observe for appropriate infusion rate.

12. Reassess the infusion site and patient condition.

**Patients with an AV Fistula or Graft:**

**IF PATIENT HAS A FISTULA OR GRAFT THAT HAS BEEN ACCESSED**
Disconnect the two small tubes, apply copper clip or any clamp on the arterial line (usually on radial side of wrist). Attach IV line or syringe directly to venous line.

**IF PATIENT HAS A FISTULA OR GRAFT THAT HAS NOT BEEN ACCESSED**
1. Prior to access, check site for bruit and thrills in the patient with a pulse. If none are present do not use.

2. Access a graft or fistula on venous side (side with weaker thrill in patient with a pulse) using
   a. 20 gauge angiocath in the same manner as intravenous access.
   b. If patient does not have a pulse, either side may be accessed.

3. Inflate BP cuff around IV bag to maintain flow of IV fluids.

4. If unsuccessful in accessing site (no obvious blood return or flow of fluids), hold direct pressure over site for 5-15 minutes to prevent hemorrhaging. Do not continue attempting to access.

**Access of an AV Graft or Fistula is reserved only for actual or impending cardiac arrest. Use of the EZ-IO is STRONGLY encouraged over accessing a graft/fistula.**
**Indications:**
Primary – Vascular access for the administration of fluids and medications in children age six and under who are in cardiac arrest.
Secondary – May be useful for children six or under who are in status epilepticus or massive hypovolemic shock where peripheral IV attempts have been unsuccessful or the physician orders intraosseous IV infusion.

If IV access cannot be accomplished within 3 sticks or 90 seconds, intraosseous (IO) route should be considered, as appropriate, for children age 6 or less.

**Complications:**
1. Fluid overload
2. Subperiosteal infusion (due to improper placement)
3. Marrow clotting in needle
4. Osteomyelitis
5. Sepsis
6. Fat embolism
7. Bone marrow damage

**Equipment:**
1. Disposable 18 gauge intraosseous (IO) needle
2. Appropriate IV solution and tubing
3. Betadine solution for cleansing

**Procedure:**
1. Select the site: One to two fingerbreaths (1-3cm) below the tibial tuberosity on the anteromedial surface.
2. Cleanse the area well with Betadine.
3. Insert the needle and stylet with a boring motion perpendicularly or slightly inferiorly (avoid angling the point of the needle superiorly) in order to avoid the epiphyseal plate.
4. Successful entrance into the bone marrow will be indicated by any of the following:
   a. Lack of resistance after the needle passes through the bony cortex.
   b. The needle standing upright without support.
   c. Ability to aspirate bone marrow into the syringe connected to the needle.
   d. Free flow of infusion without significant subcutaneous infiltration.
5. Flush the needle with 3ml of **NORMAL SALINE** and attach needle to appropriate drip set/tubing.
6. Fluids may be administered by gravity or under pressure.
EZ-IO INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS

Paramedics who have successfully completed an approved training program may perform intraosseous infusion (IO) administration using the method described in the accompanying procedure.

Indications:
1. Consider for use in any unconscious or seriously ill or injured patient in whom IV access cannot be established in 2 attempts or 90 seconds.
   a. Cardiac arrest (medical or traumatic).
   b. Respiratory compromise (SpO2 80% or less after appropriate OXYGEN &/or respiratory rate less than 10 or greater than 40).
   c. Hemodynamic instability /Patient in extremis with immediate need for delivery of medications and or fluids.
   d. IV cannot be established in 2 attempts or 90 seconds and the patient exhibits one or more of the following:
      e. An altered mental status (GCS of 8 or less).
      f. Respiratory compromise (SpO2 80% after appropriate oxygen).
      g. Hemodynamic instability.
2. EZ-IO may be considered PRIOR to peripheral IV attempts in the following situations:
   a. Cardiac arrest (medical or traumatic)
   b. Profound hypovolemia with alteration of mental status e.g. BP less than 60/Systolic, profuse GI bleed or other bleeding.

Contraindications:
1. Fracture in area to be utilized (consider alternate site).
2. Previous orthopedic procedure (look for surgical scars, consider alternate site).
3. Infection at or near insertion site (move to alternate site).
4. Inability to identify landmarks.
5. Excess tissue at insertion site (consider alternate site).

Considerations:
1. Needle selection:
   a. 15 mm needle:  3 – 39 kilograms with minimal tissue over insertion site.
   b. 25 mm needle:  39 kilograms & over or for pts with too much tissue for the 15mm needle.
   c. 45 mm needle: > 39 kg’s with excess tissue over targeted insertion site e.g., edema, large musculature, obesity). Ideal for insertion in humerus site.

2. Flow rate:
   a. Due to the anatomy of the IO space, flow rates will be slower than those achieved with IV catheters.
   b. Ensure the administration of an appropriate rapid syringe
   c. Rapid syringe bolus (flush) the EZ-IO Adults with 10 ml of normal saline
   d. Rapid syringe bolus (flush) the EZ-IO Pedi with 5 ml of normal saline
e. ** Repeat syringe bolus (flush) as necessary.
f. To improve continuous infusion rates, always use a pressure bag or an infusion pump.

3. Pain:
a. IO infusion can cause severe discomfort for conscious patients
b. Administer **LIDOCAINE** 2% prior to IO infusion:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adult:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 – 50mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

c. Following the IO push, flush with 10 ml bolus of **NORMAL SALINE**.

4. Use a pressure bag for continuous infusion.

**Recommended Equipment:**
1. EZ-IO DRIVER
2. EZ-IO Needle
3. Alcohol or Betadine Swab
4. EZ-Connect or Standard Extension Set
5. 10 ml Syringe
6. Normal Saline (or acceptable sterile fluid)
7. Pressure Bag or Infusion Pump

**Procedure:**
1. No more than 2 attempts should be made by the paramedic.

2. Locate the appropriate insertion site:

   **Adult proximal tibial insertion:** There are three anatomical landmarks of the insertion site that the MUST be identified before using the device. The first landmark is the patella or kneecap. To locate it, feel the front surface of the leg just below the femur or thigh bone for a “floating” bony structure. The second landmark is approximately 2 finger widths below the patella. It is the tibial tuberosity, a round oval elevation or “bump” on the front surface of the tibia or lower leg. Now, 1 finger width medial (toward the inside) of the tibial tuberosity is the final landmark. This is the insertion site for the EZ-IO.

   **Adult humeral insertion:** Expose shoulder and adduct humerus (place the patient’s arm against the patient’s body) resting the elbow on the stretcher or ground and the forearm resting on the abdomen. With the patient in this position you may immediately note the humeral head on the anterior-superior aspect of the upper arm or anterior-lateral shoulder. Palpate and identify the mid-shaft humerus and continue palpating toward the proximal aspect or humeral head. As you near the shoulder you will note a small protrusion. This is the base of the greater tubercle insertion site. With the opposite hand you may consider “pinching” the anterior and inferior aspects of the humeral head while confirming the identification of the greater tubercle. This will ensure that you have identified the midline of the humerus itself.
**Pediatric proximal tibial insertion:** If the tibial tuberosity *CANNOT* be palpated, the insertion site is two finger widths below the patella and then medial along the flat aspect of the tibia. If the tibial tuberosity *CAN* be palpated, the insertion site is one finger width below the tuberosity and then medial along the flat aspect of the tibia.

**Adult distal tibial insertion:** The insertion site is approximately two finger widths proximal to the medial malleolus and midline along the tibia.

**Pediatric distal tibial insertion:** The insertion site is approximately one finger width (patients less than 12 kg) and one to two finger widths (patients between 12 and 39 kg) proximal to the medial malleolus along the tibia.

3. Prepare insertion site using aseptic technique.

4. Prepare the EZ-IO driver & appropriate needle set.

5. Stabilize site & insert appropriate needle set.

6. Use gentle-steady pressure. Do not use excessive force. Allow the needle set rotation and gentle downward pressure to provide the penetrating action.

7. Remove EZ-IO driver from needle set while stabilizing catheter hub.

8. Remove stylet from catheter, place stylet in sharps container.

9. Confirm placement. Sometimes marrow cannot be aspirated and does not necessarily indicate improper placement.

10. Connect primed EZ-Connect.

11. Administer **LIDOCAINE** 2% prior to IO infusion:

| Adult: | 20 – 50mg |

12. Syringe bolus (flush) the EZ-IO catheter with the appropriate amount of normal saline.

13. Utilize pressure (pressure bay or infusion pump) for continuous infusion where applicable.


15. Dress site, secure tubing & apply wristband as directed.


Note: If the driver stalls and will not penetrate the bone, you may be applying too much downward pressure.

Note: In the unlikely event of a driver failure, remove the Power Driver, grasp the Needle Set by hand and advance the needle set into the medullary space while twisting the Needle Set.
NOTE: Basic Service EMT’s may administer Narcan nasally, per this guideline. If System approved to utilize a 12-lead monitor, apply and run a strip or 12-lead as indicated.

For the Intra Nasal (IN) route to be effective, medications should be highly concentrated and have low volume dosages (no more than 1.0 mL per adult nostril). Studies have shown that the most effective method to deliver a medication through the IN route is to atomize it across the nasal mucosa. Atomized particles (10 to 50 microns) adhere to the nasal mucosa over a large surface area, preventing waste and improving absorption of the medication. It is also appropriate to administer half the dose in each nostril to increase the surface area, and further improve absorption.

Medications currently approved for this route:
1. Fentanyl
2. Glucagon
3. Ketorolac
4. Midazolam (Versed)
5. Naloxone (Narcan)

The following are some of the benefits of IN drug delivery for the patient and provider:
1. Eliminate the risk of a contaminated needle stick to the EMS Provider.
2. Simple and convenient for the EMS Provider.
3. Discomfort is minimized for the patient.
4. Serum levels of many IN administered medications are comparable to injected medications.
5. Works in any position.

Procedure:
1. Load the appropriate size syringe with the selected medication.
2. Attach the nasal atomizer on the syringe.
3. Place atomizer 1.5 cm into the selected nostril. Direct the syringe posteriorly (not “up” towards the top of the patient’s head).
4. Briskly compress the syringe to administer the loading dose of medication.
5. Remove and repeat into the other nostril, if necessary, until all of the medication has been administered.
AEROSOL UPDRAFT TREATMENT

Indications:
1. **ALBUTEROL** Inhalant Solution is indicated as a bronchodilator for reversible bronchospasm which may occur in association with asthma, bronchitis, pneumonia, and emphysema.
2. Nebulized **NORMAL SALINE** is indicated for treatment of croup.
3. Nebulized **SODIUM BICARBONATE** is indicated for treatment of chlorine inhalation.

Equipment Needed:
1. Updraft (small volume) nebulizer
2. Supply tubing
3. Oxygen flowmeter with nipple adapter
4. Tee and mouthpiece

Procedure:
1. Assemble nebulizer.
2. Plug in flowmeter or connect to oxygen source.
3. Connect supply tubing to nipple adapter and nebulizer.
4. Place medications in nebulizer.
5. Place the patient in the seated position.
6. Place tee with mouthpiece on outlet of nebulizer. Treatments should be given via mouthpiece unless the patient cannot tolerate the treatment or cooperate properly. In this case utilize an aerosol mask or provide via a “blow-by” method.
7. Adjust the oxygen flow to a rate of approximately 5 L/min and visualize “mist output”. Administer the treatment until all the medication has been nebulized.

Nebulized **ALBUTEROL** may be provided to the intubated patient, when appropriate, by connecting the nebulizer in-line with the endotracheal tube.
ASSISTED ADMINISTRATION OF ALBUTEROL FOR PATIENTS WITH PRESCRIPTION ALBUTEROL

BLS/ALS

Indication:
Patient’s with a history of asthma or COPD with prescription albuterol exhibiting signs of difficulty breathing.

Procedure:
1. Ensure that the ALBUTEROL is not expired.
2. Remove protective cap from MDI mouthpiece.
3. Insert MDI mouthpiece into MDI adapter at end of aerochamber (spacer), if available.
4. Shake up MDI.
5. Have patient breathe out as long as possible.
6. Immediately place the aerochamber in the patient’s mouth, and instruct them to close their lips around the mouthpiece.
7. Squeeze the canister down to release the medicine.
8. Instruct the patient to take a slow, deep breath in and hold it for 10 seconds.
9. Remove the aerochamber from the patient’s mouth.
10. Instruct them to breathe out as slowly as possible.
11. Wait 30-60 seconds and repeat steps 6-11.
RECTAL DIAZEPAM ADMINISTRATION

In the emergency setting you may give DIAZEPAM rectally if you cannot establish an intravenous line. Rectal administration of DIAZEPAM may prove advantageous with the unconscious or pediatric patient or when IV access is impractical or not possible.

**Procedure:**

1. Compute dosage.

2. Confirm the indication for administration and dose.

3. Remove the needle from the TB syringe for children or the 3ml syringe for adults.

4. Pull the plunger back to the desired amount.

5. Insert the DIAZEPAM needles into the hub (the part the needle connects with) of the TB syringe for children or the 3ml syringe for adult dosing.

6. Inject the desired amount of DIAZEPAM into the appropriate syringe(s) e.g. an older child may exceed greater than the 1ml TB syringe can hold, a second TB syringe may be required to accurately measure a dose of greater then 1ml.

7. Lubricate the tip of the syringe to be used for rectal administration.

8. Insert the syringe without the needle into the rectum.

   **NOTE:** A 3-5ml syringe may be used for dosage greater than the 1mL that a tuberculin syringe allows. It is acceptable in this circumstance to attach an over-the-needle catheter (plastic portion only) and lubricate the catheter prior to rectal insertion. Administration of diazepam too high into the rectum may decrease its anticonvulsant effect, because the drug may be absorbed differently and broken down more quickly in the liver.

9. Push the plunger to expel the DIAZEPAM into the rectum.

10. Withdraw the catheter and hold the patient’s buttocks together thus permitting retention and absorption.
BLS/ALS

Indications:
Hypoglycemia in the patient with an intact gag reflex.

Contraindications:
Inability to swallow safely, including loss of gag reflex.

Side Effects:
None, however the risk for aspiration in a patient who does not have a gag reflex is a significant danger.

Procedure:
1. Wear gloves.
2. Confirm that the patient is alert, has a gag reflex and the ability to swallow.
3. Examine the tube for intactness.
4. Check the expiration date.
5. Squeeze the entire tube onto the bottom third of a bite stick or tongue depressor.
6. Open the patient’s mouth.
7. Place the tongue depressor on the mucous membranes between the cheek and gum, gel side next to cheek.
8. NOTE: Once the gel is dissolved, if the patient loses consciousness, or has a seizure, remove the tongue depressor.
9. Following administration, reassess the patient frequently for:
   a. airway problems
   b. sudden loss of consciousness
   c. seizures
ASSISTED ADMINISTRATION of NITROGLYCERINE For PATIENTS WITH PRESCRIPTION NITROGLYCERINE

Indications:
The patient is to be assisted with their NITROGLYCERINE when they complain of cardiac-related chest pain or angina provided they have not taken the maximum dose prior to your arrival.

Contraindications:
1. Hypotension/Systolic blood pressure less than 100 mm systolic.
2. Head injury.
3. Patients less than 15 years of age, call Medical Control.
4. Patient has taken three NITROGLYCERINES prior to your arrival or is prescribed less than 3 as a normal dose.
5. Patient takes sexual enhancement medication such as Viagra, Levitra, etc.; these medications will increase the effects of the NITROGLYCERINE and may result in life-threatening hypotension. Note that these medications are also prescribed for the treatment of pulmonary hypertension in men and women.
   a. With these details in mind it is important to carefully inquire of patient use of sildenafil (Viagra & Revatio), tadalafil (Cialis), vardenafil (Levitra), or udenafil (Zydena).

Procedure:
1. Verify that the patient’s medication is their own and is not expired. Always assure that you have the right patient, right medication, right route and right dose for this patient.

2. While wearing gloves, ask the patient to lift their tongue and place the tablet or spray the dose under the tongue, or have the patient do so. The First Responder assisting the patient with administration of their NITROGLYCERINE should always wear gloves to avoid unnecessary exposure to and potential side effects of NITROGLYCERINE.

3. Ask the patient to keep their mouth closed with the tablet or spray under the tongue without swallowing until dissolved.

4. Document the NITROGLYCERINE that was taken by the patient or the assisted administration.

5. Repeat the blood pressure 5 minutes after the NITROGLYCERINE or if the patient complains of weakness, nausea or vomiting and document. Do Not administer additional doses if the systolic B/P is less than 100 mm.

6. Question the patient regarding pain using the 0-10 pain scale as a reference and document. Record any additional side effects, e.g. headache, hypotension, pulse rate changes.

7. For continued angina, the First Responder may repeat steps 2-7 until the patient has received a total of 3 doses (including any doses the patient may have taken prior to First Responder arrival).
Note that signs and symptoms and dosing are included in the HAZMAT SOGs.

**Purpose:**
To provide Illinois EMS agencies with guidelines on appropriate use of Mark 1 kits. The kit contains antidotes to be used in instances of exposure to nerve agents (Sarin, Soman, Tabun, VX) or to organophosphate agents (Lorsban, Cygon, Delnav, malathion, Supracide parathion, Carbopenthion).

**Equipment:**
Each Duodote consists of two auto injectors containing:
1. Atropine Sulfate 2 mg in 0.7 mL
2. Pralidoxime Chloride (2 PAM) 600 mg in 2 mL

**Key Provisions:**
Only those licensed EMS providers that are governed by the State of Illinois EMS Act (210 ICLS 50) are authorized by any EMS Medical Director to utilize the special equipment and medications needed in WMD incidents, including Mark 1 auto-injectors. When appropriate conditions warrant, contact Medical Control. Other organized response teams not governed by the EMS Act may use the Mark 1 auto-injectors on themselves or other team member when acting under the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act (20 ILCS 3305).

**Guidelines:**
The guidelines for the use of the Mark 1 kits were developed by the EMS Committee of the Illinois College of Emergency Physicians (ICEP). They were then adopted by the Illinois Medical Directors, Illinois Department of Public Health and the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS) in the Illinois Terrorism Task Force to provide guidance to EMS agencies and providers who are part of an EMS system.

There are 10 provisions in the guidelines:
1. To utilize these kits you must be an EMS agency or provider within an Illinois EMS system and participate within an EMS disaster preparedness plan.
2. The decision to utilize the Mark 1 antidote is authorized by this State protocol.
3. At a minimum, an EMS provider must be an Illinois EMT at any level including First Responder with additional training in the use of the auto-injector.
4. The Mark 1 kit is not to be used for prophylaxis. The injectors are antidotes, not a preventative device. The Mark 1 kit may be self-administered if you become exposed and are symptomatic. Exit immediately to the Safe Zone for further medical attention.
5. Use of the Mark 1 kit is to be based on signs and symptoms of the patient. The suspicion or identified presence of a nerve agent is not sufficient reason to administer these medications.
6. Atropine may be administered IV or IM in situations where Mark 1 kits are not available.
7. Auto-injectors are not to be used on children under 88 pounds (40 kg). Pediatric Mark 1 injectors are currently being review by the FDA.
8. If available, **LORAZEPAM, DIAZEPAM** (Valium) or **MIDAZOLAM** (Versed) may be cautiously given under Medical Control direction or by Standard Operating Guidelines if convulsions are not controlled.

9. When the nerve agents have been ingested exposure may continue for some time due to slow absorption from the lower bowel. Fatal relapses have been reported after initial improvement. Continuous medical monitoring is mandatory.

10. If dermal exposure has occurred, decontamination is critical and should be done with standard decontamination procedures. Patient monitoring should be directed to the signs and symptoms as with all nerve organophosphate exposures. Continual medical monitoring and transport is mandatory.

**Personal Protection:**
The first priority when encountering a potential nerve-agent victim is self-protection. Personal protective equipment (PPE) and decontamination are key elements in the successful management of exposed casualties. All people entering a Hot Zone or working a decontamination station must wear full protective ensembles including full-body and respiratory protection. Do not cross contaminate yourself when handling patients in triage, treatment and staging areas or if have begun treatment in the Hot Zone.

**Prehospital Management:**
Prehospital management for nerve agent or organophosphate poisoning is a two pronged attack focusing on countering the poison with antidotes and preventing death by supporting respirations and controlling seizures. Because the primary cause of death from these agents is respiratory failure, aggressive airway control and ventilation are top priorities. With antidotal therapy, spontaneous respirations should resume within a short period of time.

Please notify the receiving hospitals prior to transport so they can prepare their facilities for your arrival, and also consider activating local mass casualty protocols. Use prudent judgment in transferring patients to the hospitals.

Attached to this guideline is the State of Illinois “Mark I Protocol” based upon various federal agency recommendations for administration. **This Protocol is intended for EMS licensed health care professionals.** It may be used also with medical authorization and participation of the agency in the EMS disaster preparedness plan.

**Introduction:**
**Mark I** kits are auto-injectors antidotes to be used when first responders are exposed to nerve agents and have signs or symptoms of nerve agent or organophosphate exposure, or when first responders treat victims in an MCI situation in the hot zone.

**Indications for use of the Mark I auto-injectors:**
**NOTE: The Mark I kit is not to be used for prophylaxis.** The injectors are antidotes, not a preventative device. **Mark I** kits may be self-administered if you become exposed and are symptomatic. Medical treatment is directed to relieving respiratory distress and alleviating seizures.
It is a concern that the use of auto-injectors could lead to administration of inappropriate and harmful Mark I doses during a non-chemical agent or minimal exposure situations. The auto-injectors are to be used only if the patient presents with signs and symptoms consistent with exposure to nerve or organophosphate agents.

For symptoms of Nerve Gas Exposure, see the HAZMAT - Organophosphate SOG.

Procedure:
If you experience any or all of the nerve agent poisoning symptoms, you must IMMEDIATELY self-administer the nerve gas antidote.

Injection Site Selection:
1. The injection site for administration is normally the outer thigh muscle. It is important that the injections be given into a large muscle area.

2. If the individual is thinly-built, then the injections should be administered into the upper outer quadrant of the buttocks.

Arming the Auto-injector:
1. Immediately put on your protective mask.

2. Remove the antidote kit.

3. With your non-dominant hand, hold the auto-injectors by the plastic clip so that the larger auto-injector is on top and both are positioned at eye level.

4. With your dominant hand grasp the atropine auto-injector (the smaller of the two) with the thumb and first two fingers. DO NOT cover or hold the needle end with your hand, thumb or fingers – you might accidentally inject yourself. An accidental injection into the hand WILL NOT deliver an effective dose of the antidote, especially if the needle goes through the hand.

5. Pull the injector out of the clip with a smooth motion. The auto-injector is now armed.

Self-Administration of the Antidote:
1. Hold the auto-injector with your thumb and two fingers (pencil writing position). Be careful not to inject yourself in the hand!

2. Position the green (needle) end of the injector against the injection site (thigh or buttock). DO NOT inject into areas close to the hip, knee or thigh bone.

3. Apply firm, even pressure (not jabbing motion) to the injector until it pushes the needle into your thigh (or buttocks). Using a jabbing motion may result in an improper injection or injury to the thigh or buttocks.

4. Hold the injector firmly in place for at least 10 seconds. Firm pressure automatically triggers the coiled spring mechanism. This plunges the needle through the clothing into the muscle.
and at the same time injects the antidote into the muscle tissue.

5. Carefully remove the auto-injector from your injection site.

6. Next pull the **2 PAM** auto-injector (the larger of the two) out of the clip.

7. Inject yourself in the same manner as the steps above, holding the black (needle) end against your outer thigh (or buttocks).

8. Massage the injection site, if time permits.

9. After administering the first set of injections, wait 5 to 10 minutes. After administering one set of injections, you should initiate decontamination procedures, as necessary, and put on any additional protective clothing.

10. Once stabilized with **Mark 1** dosages, Atropine only may be repeated every 10-15 minutes as patient condition warrants.  
    (Note: multiple doses of atropine may be needed.)

**Administering The Antidote To Another In The Hot Zone:**
1. Squat, **DO NOT** kneel, when masking the casualty or administering the nerve agent antidotes to the casualty. Kneeling may force the chemical agent into or through your protective clothing.

2. Mask the casualty.

3. Position the casualty on his or her side (swimmer’s position).

4. Position yourself near the casualty’s thigh.

5. The procedure for site selection and medication administration is the same as above.

6. Atropine only should be administered as needed.

7. Mark, label or tag victims who have been given **Mark 1** injector antidote kits in a way that rescuers in the Warm Zone or triage areas can identify medication and dosage amounts given to the victims.
FR/BLS/ALS

1. Put on gloves.

2. Determine whether there has been any splattering of blood or body fluids. If so, put on full-face protection.

3. Epi-Pen resembles a large felt-tip marker pen. The outer shell houses a recessed intramuscular needle, a pre-measured dose of Epinephrine 1mg/ml, and a spring-loaded device that propels the needle and medication into the patient.

4. When the needle end of the Epi-Pen is pushed against a large muscle, such as the vastus lateralis of the thigh or the deltoid muscle, the resistance encountered is registered by the spring-loaded mechanism. When the resistance exceeds a preset limit, the mechanism activates and drives the needle from the barrel and into the muscle. This also disperses the Epinephrine stored within the device through the needle and into the muscle.

5. Clean the outer thigh site with alcohol.

6. To use an Epi-Pen, remove the gray safety cap from the back end of the device and place the black tip firmly against the outer thigh.

7. With a smooth motion, push it hard until the needle enters the skin and then hold the Epi-Pen in place for ten more seconds to allow the epinephrine to be injected through the needle and into the muscle.

8. Continue to monitor the patient for signs of improvement or the need for additional treatment. Take and record vital signs on a regular basis.
SMR: If indicated maintain in-line stabilization of the C-spine and move along central axis

1. Does the patient have a concerning mechanism of injury, including but not limited to:
   a. High speed MVC, ejection
   b. Motorcycle
   c. Falls > 3 times patient's height
   d. Axial Load
   e. Diving Accidents
   f. Penetrating Wound In or Near Spinal Column
   g. Sports Injuries to Head or Neck
   h. Head and facial injuries with the loss of consciousness

   If Yes, institute spinal motion restriction.

2. Is the patient unreliable?
   a. Is he/she not calm, cooperative, sober, and alert?
   b. Is there:
      i. A language barrier/communication barrier
      ii. A distracting injury (clinically apparent painful injury that is diverting the patient's focus from the provider's assessment)
      iii. An acute stress reaction
      iv. Intoxication
      v. Abnormal mental status
      vi. A distracting injuries

   If Yes, institute spinal motion restriction.

3. Abnormal motor/sensory exam (weakness, sensory abnormality or a history of a temporary deficit)?
   If Yes, institute spinal motion restriction.

4. Spinal pain or tenderness?
   a. On palpation of each vertebral body, look for evidence of pain and ask the patient if they are experiencing pain. If evidence of pain along the spinal column is encountered, the patient should be immobilized.

   If Yes, institute spinal motion restriction.

5. If the capable patient is found to be pain free, ask the patient to turn their head first to one side (so that the chin is pointing toward the shoulder on the same side as the head is rotating) then, if pain free, to the other. Is there evidence of pain?
   If the answer to any of the above is Yes, then institute spinal motion restriction.

   If the answer to all of the above is No, then the ALS provider may choose to forego spinal motion restriction.
Maintain a higher index of suspicion if the patient has significant injuries to the trunk or head, the patient is < 5 years old or > 65 years old, a language barrier is present, comorbid illness that places patients at risk for fractures (ankylosing spondylitis, osteoporosis, etc.). If any doubt exists, institute spinal motion restriction.

**Supervised Extrication:**
In cases where a patient has suffered trauma where c-spine immobilization criteria are met but is awake, alert, and able to follow commands, the patient may be allowed to self-extricate (if able), with EMT or paramedic supervision and guidance, in the following manner:

A. Place a properly sized and fitted cervical collar.
B. Ask the patient to maintain spinal neutrality as much as possible and methodically guide them out of the vehicle/circumstance to the stretcher placed as closely as possible to their point of egress.
C. If the patient is not able to self-extricate due to pain or other circumstances, then standard extrication techniques should be utilized.

If the mechanism of injury may not have been sufficient to injure the cervical spine, the decision will be based on the reliability of the patient and the examination.

**Other Extrication Situations**
In most cases, the cervical spine will be immobilized using standard methods typically taught in EMT training, including a properly sized/fitted cervical collar.

The long spine board is an extrication device, whose purpose is to allow transfer of a patient to a transport stretcher. The patient will be carefully log-rolled off of the LSB and properly secured to the stretcher for transport.

Patients should not routinely be transported while lying on the LSB.

It is appropriate to immobilize the patient in a neutral position on the stretcher or scoop stretcher. It is appropriate to pad voids if using a scoop stretcher.

All trauma patients should be treated with careful attention to history and physical exam documentation and maintaining spine neutrality by using excellent teamwork and log-rolling techniques.
A tension pneumothorax is an injury that occurs when a one-way valve is created from either blunt or penetrating trauma. Air can enter but not leave the pleural space. This causes an increase in the intrathoracic pressure, which will collapse the affected lung and will exert pressure on the mediastinum. This pressure will eventually collapse the superior and inferior vena cava, resulting in a loss of venous return to the heart.

**Indications:**
1. Symptoms of a tension pneumothorax (dyspnea, anxiety, tachypnea, distended neck veins, possibly tracheal deviation away from the affected side, diminished breath sounds on the affect side, possibly shock)
   **AND**
2. A mechanism of injury compatible with a tension pneumothorax.
   **OR**
   A history of asthma/COPD.

**Procedure:**
1. Provide high flow oxygen and ventilator assistance.
2. Determine that indications for emergency decompression are present. Then obtain medical direction to perform the procedure.
3. Identifying point of entry
   a. Palpate the sternomanubrial junction (Angle of Louis) located at the junction of the upper and middle thirds of the breastbone.
   b. Move the fingers laterally to palpate the second intercostal space.
   c. With the index finger on the Angle of the Louis and the middle finger in the 2nd intercostals space, palpate the upper edge of the third rib in the midclavicular line. This is the point of entry.
4. Identify the site as the 2nd intercostal space above the 3rd rib on the anterior chest at the midclavicular line on the same side as the pneumothorax. This is preferred site. However, if there is significant anterior chest trauma, the alternate site may be used: the midaxillary line, fourth or fifth intercostal space directly above the fifth or sixth rib. (The nipple is typically over the fifth rib.)
5. Quickly prepare the area on the affected side with antiseptic.
6. Utilizing a scalpel, make a small incision at the identified site.
7. Remove the plastic cap from the Turkel needle.
8. Hold the Turkel needle between the thumb and middle finger with the index finger supporting the rest of the handle.
9. Introduce the Turkel needle through the chest wall at the small incision site into the pleural space. The color indicator should change from green and a click may be heard as the needle enters the pleural space. If the color indicator does not change to green the needle and catheter should be removed simultaneously and reinserted. Failure of the indicator to return to green indicates that the needle tip is exposed. If the function of the needle is in doubt, the device should be discarded.

NOTE: Do not attempt to insert the needle if the pink/green safety indicator in the handle does not move with the initial pressure on the outer chest wall.

10. The needle is to be secured.

11. As an alternate, a 14 gauge angiocath may be utilized in adults.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age (Yr)</th>
<th>Size (kg)</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≤ 1</td>
<td>&lt; 10</td>
<td>20g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>10-20</td>
<td>18g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-12</td>
<td>20-40</td>
<td>18-16g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 12</td>
<td>&gt; 40</td>
<td>14-16g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOURNIQUETS

Introduction:
Tourniquets have long been a source of controversy because of the problems associated with their use (ischemia, nerve injury, etc.). Recent advances in military medicine have improved the design and allowed for increased use for civilian EMS.

Indications:
1. Penetrating trauma from firearms and stabbings involving severe hemorrhage.
2. Incidents involving blast injuries to extremities.
3. Incidents resulting from industrial or farm accidents involving severe hemorrhage.
4. Multiple casualty injuries and lack of resources to handle hemorrhage control.

Contra-Indications:
1. Any bleeding that can be managed by direct pressure.
2. Major bleeding to a non-extremity.

Procedure:
The CAT (Combat Application Tourniquet) is the recommended tourniquet of choice.

1. Recognition that bleeding is uncontrollable with direct pressure.
2. Wrap CAT around extremity proximal to bleeding site, do not cover joints.
4. Pass Band through outside slit of Buckle.
5. Pull Self Adhering Band tight and Secure back onto itself.
6. Twist Tension Rod until bleeding stops.
7. Lock Tension Rod in the Windlass Clip.
8. Secure Tension Rod with the Windlass Clip Strap.
10. Continuously reassess for hemostasis.

Following tourniquet application, never cover or hide the tourniquet from view. In clear view e.g. chest, down arm, etc. label the patient. If applicable label the medical or triage tag. If the patient is conscious tell him/her to tell his/her caregivers of the tourniquet.
Transport patient per System Guidelines, and report time of placement.

**Special Note:**
If transport to trauma center will be greater than 30 minutes, reassess tourniquet for possible removal.
TASER REMOVAL

Evaluate the anatomical location of the barb’s puncture zone(s). High-risk/sensitive zones will require transport to a medical facility for removal. Do NOT attempt to remove the barb(s) if they are lodged in the:
1. Eyes, ears, nose, mouth, face or neck
2. Genitals
3. Spine
4. Hands, feet, or joints.

Procedure:
1. Ask Law Enforcement to eject cartridge from taser prior to patient contact.
2. Utilize appropriate PPE (gloves). Inform all caregivers of the intent to remove the contaminated sharp.
3. Remove one barb at a time. Stabilize the skin surrounding the TASER barb. Firmly grasp the barb and with one smooth hard jerk, remove barb from patient’s skin.
4. Visually examine the barb tip to ensure it is fully intact. If any part of the barb remains in the subject, transport the patient to a medical facility for removal.
5. The TASER barb is considered a sharp and EMS personnel should take all precautions to avoid accidental needle sticks when removing barbs.
6. Assess for any secondary causes of the patient’s behavior which lead to law enforcement subduing the patient. These secondary causes include:
   a. Alcohol intoxication
   b. Trauma
   c. Drug abuse
   d. Hypoglycemia or other medical disorder
   e. Psychotic disorder
7. Ask law enforcement if they need the barbs returned.
Section XIV: Pharmacology

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

1. Known allergies must be assessed prior to administration of a medication.

2. Verify right patient, right drug, right dose, right route, right time of administration.

3. The maximum dose of any pediatric medication is equal to the adult dose.

4. A Broselow tape or similar device is highly encouraged when calculating pediatric drug dosages, particularly for the unstable child.

5. Any medications given IV should be inserted into the tubing port closest to the needle insertion site. Immediately following medication administration, a saline flush of 5-10 mL should be given.

6. IV fluids will be at keep open (TKO) rate (20ml/hr for adults, 20ml/hr for pediatrics) unless patient condition indicates a need for higher flow rates. A saline lock may be utilized on stable patients.

7. In the unstable patient, if IV access is delayed or cannot be achieved, IO access should be strongly considered, even in adults. Endotracheal administration of medications should be utilized only as a last resort when IV or IO access is not readily obtainable.

8. Endotracheal medications should be administered at twice the regular dose. No further dilution is required.

9. Naloxone, Atropine, and Epinephrine are approved for endotracheal administration.

10. An allergy to a medication or another of its class is a contra-indication for administration of a medication.
## APPROVED MEDICATION LIST

### FR
- Aspirin
- Nalaxone
- Oxygen

### BLS
- Albuterol (AMH)
- Oral Glucose
- Epi Pen Adult
- Epi Pen Pediatric

### ILS
- Lactated Ringers
- Normal Saline

### ALS
- Adenosine
- Furosemide
- Albuterol
- Glucagon
- Amiodarone
- Haloperidol
- Atropine
- Ketorolac
- Calcium Chloride
- Labetalol
- Calcium Gluconate (AMH)
- Lidocaine
- Dexamethasone
- Lorazepam
- Dextrose 10%
- Magnesium Sulfate
- Dextrose 50% (AMH)
- Methylprednisolone
- Diazepam
- Midazolam
- Diphenhydramine
- Morphine Sulfate
- Dopamine 400mg/250mL
- Nitroglycerine tablets
- Epinephrine 1:1,000
- Nitroglycerine paste
- Epinephrine 1:10,000
- Ondansetron ODT and IV
- Dextrose 50%
- Sodium Bicarbonate
- Ketamine
- Thiamine
- Tramadol
- Tranexamic Acid
- Vecuronium

### CCEMT-P
- Calcium Gluconate
- Norepinephrine (via central line ONLY)
- Diltiazem
- Propofol
- Insulín, Regular
- Rocuronium
- Ipratropium
- Succinylcholine
- Ketamine
- Tranexamic Acid
- Vecuronium
**2-PAM**  
HAZMAT ONLY  
HAZ-Mat Only.

**ADENOSINE** (Adenocard)

Adult Dose: 6 mg rapid IVP. May repeat at 12 mg rapid IVP.

Pediatric Dose: 0.1mg/kg IV/IO (Max 6mg). May repeat twice at 0.2mg/kg IV/IO (Max 12mg).

Onset: Immediate

Indication: Symptomatic narrow complex tachycardia, including WPW, unresponsive to vagal maneuvers. Wide complex tachycardia when SVT with aberrancy suspected, as long as rhythm is regular and not polymorphic.

Contra-Indication: Asthma, heart block, sick sinus syndrome. Not effective in Atrial fibrillation or Atrial flutter. Should not be used when rhythm is known or thought to be ventricular tachycardia, Torsades de Pointes, or Atrial Fibrillation with or without a Wide Complex.

Mechanism of Action: Briefly slows AV node conduction to interrupt reentry pathways.

Side Effects: Transient dysrhythmias (including asystole), chest pressure, flushing, vertigo, bronchospasm, nausea & vomiting, metallic taste, and throat tightness.

**ALBUTEROL** (Proventil, Ventolin)

Adult Dose: 5mg via nebulizer

Pediatric Dose:  
- <20 kg body weight = 2.5mg  
- > 20 kg body weight = 5mg

Onset: 5-15 minutes

Indication: Bronchospasm associated with asthma, COPD, bronchitis, emphysema, cystic fibrosis, etc.

Contra-Indication: Caution in pregnancy, cardiovascular disease, CHF.

Mechanism of Action: β2 stimulant causes selective bronchial smooth muscle relaxation / bronchodilation

Side Effects: Palpitations, increased heart rate and blood pressure, tremors or nervousness, dizziness.
**AMIODARONE** (Cordarone)

Adult Dose:
- Pulseless arrest: 300mg rapid IVP/IO.
- Wide-complex tachycardia: 150mg IV/IO over 10 minutes.

Pediatric Dose:
- 5mg/kg rapid IV bolus (Max 300 mg)

Onset: Within minutes

Indication: Ventricular fibrillation or hemodynamically unstable ventricular tachycardia. Can be used for rate control of atrial fibrillation, but may convert rhythm to NSR.

Contra-Indication: cardiogenic shock, sinus bradycardia, second or third degree AV blocks.

Mechanism of Action: Antiarrhythmic action results from blockade of multiple channel types (Sodium channels, Potassium channels, Calcium channels, beta blockade).

Side Effects: Hypotension, bradycardia, AV block, HA, dizziness, pulmonary fibrosis (with chronic use).

**ASPIRIN** (ASA)

Adult Dose: 324 mg PO (four 81mg tablets) chewed and swallowed.

Pediatric Dose: NA

Onset: 5-30 minutes.

Indication: Suspected myocardial ischemia.

Contra-Indication: Vomiting, allergy, decreased gag reflex, clotting/bleeding disorders, ulcers, third trimester pregnancy.

Mechanism of Action: Inhibits platelet function for the life of the platelet.

Side Effects: Minimal unless allergic to ASA
**ATROPINE SULFATE**

**Adult Dose:**
- Bradycardia: 0.5 mg rapid IVP/IO every 3 minutes (Max 3mg).
- Organophosphate poisoning: 2mg rapid IVP every 3 minutes as needed (No Max).

**Pediatric Dose:**
- Bradycardia: 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO
  - <8 years of age: Minimum single dose 0.1mg. Max single dose 0.5mg. Total max 1mg.
  - 8-16 years of age: Max single dose 1mg. Total max 2mg.
- Organophosphate poisoning: 0.05 mg/kg IV/IO every 3 minutes (No Max).

**Onset:** 2-4 minutes.

**Indication:** Symptomatic bradycardia including heart blocks, organophosphate poisoning.

**Contra-Indication:** Caution with glaucoma or COPD.

**Mechanism of Action:** Parasympatholytic: blocks vagal impulses, thereby increasing SA node discharge. Anticholinergic: potent anti-secretory effects caused by the blocking of acetylcholine at the muscarinic site.

**Side Effects:** Dilated pupils, dry mouth, flushed skin, sensorium changes, H/A, tachycardia, blurred vision, increased myocardial O₂ demand.

**CALCIUM CHLORIDE 10%**

**Adult Dose:** 1gm slow IVP. Give over 10-20 seconds during cardiac arrest, over 5-10 minutes in patients with a pulse.

**Pediatric Dose:** 20mg/kg (0.2ml/kg) slow IVP. Give over 10-20 seconds during cardiac arrest, over 5-10 minutes in patients with a pulse.

**Onset & peak:** Immediate

**Indication:** Hypocalcemia, hyperkalemia (renal emergencies, crush syndrome), calcium channel blocker or beta blocker overdose. May give IV for hydrofluoric acid exposure.

**Contra-Indication:** Do not give routinely in cardiac arrest unless the patient meets an indication listed above. Do not give to patients taking Digoxin.
Mechanism of Action: Calcium is essential for myocardial contraction and regulates cell permeability to sodium and potassium.

Side Effects: Flushing, syncope, cardiac arrest, hypotension, bradycardia, shortened QT interval, arrhythmia. May cause spasm of coronary arteries. If infiltrates, will cause tissue necrosis at injection site.

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

Adult Dose: 1gm slow IVP. Give over 10-20 seconds during cardiac arrest, over 5 - 10 minutes in patients with a pulse.

Onset & peak: Immediate onset, duration 30 minutes to 2 hours.

Indication: Hypocalcemia, hyperkalemia (renal emergencies, crush syndrome), calcium channel blocker or beta blocker overdose.

Contra-Indication: Do not give routinely in cardiac arrest unless the patient meets an indication listed above. Do not give to patients taking Digoxin.

Mechanism of Action: Calcium is essential for myocardial contraction and regulates cell permeability to sodium and potassium.

Side Effects: Vomiting, syncope, cardiac arrest, hypotension, bradycardia, peripheral vasodilation, arrhythmia. May cause spasm of coronary arteries. If infiltrates, will cause tissue necrosis at injection site.

DEXAMETHASONE (Decadron)

Adult Dose: 10mg IVP

Pediatric Dose: 0.25 mg/kg IV/IO

Onset: Varies. Several hours up to 1 day.

Indication: Asthma, COPD, anaphylaxis.

Contra-Indication: Hypersensitivity. Use with caution in-patients with GI bleeding, diabetes or severe infection.

Mechanism of Action: Suppresses acute & chronic inflammation.

Side Effects: Hypertension, GI bleeding, headache, irritability, seizure, psychosis, hallucinations, weakness, HTN, tachycardia, edema, nausea, flushing, hyperglycemia, hemorrhage, thrombocytopenia, hypokalemia.
DEXTROSE 10%

Adult Dose: 250ml of 10% dextrose concentration (may be packaged in 500ml bags)

Pediatric Dose: 
   5-10ml/kg D10 IV/IO

Onset: within minutes.

Indication: Hypoglycemia

Contra-Indication: Hyperglycemia

Mechanism of Action: increases blood sugar level.

Side Effects: Diuresis

DEXTROSE 50%

Adult Dose: 25 gm / 50ml IVP

Pediatric Dose: 
   > 2 months of age: 2-4ml/kg D25 IV/IO 
      50% diluted 1:1 with NORMAL SALINE 
   < 2 months of age: 2-4ml/kg D12.5 IV/IO 
      Dilute above 25% again 1:1 with NORMAL SALINE to make 12.5%

Onset: within minutes.

Indication: Hypoglycemia

Contra-Indication: Hyperglycemia

Mechanism of Action: increases blood sugar level.

Side Effects: Diuresis, will slough skin if given SQ or infiltrates.

DIAZEPAM (Valium)

Adult Dose: 5mg slow IVP. May repeat once.

Pediatric Dose: 0.1mg/kg IV/IO or 0.5 mg/kg per rectum 
   < 5yrs Max 5mg 
   > 5yrs Max 10mg
Onset: 1-5 minutes.

Indication: Treat anxiety/agitation, seizures, alcohol withdrawal, cocaine-related chest pain, and premedication for cardioversion or transcutaneous pacing.

Contra-Indication: Respiratory depression, CNS depression (drowsiness, confusion, etc.), hypotension.

Mechanism of Action: Enhances the action of GABA (an inhibitory neurotransmitter in the brain) which slows transmissions and suppresses the spread of seizure activity. Potent skeletal muscle relaxant.

Side Effects: Hypotension, respiratory depression, psychomotor impairment, and confusion. Caution if ETOH/drug use is suspected or with elderly patients.

**DILTIAZEM** (Cardizem)
Adult Dose: 0.25mg/kg (25mg max bolus dose) IV over 2 minutes. Additionally, bolus doses of 20-25 mg (0.35 mg/kg) can be administered in 15 minutes. (Max Pediatric Dose: Not recommended.

Onset: 2 – 5 minutes

Half-life: 2 hours

Indication: Narrow complex tachycardia including:
- Stable, narrow complex SVT unconverted by Adenosine
- Controlled ventricular rate in patients with atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter.

Contra-Indication: Severe hypotension, congestive heart failure, cardiogenic shock, wide complex tachycardia, WPW, drug induced tachycardia

Mechanism of Action: Vascular dilation and slows conduction through the AV node.

Side Effects: Nausea, vomiting, dizziness, headache, bradycardia, heart block, hypotension, and asystole.

**DIPHENHYDRAMINE** (Benadryl)

Adult Dose: 50 mg slow IVP or deep IM.

Pediatric Dose: 1-2mg/kg IV/IO/IM

Onset: 15 min
Half-life: 2-10 hr

Indication: Allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, Extra-Pyramidal Symptoms

Contra-Indication: Caution in presence of drugs or alcohol.

Mechanism of Action: Antihistamine

Side Effects: Drowsiness, increased blood pressure or heart rate, H/A, palpitations, thickens bronchial secretions, dry mouth, dilated pupils, paradoxical excitation in children.

**DOPAMINE**

Adult Dose: 2-20 mcg/kg/min

Pediatric Dose: 2-20 mcg/kg/min

Onset: 2-4 min

Indication: Symptomatic bradycardia not responsive to atropine, cardiogenic shock, neurogenic shock, septic shock.

Contra-Indication: Hypovolemia, hypotension due to tachydysrhythmia, pheochromocytoma.

Mechanism of Action: Alpha 1 & Beta 1, 2 stimulant. Increases cardiac output/stroke volume at lower doses. Increases systemic vascular resistance at higher doses.

Side Effects: Nausea & Vomiting, diarrhea, headache, hypertension, dyspnea, tachycardia, palpitations, PVCs, SVT, VT, focal necrosis with infiltration.
Dopamine Drip 400mg/250mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wt (lbs)</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
<th>140</th>
<th>150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wt (kg)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mcg/kg/min</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drops/Minute
### Dopamine Drip 400mg/250mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wt (lbs)</th>
<th>160</th>
<th>170</th>
<th>180</th>
<th>190</th>
<th>200</th>
<th>210</th>
<th>220</th>
<th>230</th>
<th>240</th>
<th>250</th>
<th>260</th>
<th>270</th>
<th>280</th>
<th>290</th>
<th>300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wt (kg)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mcg/kg/min</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drops/Minute**
**EPI-PEN**

**EPINEPHRINE**

**Adult Dose:**
- Cardiac arrest: 1mg IVP every 3 minutes.

  Anaphylaxis/Asthma: 0.3-0.5mg IM. May repeat every 3-5 minutes.

  Refractory bradycardia, anaphylaxis: 2-10mcg/min (NOT mcg/kg/min)

**Pediatric Dose:**
- Cardiac arrest:  
  IV/IO 0.01mg/kg (0.1ml)/kg 1:10,000 (Max 1mg).  
  ETT 0.1mg/kg (0.1ml)/kg 1:1,000 (Max 1 mg).

  Anaphylaxis/Asthma:  
  0.01 mg/kg (0.01ml/kg) 1:1000 IM (Max 0.5mg)  
  May utilize 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 ml/kg) 1:10000 IV/IO every 3-5 minutes (Max 1mg)  
  if hypotension is present.

  Refractory bradycardia, anaphylaxis: 0.1-1mcg/kg/min

  Toxins/OD:  
  0.01 mg/kg (0.1 ml/kg) 1:10,000 IV/IO (Max 1mg)

  Onset: <2min IV, 3-10min SQ.

**Indication:** Asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac arrest.

**Contra-Indication:** Caution if history of hypertension, angina, CAD, hyperthyroidism, age > 50. None in cardiac arrest or anaphylaxis.

**Mechanism of Action:** Alpha & Beta stimulant. Beta 1: strengthens myocardial contraction, increases systolic blood pressure, heart rate, and cardiac output. Beta 2: dilates bronchial smooth muscle and inhibits mucous secretion. Alpha: constricts bronchiole arterioles, inhibits histamine release, constricts arterioles in the skin, mucous membranes, and kidneys but dilates those in the skeletal muscle.

**Side Effects:** Palpitations, HTN, angina, anxiety, tremors, H/A, dizziness, dyspnea, arrhythmias (esp tachyarrhythmias, ie. SVT & VT), ST segment elevations, Nausea & Vomiting, hyperglycemia.
**Epinephrine Infusion**
Mix 1mg Epinephrine 1:1000 in 250mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mcg/min</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drops/Minute</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPINEPHRINE DRIP**

**ETOMIDATE** (Amidate)

Adult Dose: 0.3 mg/kg rapid IVP

Pediatric Dose: Not indicated.

Onset: 1-2 min

Duration 3-5 minutes

Indication: Prolonged ventilation needed in a patient unable to protect his/her airway.

Contra-Indication: None, unless difficult ventilation/intubation is predicted.

Mechanism of Action: Nonbarbituate hypnotic & general anesthetic. When dosed properly, etomidate has minimal effects on myocardial activity, blood pressure, and respirations.

Side Effects: Myoclonus (jerking of skeletal muscle), nausea & vomiting, transient pain at IV site, hiccoughs, respiratory depression or apnea, hypotension. The effects of etomidate can be accentuated by CNS depressants, such as narcotics and alcohol.
**FENTANYL** (see appendix A)

Adult dose: ~1mcg/kg IV push if indicated. Rounded down to the nearest 25mcg. (50-100mcg is the average dose). Maximum 100mcg.
For Elderly patients > 75 years of age, 0.5 mcg/kg IV push. Max 25mcg.

Pediatric dose: 1mcg/kg IV push. (Max 50 mcg.)

Onset: immediate

Duration: 30-60 minutes

Indication: moderate to severe acute pain.

Contra-Indication: Hypotension, hypovolemia, head injury or severe respiratory depression.

Mechanism of Action: Binds to opioid receptors in the brain to produce analgesia.

Side Effects: Hypotension, tachycardia, bradycardia, respiratory depression, euphoria, syncope. Fentanyl may also result in muscle rigidity (including that of the chest wall), a side effect not seen with morphine.

**FUROSEMIDE** (Lasix)

Adult Dose: 0.5-1mg/kg IVP (or the patients daily dose). Max 120mg. For patients who are not on daily diuretics, give FUROSEMIDE 20-40mg IV.

Pediatric Dose: 1mg/kg IV/IM

Onset: 5-10 min

Indication: Volume overload.

Contra-Indication: Hypovolemia, hypokalemia, pregnancy, hypotension.

Mechanism of Action: Diuretic, vasodilator.

Side Effects: Orthostatic hypotension, nausea & vomiting, dysrhythmias, dehydration & electrolyte depletion (hypokalemia, hypomagnesemia, hypocalcemia), headache, hearing loss, tinnitus, blurred vision, dry mouth.
GLUCAGON

Adult Dose:
  Hypoglycemia:  1mg IM/IN.  May repeat once in 15 minutes.
  Beta Blocker Overdose:  1mg IV every 5 minutes as needed.

Pediatric Dose:
  Hypoglycemia:
    Patients weighing <25kg or <6-8yo = 0.5mg IM
    Patients weighing >25kg or >6-8yo = 1mg IM
  Beta Blocker Overdose:
    Same dosing as above IV every 5 minutes as needed.

Onset:  1 min

Indication: Hypoglycemia when the patient cannot safely swallow and IV access is not available. Beta blocker overdose.

Contra-Indication: Allergy to proteins. Pheochromocytoma or insulinoma. Will be ineffective in the poorly nourished.

Mechanism of Action: Increases blood glucose by stimulating the breakdown of glycogen in the liver. Produces beta-stimulation.

Side Effects: Generally well tolerated. Nausea and vomiting (particularly with higher doses used for beta blocker overdose), tachycardia, hypertension.

HALOPERIDOL

Adult Dose:  Up to 69 years of age:  5mg IM.
  >69 years of age:  2.5mg IM.

Pediatric Dose:  N/A

Onset:  Onset within 10 minutes.  Peak 20 minutes after IM administration.

Indication: Indicated in the management of acute and chronic psychosis, including schizophrenia and manic states. Chemical restraint for violent, agitated, and aggressive patients who present a danger to themselves or to others and who cannot be safely managed otherwise.

Contra-Indication: CNS depression due to any cause, including alcohol and other depressant drugs. Acute head injury. Severe depressive states. Parkinson’s Disease. QT prolonging conditions (long QT syndrome, hypokalemia, drugs known to prolong QT interval)
Mechanism of Action: Neuroleptic with antipsychotic properties.

Side Effects: QT Prolongation which may lead to Torsades de Pointes. Extrapyramidal reactions, akithisia (restlessness). Hypotension may occur but typically responds to IV fluid bolus. A rare by serious syndrome called Neuroleptic Malignant Syndrome (NMS) includes high fever, generalized muscle rigidity, altered mental status, and evidence of autonomic instability (tachycardia, hypertension).

**HYDROCOBALAMIN**

**INSULIN, HUMAN REGULAR** (Humulin-R, Novolin-R)

Adult Dose:
Hyperglycemia: SQ dose varies.
Hyperkalemia: 10units IVP with adequate amounts of dextrose to prevent hypoglycemia (typically 25-50g D50W).

Pediatric Dose: N/A

Onset: IV: minutes.  
SQ: 1-3 hours.

Indication: Hyperglycemia, hyperkalemia.

Contra-Indication: Hypoglycemia

Mechanism: Insulin stimulates carbohydrate metabolism and facilitates transfer of glucose into cardiac muscle, skeletal muscle and adipose tissue, and glucose is converted to glycogen. Also facilitates potassium entry into cells, thereby lowering serum potassium levels.

Side Effect: Hypoglycemia, hypokalemia.

**IPRATROPIUM** (Atrovent)

Adult Dose: 250 – 500 µg inhalation via hand held nebulizer every 20 minutes up to 3 times

Pediatric: Same as adult

Onset: 1 – 3 minutes, peek effect 90 – 120 minutes

Indication: Persistent bronchospasm, COPD Exacerbation

Contra-Indication: Hypersensativity to the medication and peanuts.

Mechanism of Action: Inhibits interaction of acetycholine at receptor sites of bronchial smooth muscles.
Side Effects: Palpitations, anxiety, dizziness, headache, nervousness, nausea and vomiting.

**KETAMINE** (Ketalar)

Adult Dose: 0.1 - 2.0mg/kg IV
2.0 – 5.0mg/kg IM
Pain management: 0.1 – 0.25 mg/kg

Pediatric Dose: Same as adult

Onset: 1 – 5 minutes

Indication: Induction agent for rapid-sequence induction, analgesia

Contra-Indication: hypersensitivity to medication, significantly elevated blood pressure

Mechanism of Action: NMDA receptor antagonist, sedative/hypnotic

Side Effects: Hallucinations, increased skeletal muscle tone

**KETOROLAC** (Toradol)

Adult Dose:
- < 65yo: one dose 60mg IM/IN or 30mg IV.
- ≥ 65yo, renally impaired and/or < 50kg of body weight: one dose 30mg IM/IN or 15mg IV.

Pediatric Dose: 1mg/kg IM (Max 30mg)
0.5mg/kg IV (Max 15 mg)

Onset: Within minutes.

Indication: Mild to moderate pain.

Contra-Indication: Hypersensitivity to ketorolac, aspirin, ibuprofen, or other NSAIDS. Pregnant or nursing mother. Cerebrovascular bleed. Active peptic ulcer disease, recent GI bleeding or perforation, advanced renal impairment, risk of renal failure due to volume depletion. Obvious fractures. Kidney stones.

Mechanism of Action: Anti-inflammatory analgesic.

Side Effects: GI bleeding, bronchospasm, edema, rash, heart burn, acute renal failure, hypertension.
LABETALOL

Adult dose: 10-20mg IVP

Pediatric dose: N/A

Onset: 5-10 minutes.

Indication: HTN

Contra-Indication: Moderate to severe asthma or COPD, hypotension, congestive heart failure, second and third degree AV block, sinus bradycardia.

Mechanism: Labetalol blocks beta-1 and beta-2 receptors. Thus, it slows heart rate, but may result in bronchoconstriction. Labetalol is also an alpha blocker, lower systemic vascular resistance, and hence, blood pressure.

Side Effect: Bronchospasm, congestive heart failure, orthostatic hypotension, nausea, dizziness, fatigue.

LACTATED RINGERS

Adult and pediatric dose: See SOGs.

Indication: Lactated Ringers is an isotonic IV fluid used for volume resuscitation of the hypovolemic patient. It is composed of:

- Sodium 130 mEq/L
- Potassium 4 mEq/L
- Calcium 3 mEq/L
- Chloride 109 mEq/L
- Lactate 28 mEq/L

In theory, lactated ringers can limit the development of metabolic acidosis.

Contra-indication: None, in the presence of hypovolemia.

Mechanism of action: replace intravascular volume.

Side Effects: Volume overload.
**LIDOCAINE** (Xylocaine)

Adult Dose: 20-50mg IO

Pediatric Dose: 0.5 mg/kg IO

Onset: 30-90 seconds

Duration: 10-20 minutes

Indication: Pain control after IO insertion.

Contra-Indication: Hypersensitivity to -caines or –amides, AV blocks, Torsades de Pointes, PVC’s in bradycardia, IVR, life-sustaining escape rhythms associated with bradycardia or second/third degree heart blocks.

Mechanism of Action: Na channel blockade

Side Effects: drowsiness altered LOC, agitation, seizures, lightheadedness, tinnitus, blurred vision, vertigo, muscle twitching/tremor, nausea, hypotension, cardiovascular collapse, bradycardia.

---

**LOREZAPAM** (Ativan)

Adult Dose:  IM: 2 – 4mg slow push (over 2 minutes)
  IV: 2 – 4mg diluted in 1ml of saline, slow IV push (over 2 minutes)

Pediatric. IV/IO/IM: 0.05 – 0.20mg/kg slow push

Onset: 1 – 5 minutes

Indication Control of seizure activity, severe anxiety, sedation

Contra-Indication: Hypersensitivity to the medication

Mechanism of Action: Benzodiazepine, short intermediate acting; sedative

Side Effects: Hypotension, drowsiness, headache, amnesia, respiratory depression, nausea, vomiting
MAGNESIUM SULFATE

Adult Dose:
- Pulseless Torsades: 2g IVP.
- Torsades with pulse, asthma: 2g over 10-20 minutes

Pediatric Dose:
- Pulseless Torsades: 25-50 mg/kg IV/IO
- Torsades with pulse, asthma: 25-50 mg/kg over 10-20 minutes

Onset: immediate

Indication: Torsades de Pointes, suspected hypomagnesemia, asthma, eclamptic seizures.

Contra-Indication: None in the presence of an above indication.

Mechanism of Action: Decreases acetylcholine release at neuromuscular junctions resulting in smooth muscle relaxation.

Side Effects: Diaphoresis, facial flushing, nausea & vomiting, depressed reflexes, weakness progressing to respiratory depression and failure, flaccid paralysis, hypotension, bradycardia, heart block, cardiac arrest. (Severe side effects typically are seen with continuous infusions or higher doses used for treating pre-eclampsia and eclampsia.)

MARK 1 KIT

METHYLENE BLUE

METHYLPREDNISOLONE (SOLU-MEDROL)

Adult Dose: Adult 125mg IV

Pediatric Dose: Pediatric 1-2mg/kg IV

Indication: Asthma, COPD, anaphylaxis.

Contra-Indication: Hypersensitivity. Use with caution in patients with GI bleeding, diabetes, or severe infection.

Mechanism of Action: Suppresses acute & chronic inflammation.

Side Effects: Hypertension, GI bleeding, headache, irritability, seizure, psychosis, hallucinations, weakness, HTN, tachycardia, edema, nausea, flushing, hyperglycemia, hemorrhage, thrombocytopenia, Hypokalemia
MIDAZOLAM (Versed)

Adult Dose:  Chemical Sedation: 2-4mg IV/IO/IM/IN.
            Seizure: 4mg IVP as initial dose. May be repeated in 2mg increments to maximum of 10mg.
            Sedation for intubation: 5mg IVP. May repeat in 2 minutes.

Pediatric Dose: 0.1-0.2mg/kg IV/IM
            Maximum single dose 4mg.

Onset: 3-5 min

Indication: Treat anxiety/agitation, seizures, alcohol withdrawal, cocaine-related chest pain, and premedication for cardioversion or transcutaneous pacing.

Contra-Indication: Respiratory depression, CNS depression (drowsiness, confusion, etc.), hypotension.

Mechanism of Action: Enhances the action of GABA (an inhibitory neurotransmitter in the brain) which slows transmissions and suppresses the spread of seizure activity. Potent skeletal muscle relaxant.

Side Effects: Hypotension, respiratory depression, psychomotor impairment, and confusion. Caution if ETOH/drug use is suspected or with elderly patients.

MORPHINE SULFATE

Adult Dose: 2 to 4 mg IVP (Max 10 mg).

Pediatric Dose: < 6 months 0.05mg/kg IV/IO
                > 6 months 0.05-0.1mg/kg

Onset: Immediate

Indication: moderate to severe acute pain.

Contra-Indication: Hypovolemia, hypotension, head injury, or severe respiratory depression.

Mechanism of Action: Binds to opioid receptors in the brain to produce analgesia.

Side Effects: Hypotension, tachycardia, bradycardia, respiratory depression, euphoria, syncope.
**NALOXONE** (Narcan)

Adult Dose: 0.4-2mg IVP, may repeat every 5 minutes IV/IO/IN/IM.

Pediatric Dose:
- If < 20kg 0.1mg/kg IV/IO/ETT
- If > 20kg 2mg IV/IO/IM/SQ/ETT

Onset: < 2 min

Indication: Known overdose of synthetic or natural narcotic or opiate

Contra-Indication: None

Mechanism of Action: Narcotic antagonist which reverses effects of opioid drugs.

Side Effects: Withdrawal symptoms, increased heart rate and blood pressure, seizures, anxiety, pulmonary edema, VF/VT, tachycardia, hypertension, asystole, nausea & vomiting, diarrhea.

**NITROGLYCERIN**

Adult Dose:
- 0.4mg SL tabs (1/150gr)
- 1 inch transdermal

Pediatric Dose: NA

Onset: 1-3min SL, 30 min Transderm

Indication: Ischemic chest pain (angina, AMI), pulmonary edema.

Contra-Indication: Use of PDE5 inhibitors such as sildenafil (Viagra & Revatio), tadalafil (Cialis), vardenafil (Levitra), or udenafil (Zydena); hypotension; hypovolemia.

Mechanism of Action: Smooth muscle relaxant resulting in peripheral vasodilation.

Side Effects: Headache, decreased blood pressure, nausea & vomiting, flushing, orthostatic hypotension/syncope.
NITROPRUSSIDE

NOREPINEPHRINE (Levophed)

Adult dose: 4-30 mcg/min
Pediatric dose: N/A

Onset: 2-3 minutes.

Indication: Hypotension associated with septic shock.

Contra-Indication: Hypotension due to hypovolemia (including hemorrhage).

Mechanism: Norepinephrine is an alpha and beta agonist, but it is a much more potent alpha agonist. It produces significant peripheral vasoconstriction, but also some increase in heart rate and cardiac output (much less).

Side Effect: Tissue necrosis with extravasation. Use only through a central line. If the patient is not sufficiently hydrated, ischemic necrosis of digits is common. Reflex bradyarrhythmia and other dysrhythmias, hypertension, nausea & vomiting, headache, tremor, anxiety, restlessness.

NORMAL SALINE

Adult and pediatric dose: See SOGs.

Indication: Normal Saline is an isotonic IV fluid used for volume resuscitation of the hypovolemic patient. It is composed of:

Sodium 154 mEq/L
Chloride 154 mEq/L

Normal saline may be administered in a nebulized form to pediatric patients with suspected croup or to loosen secretions in the tracheostomy patient.

Contra-indication: None, in the presence of hypovolemia.

Mechanism of action: replace intravascular volume.

Side Effects: Volume overload.
**ONDANSETRON** (Zofran)

Adult Dose: 4mg IV or 8mg disintegrating tab on tongue then swallow saliva.

Pediatric Dose:
- Age 4 to 11 yrs: 4mg disintegrating tab on tongue then swallow saliva.
- 0.1mg/kg IV

Onset: within minutes.

Indication: Nausea and Vomiting.

Contra-Indication: Known hypersensitivity to ondansetron.

Mechanism of Action: Antiemetic

Side Effects: Very rare but include diarrhea, constipation, abdominal pain, headache, dizziness, sedation, anxiety, tachycardia, chest pain.

**ORAL GLUCOSE**

Adult Dose: one tube

Pediatric Dose: same

Onset: Varies, but typically within minutes.

Indication: Hypoglycemia

Contra-Indication: Hyperglycemia or patients unable to swallow.

Mechanism of Action: Provides glucose to cells

Side Effects: NONE
**OXYGEN**

Adult and pediatric dose: see SOGs.

Onset: Almost immediate.

Indications: All medical and trauma patients.

Contra-Indication: No contraindications in the hypoxic patient. High concentrations of oxygen will reduce the respiratory drive in some COPD patients. These patients should be carefully monitored.

Mechanism of Action: Increases dissolved oxygen and oxygen bound to hemoglobin in the blood.

Side Effects: None.

**POTASSIUM**

*CEMT-P PHRN, RN Only*

**PROPOFOL** (Diprivan)

*CEMT-P PHRN, RN Only*

Adult Dose: 5-50 mcg/kg/min. Titrate in increments of 5mcg/kg/min every 5 minutes as needed.

Pediatric Dose: N/A

Onset: Within 40 seconds.

Indication: Sedation in intubated patients.

Contra-Indication: Allergies to eggs, egg products, soybeans or soy products, or peanuts.

Mechanism: Short-acting sedative-hypnotic.

Side Effect: Hypotension due to peripheral vasodilatation, decreased cardiac output, respiratory depression, decreased cerebral blood flow, pancreatitis.

**PYRIDOXINE**

*Haz-Mat Medic Only*
**ROCURONIUM** (Zemuron, Esmeron)
(CEMT-P PHRN, RN Only)

Adult Dose:  RSI: 0.6-1.2 mg/kg
            Maintenance: 0.2 mg/kg

Pediatric Dose: N/A

Onset: 2-3 minutes. Duration is approximately 30 minutes.

Indication: Induce paralysis for rapid sequence intubation or to maintain paralysis in the intubated patient.

Contra-Indication: Predicted inability to intubate and ventilate.

Mechanism: Rocuronium is a nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent that competes for cholinergic receptors at the motor end-plate.

Side Effect: Administration MUST be accompanied by adequate anesthesia/sedation. Cardiac dysrhythmia (rare), hypertension, hypotension.

**SODIUM BICARBONATE**

Adult Dose: 1mEq/kg IVP
For chlorine gas exposure only: 2ml sodium bicarb with 2ml sterile water and nebulized.

Pediatric Dose: 1mEq/kg IV/IO

Onset: immediate

Indication: Altered level of consciousness and wide complex tachycardia resulting from tricyclic anti-depressant overdose or ingestion. Cardiac arrest associated with hyperkalemia (renal failure, dialysis, crush injuries) or metabolic acidosis (renal failure, DKA, methanol ingestion, ASA overdose, crush injuries, etc.). Chlorine gas inhalation (nebulized).

Contra-Indication: None when used as indicated. Can inhibit the release of oxygen from hemoglobin to the tissues. Should only be given after airway has been secured and ventilations achieved.

Mechanism of Action: Drives potassium back into cells. Raises the pH of blood plasma by buffering excess hydrogen ions. In tricyclic overdoses, the sodium ion also attempts to overcome the sodium channel blockade that tricyclics can produce.
Side Effects: Minimal when used as indicated.

**SODIUM NITRITE**
*Haz-Mat Medic Only.*

**SODIUM THIOSULFATE**
*Haz-Mat Medic Only*

**SUCCINYLCHOLINE**
*CEMT-P PHRN, RN Only*

Adult Dose: 0.6-1.1 mg/kg IV

Pediatric Dose: N/A

Onset: Less than 60 seconds. Duration is 4-6 minutes.

Indication: Paralysis to facilitate endotracheal intubation during RSI.

Contra-Indication: Predicted inability to intubate and ventilate. Myasthenia gravis, Duchenne's muscular dystrophy or other muscular myopathy, major burns, extensive denervation of skeletal muscle, or upper motor neuron disease such as ALS (Lou Gehrig’s disease).

Mechanism: Succinylcholine mimics acetylcholine as it binds with the cholinergic receptors on the motor end plate. This produces fasciculations that deplete motor end plates of acetylcholine, which results in paralysis.

Side Effect: Administration MUST be accompanied by adequate anesthesia/sedation. Also stimulates autonomic ganglia and muscarinic receptors which can cause cardiac arrhythmias. May produce potentially lethal hyperkalemia. Malignant hyperthermia is a very rare side effect, but one the CCEMT-P must be familiar with. It is marked by sudden onset of markedly elevated temperate, blood pressure, and heart rate. Early recognition of malignant hyperthermia is critical for patient survival.
**THIAMINE** (Vitamin B1)

Adult Dose: 100mg slow IVP or IM.

Pediatric Dose: NA

Indication: Prophylaxis and treatment of thiamine deficiency states and associated neurological and cardiovascular symptoms including coma of unknown origin, chronic alcoholism and malnutrition.

Contra-Indication: None significant (use with caution during lactation).

Mechanism of Action: Vitamin B1 is necessary to convert glucose into energy. It is not manufactured by the body and must be replaced through diet. The brain is extremely sensitive to thiamine deficiency.

Side Effects: Hypotension (from rapid injection or large dose), anxiety, nausea & vomiting, diaphoresis, allergic reaction (usually from IV injection – very rare).

**TRANEXAMIC ACID** (TXA)

Adult Dose: Initial Loading Dose: 1G/100ml NS over 10min IV.

Maint Dose: 1G/500ml NS infused at 60ml/hr for a total of 8 hours

Pediatric Dose: NA

Indication: Hemodynamic instability in the setting of hemorrhagic shock: SBP <90mmg/hg, pulse rate >110bpm, resp rate >24 breaths per minute, evidence of peripheral vasoconstriction including cool, pale skin and delayed capillary refill of >2 seconds.

Contra-Indication: Time of insult >180 minutes or unknown time of injury, contraindications to antifibrinolytic therapy agents.

Mechanism of Action: Antifibrinolytic that inhibits plasminogen activation, preventing clot break-down instead of promoting clot formation.

Side Effects: Headache, back ache, abdominal pain, pulmonary embolism, DVT.
**VASOPRESSIN** *(Alton Memorial System only)*

Adult Dose: 40 units IVP given in cardiac arrest to replace either the first or second dose of epinephrine.

Pediatric Dose: NA

Onset: Immediate.

Indication: Alternative pressor agent to epinephrine in adult cardiac arrest.

Contra-Indication: None when indicated.

Mechanism of Action: Peripheral vasoconstriction.

Side Effects: None when used as indicated.

**VECURONIUM** *(Norcuron)*

*CEMT-P PHRN, RN Only*

Adult Dose: 0.1 – 0.2 mg/kg IV Push. Maintenance dosage within 45 – 60 minutes: 0.8 – 1.2 mg/kg IV Push.

Pediatric 0.1 – 0.3 mg/kg IV Push. Maintenance dosage within 20 – 35 minutes: 0.01 – 0.05 mg/kg IV Push.

Onset: 1 – 3 minutes

Indication: Induce paralysis for rapid sequence intubation or to maintain paralysis in the intubated patient.

Contra-Indication: Hypersensitivity to the medication.

Mechanism of Action: Neuromuscular agent. Vecuronium is 1/3 as potent as pancuronium. Competes with acetylcholine for cholinergic receptor sites on the postjunctional membrane.

Side Effects: Wheezing, respiratory depression, apnea, aspiration, arrhythmias, bradycardia, sinus arrest, and hypertension.
## APPENDIX A
SOG SYSTEM DIFFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMS SYSTEM</th>
<th>SOG NAME</th>
<th>SYSTEM DIFFERENCE DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
<td>#02.001: Pulseless Patients</td>
<td>Give <strong>EPINEPHRINE</strong> 1mg/10ml OR <strong>VASOPRESSIN</strong> One dose/40 units IV/IO may replace either the first or second dose of Epinephrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
<td>#02.003. Pulseless Electrical Activity</td>
<td><strong>DEXTROSE 50%</strong> 50 ml of 50% Dextrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
<td>#07.005. Diabetic and Glucose Emergencies</td>
<td><strong>DEXTROSE 50%</strong> 50 ml of 50% Dextrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
<td>#10.004. Trauma Arrest</td>
<td><strong>DEXTROSE 50%</strong> 50 ml of 50% Dextrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
<td>#04.003: Asthma/COPD/RAD</td>
<td><strong>ALBUTEROL ADMINISTERED BY BLS:</strong> 5mg (6 ml) into nebulizer treatment. May be repeated twice if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
<td>#04.004: Uncertain or Other Cause</td>
<td><strong>ALBUTEROL ADMINISTERED BY BLS:</strong> 5mg (6 ml) into nebulizer treatment. May be repeated twice if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton Memorial, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
<td>#13.020: Blood Samples</td>
<td>The EMT-I/P/PHRN will follow appropriate procedures and protocols to obtain blood samples in the prehospital setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belleville Memorial</td>
<td>#13.020: Blood Samples</td>
<td>Blood draw order and tubes carried: Blue top, yellow / or red top, green top, purple top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPRA-GLOTTIC AIRWAY DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SYSTEMS APPROVED FOR USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King Airway</td>
<td>Alton Memorial, Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMA</td>
<td>Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-Gel</td>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KING LT-D AIRWAY

The King Airway will be used by EMT-B/I/P and PHRNs for airway management in a critical patient’s care.

**Indications:**
1. Intubation is impossible due to patient access or difficult airway anatomy.
2. Patient is greater than 4 feet in height.
3. Failed intubation attempt.

**Contraindications:**
1. Patient with intact gag reflex.
2. Ingestion of caustic substances.
3. Anatomy deforming facial trauma.
4. Patient height less than approved for King LT-D size being used.
5. Children who are below the age of 15 and of average height and weight.

**Procedure:**
1. Select the correct size KING LT-D airway:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Connector Color</th>
<th>Inflation Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4-5 feet</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>45-60 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5-6 feet</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>60-80 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>&gt;6 feet</td>
<td>Purple</td>
<td>70-90 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Test the cuff inflation system for air leaks.

3. Apply water soluble lubricant to the distal tip and posterior aspect of the tube, using caution not to allow lubricant to enter ventilator openings.

4. Pre-oxygenate.
5. Hold the airway at the connector with your dominant hand. With your non-dominant hand, hold the patient’s mouth open and apply a chin lift. Using a lateral approach, introduce the tip into the mouth.

6. Advance the tip behind the base of the tongue while rotating the tube back to the midline so that the blue orientation line faces the chin of the patient.

7. Without exerting excessive force, advance the tube until the base of the connector is aligned with the teeth and gums.

8. Inflate the cuff of the King-LTD with air according to the correct size requirement minimum to seal the airway.

9. Attach the resuscitator bag to the airway. While bagging the patient, gently withdraw the tube until ventilation becomes easy and free flowing. If necessary, adjust cuff inflation to obtain a seal to obtain peak ventilator pressure.
   a. You must see the chest rise, hear breath sounds, feel good compliance and hear no breath sounds over the epigastrium to be certain that the King LT is correctly placed.

10. Attach waveform Capnography if available.

11. If the patient becomes conscious, you must remove the airway. Extubation may cause vomiting; be prepared to suction.

Note: Medications may not be administered through the King airway.

**Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)**

The LMA will be used by EMT-B/I/P and PHRNs for airway management in a critical patient’s care.

**Indications:**
- Intubation is impossible due to patient access or difficult airway anatomy.
- Patient is greater than 4 feet in height.
- Failed intubation attempt.

**Contraindications:**
- Cannot open patient’s mouth
- Complete upper airway obstruction.
- Increased risk of aspiration: Prolonged bag-valve-mask ventilation, morbid obesity, second or third trimester pregnancy, upper GI bleed.
- Known supraglottic anatomy abnormalities.
### LMA Size and Patient Weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LMA Size</th>
<th>Patient Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>&lt;5kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>5 – 10kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 – 20kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>20 – 30kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>30 – 50kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50 – 70kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>&gt;70kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure:**

1. The optimal position for the head is in the sniffing position.

2. Preoxygenate the patient with 100% oxygen.

3. Choose the appropriate size of laryngeal mask airway (LMA).

4. Check the LMA cuff for leaks.

5. Deflate the cuff of the LMA completely against a flat surface.

6. Apply a water-soluble lubricant generously to the posterior surface of the mask.

7. Administer sedation when indicated.

8. Position the patient.

9. Cricoid pressure is intended to reduce the risk of aspiration, although its effectiveness is debated. Decreased rates of successful insertion have been seen with application of cricoid pressure. Therefore, if cricoid pressure is applied, it may need to be released in order to properly position the LMA or intubate through the intubating laryngeal mask airway (ILMA).
10. Hold the LMA like a pen, with the index finger of the dominant hand at the junction of the mask and the tube, as shown below.

Slide the LMA along the hard palate, pushing it back against the palate as it is advanced toward the hypopharynx, as in the image below. This prevents the tip from folding over on itself and reduces interference from the tongue.

Advance with gentle pressure until resistance is met. If necessary, continue pressure on the tube with the nondominant hand to fully advance the LMA to its proper position. Once in place, inflate the cuff without holding the LMA to allow it to acquire its natural position. Approximately 8 cm of the tube protrudes from the patient’s mouth.
Clinical Indications:
- Cardiac arrest where initial BLS airway management has been completed per treatment guideline or sufficient personnel are present to perform without interruption of chest compressions.
- Non-cardiac arrest patient without a gag reflex for whom at least one failed intubation attempt has occurred OR in events where the I-GEL can be placed with less interruption to care.
- Appropriate endotracheal intubation is impossible due to patient access or difficult airway anatomy.

Absolute Contraindications:
- Deforming facial trauma or mass.

Warning: This airway may not prevent aspiration of stomach contents.

Insertion Technique:
1. Always wear appropriate PPE.
2. Open the appropriate size I-Gel package, and on a flat surface take out the protective cradle containing the device.
3. In the final minute of pre-oxygenation, remove the I-Gel and transfer it to the palm of the dame hand that is holding the protective cradle, supporting the device between the thumb and index finger. Place a small bolus of a water-based lubricant, onto the middle of the smooth surface of the cradle in preparation for lubrication.
4. Grasp the I-Gel with the opposite (free) hand along the integral bite block and lubricate the back, sides and front of the cuff with a thin layer of lubricant. This process may be repeated if lubrication is not adequate, but after lubrication has been completed, check that no bolus of lubricant remains in the bowl of the cuff or elsewhere on the device. Avoid touching the cuff of the device with your hands.
5. Place the I-Gel back into the cradle in preparation for insertion. The I-Gel must always be separated from the cradle prior to insertion. The cradle is not an introducer and must never be inserted into the patient’s mouth.
6. Grasp the lubricated I-GEL firmly along the integral bite block. Position the device so that the I-GEL cuff outlet is facing towards the chin of the patient.

7. The patient should be in the ‘sniffing’ position with head extended and neck flexed. The chin should be gently pressed down before proceeding to insert the I-GEL.

8. Introduce the leading soft tip into the mouth of the patient in a direction towards the hard palate.

9. Glide the device downwards and backwards along the hard palate with a continuous but gentle push until a definitive resistance is felt.

   WARNING: Do not apply excessive force on the device during insertion. It is not necessary to insert fingers or thumbs into the patient’s mouth during the process of inserting the device. If there is early resistance during insertion a ‘jaw thrust’

10. At this point the tip of the airway should be located into the upper esophageal opening and the cuff should be located against the laryngeal framework. The incisors should be resting on the integral bite-block.

   WARNING: In order to avoid the possibility of the device moving up out of position prior to being secured in place, it is essential that as soon as insertion has been successfully completed, the I-GEL is held in the correct position until and while the device is secured in place.

11. I-GEL should be taped down from ‘maxilla to maxilla’, or “across the cheekbones”. Or use an appropriate available commercially made tube holder.

12. If required, an appropriate size suction tube or nasogastric tube may be passed down the gastric channel.

Important notes regarding insertion technique:

- Sometimes a feel of ‘give-way’ is felt before the end point resistance is met. This is due to the passage of the bowl of the I-GEL through the faucial pillars (pharyngo-epiglottic folds)
- Once resistance is met and the teeth are located on the integral bite block, do not repeatedly push I-GEL down or apply excessive force during insertion.

   Document the procedure on the patient care report (PCR).

Documentation:

1. Indication for I-Gel use.
2. Number of attempts to insert I-Gel
3. Size of I-Gel
4. Steps taken to verify tube placement.
5. Repeat assessment and vital signs every five minutes.
6. Changes rom baseline that may have occurred, if any.
7. Attach a Capnography.
## Sizes of I-Gel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight Range</th>
<th>Patient Weight Guidance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size 2</td>
<td>Small Pediatric</td>
<td>10-25 kg</td>
<td>22-55lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 3</td>
<td>For Small Adults</td>
<td>30-60 kg</td>
<td>65-130lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 4</td>
<td>For MediumAdult</td>
<td>50-90Kg</td>
<td>110lbs -200lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 5</td>
<td>For Large Adults</td>
<td>90+KG</td>
<td>200+lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTUBATION ASSIST DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SYSTEMS APPROVED FOR USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GUM ELASTIC BOUGIE</td>
<td>Alton Memorial, Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO SCOPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INFUSION DEVICES / PUMPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SYSTEMS APPROVED FOR USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOLL POWER INFUSER</td>
<td>Alton Memorial, Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZOLL POWER INFUSER

The Zoll Power Infuser is an IV pump specifically designed to bolus large quantities of IV fluids in short periods of time. It has adjustable flow rates from 200ml/hr to 1L in 10 minutes. In addition, the Zoll Power Infuser has the capability to provide an automated 250ml bolus in 2.5 minutes.

Indications & Dosing of IV Normal Saline or Lactated Ringers Boluses:

1. Hypovolemia (medical causes) such as DKA, Heat Exhaustion, Dehydration, etc.
   
   With Hypotension:
   
   a. Adult: 1-2L IV bolus as needed to establish normotension. Once normotensive, decrease rate to 200ml/hr.
   
   b. Normotensive:
   
   c. Adult: 200mL/hr. Contact Medical Control for additional direction.

   *Use caution in patients with a history of renal disease or congestive heart failure.

2. Hypotension secondary to trauma (hypovolemia, mechanical shock)
   
   a. Adult: 500mL bolus over 5 minutes until SBP > 90

3. Distributive Shock (Septic, Anaphylactic, Neurogenic)
   
   a. Adult: 1-2L IV bolus as needed to establish normotension. Once normotensive, decrease rate to 200ml/hr.

4. Cardiogenic Shock
   
   a. Adult: 250mL bolus over 2.5 minutes. If hypotension persists after fluid bolus and initial treatment of any arrhythmias, contact Medical Control for additional direction.

5. PEA arrest (medical and traumatic)
a. Adult: 2L IV bolus. Additional boluses may be given if hypovolemia is strongly suspected.

**Procedure:**

1. Set-up all fluid lines with the *fluid pump cartridge* in-line with standard or blood type intravenous tubing. Use warm intravenous fluids when possible. (Note: At this time blood cannot be delivered through the Power Infuser.)

2. Place the *fluid pump cartridge* into the pump assembly per manufacturer’s directions.

3. Turn pump on or switch direction on battery to activate the pump.

4. Prime the tubing by eliminating all the air in the tubing line by depressing and holding the START button.

5. If intravenous tubing is in place, attempt to disconnect at extension set junctions and connect the *fluid pump cartridge*. If no extension set is in use, set-up an additional fluid line with the *fluid pump cartridge* and piggyback this set into the existing fluid line.

6. Connect the extension set from the fluid pump to the IV site or the injection port of another tubing set.

7. Set the desired fluid flow rate (200cc/hr to 6000cc/hr) or 250cc bolus setting based on the medical crew’s assessment of patient needs and as recommended above by adjusting the control knob on the side of the pump.

8. Begin the pump by pressing the START button.

9. Secure the pump unit to the patient or near the patient so that the control face is visible. Do not cover the pump with a blanket or other coverings.

10. The intravenous solution may be placed at any level – it does not require elevation.

11. Monitor the pump periodically to check for alarms and monitor the intravenous bag volume and replace as needed.

12. In the event of an alarm, check the IV site for signs of infiltration or tubing occlusion.
COMPRESSION DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SYSTEMS APPROVED FOR USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luca</td>
<td>Alton Memorial, Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autopulse Resuscitation System</td>
<td>Alton Memorial, Anderson Hospital, Belleville Memorial, HSHS Holy Family, OSF Healthcare St. Anthony’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResQCPR</td>
<td>Alton Memorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LUCAS CHEST COMPRESSION SYSTEM**

LUCAS™ Chest Compression System The LUCAS™ Chest Compression System is a portable tool designed to overcome problems identified with manual chest compressions. LUCAS assists rescuers with 100 chest compressions per minute with a depth of 1.5 to 2 inches as recommended in the American Heart Association guidelines1.

**INDICATIONS:**

LUCAS Chest Compression System is to be used for performing external cardiac compressions on adult patients who have acute circulatory arrest defined as absence of spontaneous breathing and pulse, and loss of consciousness. LUCAS must only be used in cases where chest compressions are likely to help the patient.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS:**

Do NOT use the LUCAS Chest Compression System in these cases:

- If it is not possible to position LUCAS safely or correctly on the patient’s chest.
- Too small patient: If you cannot enter the PAUSE mode or ACTIVE mode when the pressure pad touches the patient’s chest and LUCAS alarms with 3 fast signals.
- Too large patient: If you cannot lock the Upper Part of LUCAS to the Back Plate without compressing the patient’s chest. Always follow local and/or international guidelines for CPR when using LUCAS.

- The International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation (ILCOR) states these side effects of CPR2: "Rib fractures and other injuries are common but acceptable consequences of CPR given the alternative of death from cardiac arrest. After resuscitation, all patients should be reassessed and re-evaluated for resuscitation-related injuries." Apart from the above, bruising and soreness of the chest are common during the use of the LUCAS Chest Compression System.
AUTOPULSE RESUSCITATION SYSTEM

The AutoPulse® Resuscitation System provides high-quality automated CPR to victims of sudden cardiac arrest. Easy to use and battery operated, the AutoPulse squeezes the patient’s entire chest to improve blood flow to the heart and brain.

INDICATIONS:
- Patient Parameter AutoPulse Specification Patient chest circumference permitted 29.9 to 51.2 in. (76 to 130 cm)
- Patient chest width permitted 9.8 to 15 in. (25 to 38 cm)
- Maximum patient weight permitted 300 lbs.(136 kg)

ResQCPR DEVICE

The purpose of the guideline is to address the use of the ResQPUMP ACD-CPR (ResQPUMP) device and the ResQPOD ITD 16 (ResQPOD) as components of the ResQCPR System.

DEFINITIONS:
- ACD-CPR – Active Compression/Decompression Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. During ACD-CPR, the chest wall is actively re-expanded after each compression, unlike normal CPR where the chest wall re-expands. This increases the negative pressure in the thoracic cavity which increases the amount of blood pumped out with each compression.
- ResQPOD – An impedance threshold device that prevents the return of unnecessary air into the lungs following each compression. This increases the negative pressure in the thoracic cavity and increases the return of blood to the heart.
- ResQPUMP – A device with a metronome and a force gauge that enables a rescuer to perform active compression-decompression CPR (ACD-CPR).

INDICATIONS:
- Cardiopulmonary arrest in patients 12 years of age or older with a medical etiology. If unsure of age use American Heart Association guideline for signs of puberty.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
- Patients under the age of 12
- Cardiopulmonary arrest due to major trauma
The ResQPUMP should NOT be used in patients who have had a recent sternotomy (less than 6 months old)

NOTES / PRECAUTIONS:

- Do not delay compressions if equipment is not available
- Do not interrupt CPR unless absolutely necessary.
- Do not use the ResQPUMP if the patient’s chest is not large enough for the ResQPUMP suction cup to provide adequate compressions/decompressions during use.
- Moisture, gels, or other lubricating materials on the patient’s chest should be removed before applying the ResQPUMP. Failure to do so may result in sliding of the suction cup on the chest, resulting in ineffective compressions/decompressions.
- If a pulse returns, discontinue use of the ResQPUMP and ResQPOD. If patient re-arrests, resume.
- Ensure the patient has a palpable pulse before removing the devices. Patients may appear to regain consciousness during ACD-CPR due to improved cerebral perfusion but do not actually have a pulse. Leave the ResQPOD with the patient at the hospital for use in potential re-arrest.
- The ResQPUMP is ineffective without the use of the ResQPOD to control the return of air into the lungs. If a ResQPOD is not available, the ResQPUMP may be used as an adjunct for traditional CPR, but the metronome should not be used, and compressions should be performed at the AHA standard 100/min – 120/min.
- If the resQPUMP is not available, the ResQPOD should still be used and is still effective with normal CPR. Use of the ResQPOD does not change in the absence of the ResQPUMP.
## Pediatric DIABETIC / GLUCOSE EMERGENCIES

### Causes of Low Blood Sugar:
- Too much insulin or other anti-diabetic agent taken by patient.
- Patient did not eat enough.
- Too much exercise.
- Vomiting.

Assess for the following signs and symptoms of low blood sugar:
- Sudden onset, deterioration of mental status
- Cool, clammy skin
- Headache
- Dizziness
- Hunger
- Hostile, bizarre or aggressive behavior which resembles alcohol intoxication
- Loss of consciousness
- Slurred speech
- Seizures

### Causes of High Blood Sugar/Ketoacidosis:
- Insufficient insulin dose or insulin dose not taken.
- Undiagnosed elevated blood sugar.
- Overeating causes a flooding of carbohydrates in the body.
- Infection or other stressors that disrupt the glucose/insulin balance.

Assess for the following signs and symptoms of high blood sugar:
- Develops gradually.
- Altered mental status.
- Air hunger or deep, sighing respirations.
- Rapid breathing/hyperventilation.
- Weak rapid pulse. Note that pulse may initially be bounding depending on fluid loss.
- Sweet or fruity smelling breath.
- Intense thirst, frequent urination.
- Eyes that appear to be sunken.
- Excessive urination.
- Excessive thirst.
- Skin is warm & dry.
- Abdominal pain, nausea and vomiting.

### Disposition
A. If hyperglycemia, transport to closest appropriate receiving facility
B. If hypoglycemia with continued symptoms, transport to closest appropriate receiving facility while administering treatment.
C. If hypoglycemia with resolved symptoms, consider release without transport if all of the following are true:
   i. Repeat glucose is > 80 mg/dl
   ii. Patient takes insulin
   iii. Patient does NOT use oral medications to control blood glucose
   iv. Patient returns to normal mental status, with no focal neurologic signs/symptoms after receiving glucose/dextrose
   v. Patient can promptly obtain and will eat a carbohydrate meal
   vi. Patient refuses transport or patient and EMS providers agree transport not indicated
   vii. A reliable adult will be staying with patient
   viii. No major co-morbid symptoms exist, like chest pain, shortness of breath, seizures, intoxication, also received naloxone
   ix. Patient or legal guardian refuses transport

### Note:
Be alert for medic alert tags or bracelets.
DIABETIC / GLUCOSE EMERGENCIES
BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE

- Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, Breathing, and Disability as per Basic Concepts.
- Determine blood glucose level and record.

DIABETIC / GLUCOSE EMERGENCIES
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

If Hypoglycemia is noted, treat with DEXTROSE
- Dextrose IV
  1. 2 – 4 ml/kg of 25% dextrose
  2. 4 – 8 ml/kg of 12.5% dextrose
  3. 5 – 10 ml/kg of 10% dextrose
- OR
- Glucogon IM/IN
  - children => 8 years of age: 1mg IM or 2mg IN. If the patient remains hypoglycemic after 15 minutes, one additional dose may be given.
  - Peds <8 years of age: 0.5mg IM for patients weighing < 25kg or <8 years of age.

* D12.5 is created by diluting D25 1:1 with Normal Saline (D25 10ml syringe, add 10ml of Normal Saline)
### Initial Medical Care/Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Medical Assessment &amp; Initial Medical Care.</th>
<th>Use available methods to control pain.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address the patient’s Circulation, Airway, and Breathing, as per Basic Concepts.</td>
<td>a. Provide a calm and controlled interaction to relieve anxiety. Ex. Use a calm, soft spoken voice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain subjective measurement of patient’s pain using: Pediatrics: Wong-Baker Faces Scale</td>
<td>b. Explain procedures, and provide re-assurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check patient’s allergies and current medications (prescription and over-the-counter).</td>
<td>c. Place the patient in a position of comfort, unless contra-indicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Splint and stabilize fractures or other injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. Apply ice packs to bruises / fractures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Establish IV of Isotonic Solution**

- Patients with a head injury, altered mental status, or unstable vital signs *should not receive pain medications.*
- Obtain vital signs following administration of pain medication and document.

**MORPHINE SULFATE**
0.05-0.10 mg/kg IV. Maximum single dose of 2mg. Use 0.05 mg/kg dose in infant younger than 6 months. Maximum dose of 0.5mg IVP

**FENTANYL**
1.5mcg/kg IN
Maximum 50mcg.

**KETAMINE**
0.05 – 0.1 mg/kg IV or 2mg/kg IM if opioids are not managing pain. May repeat every 10 minutes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ketorolac and Morphine can be given at the same time.</th>
<th>Following the initial administration of MORPHINE or FENTANYL contact Medical Control.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patients who have received narcotic analgesics should remain on oxygen.</td>
<td>Patients who have received narcotic analgesics should remain on oxygen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discontinue narcotic use if:</td>
<td>a. Pediatrics (&lt; 8 years): respiratory efforts less than 16 per minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pediatrics (&lt; 8 years): respiratory efforts less than 16 per minute.</td>
<td>b. Protect the airway and assist ventilatory efforts as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remember if respiratory depression occurs, consider</td>
<td>c. Remember if respiratory depression occurs, consider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NALOXONE:</td>
<td>NALOXONE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;20kg-0.1mg/kg IV/IO/IM/IN/ETT</td>
<td>&lt;20kg-0.1mg/kg IV/IO/IM/IN/ETT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;20kg-2mg IV/IO/IM/IN/ETT</td>
<td>&gt;20kg-2mg IV/IO/IM/IN/ETT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Region IV Medical Directors have chosen to adopt Illinois’ EMSC’s Pediatric Protocols as written and approved by their committee. Be advised, this document does not include all approved guidelines for pediatric patients in Region IV. Please refer to Appendix C for additional protocols.
Pediatric Prehospital Protocols

2016 Edition

Illinois Emergency Medical Services for Children is a collaborative program between the Illinois Department of Public Health and Loyola University Chicago.
Table of Contents

Acknowledgements .......................................................................................................................... 2

Position Statement on Pediatric Prehospital Protocols ............................................................... 3

Pediatric Initial Assessment Guideline ........................................................................................ 7

Pediatric Prehospital Protocol Guidelines (EMR, BLS, ILS and ALS)
- Initial Medical Care/Assessment ............................................................................................... 10
- Neonatal Resuscitation ............................................................................................................. 12
- Pediatric AED ............................................................................................................................ 15
- Pediatric Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis .................................................................................. 16
- Pediatric Altered Mental Status ............................................................................................... 18
- Pediatric Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE) ................................................................ 21
- Pediatric Bradycardia ................................................................................................................ 22
- Pediatric Burns ........................................................................................................................ 24
- Pediatric Drowning .................................................................................................................. 29
- Pediatric Environmental Hyperthermia .................................................................................... 30
- Pediatric Hypothermia ............................................................................................................. 32
- Pediatric Nerve Agent/Organophosphate Antidote Guidelines .............................................. 34
- Pediatric Pulseless Arrest ........................................................................................................ 37
  - BLS/EMR Pediatric Pulseless Arrest
  - ALS/ILS Asystole/PEA Pathway
  - ALS/ILS VF/VT Pathway
- Pediatric Respiratory Distress ................................................................................................. 40
- Pediatric Respiratory Distress with a Tracheostomy Tube ..................................................... 42
- Pediatric Respiratory Distress with a Ventilator ..................................................................... 44
- Pediatric Respiratory Failure .................................................................................................. 46
- Pediatric Seizures ..................................................................................................................... 48
- Pediatric Shock ......................................................................................................................... 50
- Pediatric Tachycardia ............................................................................................................... 53
  - BLS/EMR Pediatric Tachycardia
  - ALS/ILS Narrow QRS Pathway
  - ALS/ILS Wide QRS Pathway
- Pediatric Toxic Exposures/Ingestions ....................................................................................... 56
- Pediatric Trauma (with Head Trauma Addendum) ................................................................ 60
- Suspected Child Abuse and Neglect ......................................................................................... 64

Resources
- Burn Resource .......................................................................................................................... 68
- Toxic Exposures/Ingestions Resource .................................................................................... 69
- Vital Signs and Cardiopulmonary Compromise Resource ..................................................... 70
- References/Resources ............................................................................................................. 71
Acknowledgements

The Illinois EMSC Advisory Board gratefully acknowledges the commitment and dedication of the EMSC Pediatric Prehospital Committee in revising the guidelines and protocols that comprise this document. Their contributions of countless hours of work and collaboration have led to this valuable resource and assists Illinois EMS for Children in striving toward the goal of improving pediatric emergency care within our state.

This document contains protocols and related resources originally developed by Illinois EMSC in 1997. Since that time, this document has undergone multiple revisions. An extensive review and revision of this document was undertaken by the current EMSC Prehospital Committee, culminating in this 2016 Edition.

EMSC Pediatric Prehospital Committee

Susan Fuchs, MD, FAAP, FACEP, Committee Chair
Associate Director, Pediatric Emergency Medicine
Ann & Robert H. Lurie Children’s Hospital of Chicago

Evelyn Lyons, MPH, RN
EMSC Manager
Illinois Department of Public Health

John L. Beckman, AA, BS, FF/EMT-P
EMS Instructor
Addison Fire Protection District

Kevin Bernard, MOL, EMT-P, CHECIII
Director, Safety
Presence St. Joseph Medical Center

Dylan Ferguson, BS, EMT-P, LI
Director, EMS
McLean County Area EMS System

Mike Hansen, BA, EMT-P
Fire Chief
Lincolnwood Fire Department

Harriet Hawkins, RN, CCRN, CPN, CPEN, FAEN
Resuscitation Education Coordinator
Ann & Robert H. Lurie Children’s Hospital of Chicago

Michele McKee, MD, FAAP
Pediatric Emergency Medicine
The University of Chicago Medicine
Comer Children’s Hospital

Cassandra O’Brien, MSN, RN, CEN, CPEN
Pediatric EMS Coordinator
The University of Chicago Medicine
Comer Children’s Hospital

Teresa Riech, MD, MPH, FAAP, FACEP
Director, Pediatric Emergency Medicine
OSF Saint Francis Medical Center

Susan Siorek, BSN, RN, CEN, TNS
Assistant EMS Manager
Loyola University Medical Center

J. Thomas Willis, EMT-P
Associated Fire Fighters of Illinois

Special thanks to Ramona Rendon, EMSC Administrative Secretary, for her dedicated administrative and editorial assistance in the production of this manual.
ILLINOIS EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
POSITION STATEMENT
PEDIATRIC PREHOSPITAL PROTOCOLS

Several key prehospital elements in local Emergency Medical Services systems facilitate the delivery of quality field care to children:

- Appropriate education of prehospital providers in the assessment and treatment of acute pediatric illness and injury.
- Standardized and appropriate equipment and medications for the delivery of care to the pediatric population.
- Uniform pediatric-specific treatment protocols.

Prehospital treatment protocols for adult patients are frequently used in EMS systems. Within the State of Illinois there exists considerable variation in treatment protocols based upon local EMT scope of practice, availability of regional resources and differences in medical opinion regarding the delivery of Emergency Medical Responder (EMR), BLS, ILS and ALS care in the prehospital environment. In 1997, the Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Center Code, adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health, was revised to mandate pediatric specific treatment protocols.

Illinois EMSC strongly endorses the concept of standardized prehospital patient care for the pediatric population at the Emergency Medical Responder (EMR), BLS, ILS, and ALS levels. While most BLS and Emergency Medical Responder field interventions are considered relatively uncomplicated and straightforward, guidelines improve the continuity, quality and consistency of patient care.

Treatment Protocol Guidelines:

1. Within the context of all federally funded EMSC projects, the pediatric population is defined as inclusive of all patients up to the age of 21 years. In this document, pediatric patients are defined as age 15 years and younger, consistent with the Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Center Code adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health. Other terms commonly applied to the pediatric population include: "newly born" (under 24 hours), "neonates" (1-28 days) and "infant" (1-12 months).

2. Emergency Medical Responder, BLS, ILS, and ALS interventions should be clearly identified within each protocol.

3. Special considerations for pediatric care should be identified within each protocol where appropriate.

4. Drug dosages should be weight-based and given per kilogram. Inconsistencies exist within the prehospital environment secondary to the relatively low volume and exposure to pediatric patients resulting in inaccuracies and possible under- or over-treatment. Therefore, a validated "length-based" or color coded resuscitation tool is highly recommended. Providers should ensure availability of precalculated drug dosing forms based on drug concentrations carried in the EMS system. Also, standardized weight charts should be readily available to the prehospital provider identifying age adjusted vital sign parameters and appropriate sizing of endotracheal tubes.

5. Intravenous fluids administered in the prehospital environment should be a balanced crystalloid solution.

6. A triage mechanism for the rapid and appropriate treatment and transport of "critical patients" (i.e., multiple trauma) to the "most" appropriate facility must be identified.

7. The Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale should be utilized by all prehospital personnel.
Protocol Recommendations:

Protocols for the treatment and transport of the critically ill and/or injured child should exist in a "freestanding" format isolated from adult protocols or clearly identified in a general protocol, i.e., using the EMSC teddy bear logo to highlight pediatric considerations.

The following areas have been identified as requiring specific treatment protocols:

1. **PEDIATRIC INITIAL ASSESSMENT** - A foundation for all pediatric patient interactions, this guideline should reinforce the need for consistent, methodical patient assessment. The guideline should reinforce the following:
   - Importance of rapid BLS interventions such as airway support and high quality CPR.
   - Age appropriate signs and symptoms of pediatric respiratory distress.
   - Age appropriate airway interventions including the use of "blow-by" oxygen administration.
   - Indicators of adequate ventilation and perfusion.
   - Age appropriate immobilization of the pediatric trauma patient.
   - Recognition of and monitoring for imminent life-threats.
   - Unique assessment considerations and emergent care requirements of children with special health care needs (CSHCN), including those who are technologically dependent. Emphasize the appropriate inclusion of parents/primary caregivers.

2. **INITIAL MEDICAL CARE/ASSESSMENT** – Address the initial assessment and medical care provided to the pediatric patient, including an assessment of scene safety and ensuring body substance isolation. Commonly referred to as "routine medical care" in adult protocols.

3. **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION** - Must incorporate the specific heart rate parameters and requisite interventions according to the American Heart Association (AHA) and American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) recommendations.

4. **PEDIATRIC AED** – Treatment must be in accordance with the Illinois Department of Public Health approved Pediatric AED protocol and in accordance with American Heart Association guidelines. AED’s can be used in any age infant or child. Use of pediatric pads and cables are preferable; however adult pads can be used in an anterior/posterior application.

5. **PEDIATRIC ALLERGIC REACTION/ANAPHYLAXIS** – Protocol should assure differentiation between local reaction (hives), respiratory distress and cardio-respiratory compromise.

6. **PEDIATRIC ALTERED MENTAL STATUS** - Emphasize the importance of recognizing etiology, aggressive airway maintenance, glucose monitoring and naloxone administration.

7. **PEDIATRIC APPARENT LIFE THREATENING EVENT (ALTE)** – The protocol should assist with the recognition of patient characteristics and symptoms consistent with an Apparent Life Threatening Event, and outline appropriate interventions and transport recommendations.

8. **PEDIATRIC BRADYCARDIA** - Treatment in accordance with the current American Heart Association recommendations.

9. **PEDIATRIC BURNS** - Special emphasis on the pediatric "rule of nines" for burn size estimation, aggressive airway management and triage to the appropriate facility. Differentiation should be made between thermal, chemical and electrical injuries.

11. **PEDIATRIC ENVIRONMENTAL HYPERTHERMIA** – Emphasize appropriate assessment, cooling techniques and fluid replacement considerations of children presenting with environmental hyperthermia.

12. **PEDIATRIC HYPOTHERMIA** - Emphasize the pediatric population at highest risk for hypothermia: neonates and infants. Address aggressive airway management, warming techniques and recognition of frostbite injury. Interventions for arrhythmias in accordance with the American Heart Association recommendations.

13. **PEDIATRIC NERVE AGENT/ORGANOPHOSPHATE ANTIDOTE GUIDELINES** – Define specific antidote dosing based on mild, moderate or severe exposure and patient age/weight.

14. **PEDIATRIC PULSELESS ARREST** – Treatment modalities/algorithms should be consistent with the current guidelines set forth by the current American Heart Association “Pediatric Advanced Life Support” algorithms. Include specific pathway management for VF/VT and Asystole/PEA.

15. **PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY DISTRESS** - Differentiation should be made between "upper airway obstruction" (i.e., croup, epiglottitis and foreign body) and lower airway disease (i.e., asthma, bronchiolitis, pneumonia). The potential for invasive airway interventions must also be identified.

16. **PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY DISTRESS WITH A TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE** – Differentiate between an obstructed and patent tracheostomy tube. Identify appropriate assessment and management of the child presenting with respiratory distress with a tracheostomy tube.

17. **PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY DISTRESS WITH A VENTILATOR** – Address steps in managing a pediatric patient that requires ventilator support. Emphasize to utilize the parents, caregivers and home health nurses as medical resources, and arrange to bring the ventilator to the hospital.

18. **PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY FAILURE** - Treatment must be in accordance with the current American Heart Association "Pediatric Advanced Life Support" guidelines.

19. **PEDIATRIC SEIZURES** - Must include the identification of rapid blood glucose monitoring in the field, considerations for febrile seizures and administration of intranasal/rectal benzodiazepines.

20. **PEDIATRIC SHOCK** - Differentiation should be made between "hypovolemic" (dehydration, hemorrhagic), cardiogenic, "distributive" (sepsis) and obstructive shock.

21. **PEDIATRIC TACHYCARDIA** - Interventions for both wide and narrow complex tachycardias must be in accordance with the American Heart Association recommendations.

22. **PEDIATRIC TOXIC EXPOSURES/INGESTIONS** - Incorporate accidental /environmental toxic exposure or ingestion events commonly encountered in the pediatric population.

23. **PEDIATRIC TRAUMA** - Emphasis should be made on mechanism of injury, limited on-scene time, aggressive airway maintenance, field triage to the appropriate facility and addressing the unique needs of the head-injured child. Additional information or an addendum specific to initial assessment and management of head trauma should also be included.

24. **SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** - Special emphasis should be made on careful documentation of physical findings, discrepancy between history of injury and physical findings, interaction between child and parent/caregiver, and characteristics of the environment. Discuss the prehospital provider's responsibility as a mandated reporter, and to report suspicions to the emergency room staff. Include directions for responding to parent/caregiver refusal to allow transport.
I. Scene size up

- Identify possible hazards.
- Assure safety for patient and responder.
- Observe for mechanism of injury/nature of illness.
- Note anything suspicious at the scene, i.e., medications, household chemicals, other ill family members.
- Assess any discrepancies between the history and the patient presentation, i.e., infant fell on hardwood floor; however floor is carpeted.
- Initiate appropriate body substance isolation (BSI) precautions.
- Determine the number of patients.

II. General Approach to the Stable/Conscious Pediatric Patient

A. Assessments and interventions must be tailored to each child in terms of age, size and development.
   - Make eye contact and smile at the child.
   - Keep voice at even quiet tone, don't yell.
   - Speak slowly; use simple, age appropriate terms.
   - Use toys or penlight as distractors; make a game of assessment.
   - Keep small children with their caregiver(s); encourage assessment while caregiver is holding child.
   - Kneel down to the level of the child if possible.
   - Be cautious in use of touch. In the stable child, make as many observations as possible before touching (and potentially upsetting) the child.
   - Adolescents may need to be interviewed without their caregivers present if accurate information is to be obtained regarding drug use, alcohol use, LMP, sexual activity, child abuse.

B. While walking up to the patient, observe/inspect the following:
   - General appearance, age appropriate behavior. Does child have a malnourished appearance? Is child looking around, responding with curiosity or fear, playing, sucking on a pacifier or bottle, quiet, eyes open but not moving much or uninterested in environment?
   - Obvious respiratory distress/increased work of breathing: retractions, nasal flaring, accessory muscle use, head bobbing, grunting.
   - Color: pink, pale, flushed, cyanotic, mottled.
   - Position of the child. Are the head, neck or arms being held in a position suggestive of spinal injury? Is the patient sitting up or tripoding?
   - Level of consciousness, i.e., awake vs asleep or unresponsive.
   - Muscle tone: good vs limp.
   - Movement: spontaneous, purposeful, symmetrical.
   - Obvious injuries, bleeding, bruising, impaled objects or gross deformities.
   - Assess for pain.
   - Determine weight - ask child or caretakers or use length/weight tape.

III. Initial Assessment

A. Airway Assessment and Maintenance with Spinal Motion Restriction
   - Maintainable with assistance: positioning.
   - Maintainable with adjuncts: oral airway, nasal airway.
   - Maintainable with endotracheal tube.
   - Listen for any audible airway noises, i.e., stridor, snoring, gurgling, wheezing.
   - Patency: suction secretions as necessary.

B. Breathing
   - Rate and rhythm of respirations. Compare to normal rate for age and situation.
   - Chest expansion: symmetrical.
   - Breath sounds: compare both sides and listen for sounds (present, absent, normal, abnormal).
Positioning: sniffing position, tripod position.

Work of breathing: retractions, nasal flaring, accessory muscle use, head bobbing, grunting.

C. Circulation
- Heart rate: compare to normal rate for age and situation.
- Central/trunkal pulses (brachial, femoral, carotid): strong, weak or absent.
- Distal/peripheral pulses: present/absent, thready, weak, strong.
- Color: pink, pale, flushed, cyanotic, mottled.
- Skin temperature: hot, warm, cool.
- Blood pressure: compare to normal for age of child. Must use appropriately sized cuff.
- Hydration status: anterior fontanel in infants, mucous membranes, skin turgor, crying tears, urine output history.

D. Disability - Brief Neuro Examination
- Assess Responsiveness
  A Alert
  V Responds to verbal stimuli
  P Responds to painful stimuli
  U Unresponsive
- Assess pupils.
- Assess for transient numbness/tingling.

E. Expose and Examine
- Expose the patient as appropriate based on age and severity of illness.
- Initiate measures to prevent heat loss and keep the child from becoming hypothermic.

IV. Focused History/Physical Assessment
Tailor assessment to the needs of the patient. Rapidly examine areas specific to the chief complaint.

A. Patient History - Acquire during/incorporate into physical exam.
   - S Signs & Symptoms as they relate to the chief complaint.
   - A Allergies to medications, foods, environment
   - M Medications: prescribed, over-the-counter; compliance with prescribed dosing regimen; time, date and amount of last dose
   - P Past Pertinent Medical History
     - Pertinent medical or surgical problems
     - Preexisting diseases/chronic illness
     - Previous hospitalizations
     - Currently under medical care
     - For infants, obtain a neonatal history (gestation, prematurity, congenital anomalies, was infant discharged home at the same time as the mother)
   - L Last oral intake of liquid/food ingested.
   - E Events surrounding current problem
     - Onset, duration and precipitating factors
     - Associated factors such as toxic inhalants, drugs, alcohol
     - Injury scenario and mechanism of injury
     - Treatment given by caregiver

B. Responsive Medical Patients
- Perform rapid assessment based on chief complaint. A full review of systems may not be necessary. If chief complaint is vague, examine all systems.

C. Unresponsive Medical Patients
- Perform rapid assessment: ABC’s, quick head-to-toe exam.
- Emergency care is based on signs and symptoms, initial impressions and standard operating procedures.
D. Trauma patient with **NO** significant mechanism of injury.
   - Focused assessment is based on specific injury site.

E. Trauma patient **WITH** significant mechanism of injury
   - Perform rapid assessment of all body systems.

V. **Detailed Assessment**

A. Performed to detect non-life threatening conditions and to provide care for those conditions/injuries. Usually performed enroute. May be performed on scene if transport is delayed.
   - Inspect and palpate each of the major body systems for the following:
     - Deformities
     - Contusions
     - Abrasions
     - Penetrations/punctures
     - Burns
     - Lacerations
     - Swelling/edema
     - Tenderness
     - Instability
     - Crepitus

   - Auscultation of breath and heart sounds as well as blood pressure readings may be required in the field.

VI. **Ongoing Assessment**

To effectively maintain awareness of changes in the patient's condition, repeated assessments are essential and should be performed **at least every 5 minutes on the unstable patient**, and **at least every 15 minutes on the stable patient**.

VII. **Considerations for Children with Special HealthCare Needs (CSHCN)**

- Track CSHCN in your service community and become familiar with both the child as well as their anticipated emergency care needs.
- Refer to child's emergency care plan formulated by their medical providers, if available. Understanding the child's baseline will assist in determining the significance of altered physical findings. Parents/caregivers are the best source of information on: medications, baseline vitals, functional level/normal mentation, likely medical complications, equipment operation and troubleshooting, emergency procedures.
- Regardless of underlying condition, assess in a systematic and thorough manner.
- Use parents/caregivers/home health nurses as medical resources at home and enroute.
- Be prepared for differences in airway anatomy, physical development, cognitive development and possibly existing surgical alterations or mechanical adjuncts. Common home therapies include: respiratory support (oxygen, apnea monitors, pulse oximeters, tracheostomies, mechanical ventilators), nutrition therapy (nasogastric or gastrostomy feeding tubes), intravenous therapy (central venous catheters), urinary catheterization or dialysis (continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis), ostomy care, orthotic devices, communication or mobility devices, or hospice care.
- Communicate with the child in an age appropriate manner. Maintain communication with and remain sensitive to the parents/caregivers and the child.
- The most common emergency encountered with these patients is respiratory related and so familiarity with respiratory emergency interventions/adjuncts/treatment is appropriate.
Assess scene safety
Ensure Body Substance Isolation (BSI)
Assess and support Airway, Breathing, Circulation (ABC’s)
Assess mental status
Administer O₂ per appropriate method
Support with bag mask ventilation as indicated
Test blood glucose as indicated and if available
Apply Pulse oximetry as indicated and if available

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC  
INITIAL MEDICAL CARE/ASSESSMENT  
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

- Assess scene safety  
- Ensure Body Substance Isolation (BSI)  
- Assess Airway, Breathing, and Circulation (ABC’s)  
- Assess mental status  
- Administer O₂ per appropriate method  
- Support with bag mask ventilation as indicated  
- Test blood glucose as indicated  
- Apply Cardiac monitor as indicated  
- Apply Pulse oximetry as indicated

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Special Considerations:
- Focus should be on neonate appearance (tone, breathing, crying).
- Consider APGAR at 1 min, repeat every 5 mins. Do not interrupt resuscitation efforts to obtain APGAR.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment
- Deliver head and body
- Clamp/cut cord
- Provide warmth
- Position; clear airway as needed with a bulb syringe (suction nose before mouth)
- Dry, stimulate, reposition

Non-vigorous, apneic, gasping/labored breathing
- Initiate bag-mask ventilation on room air for 30 sec (clear airway as needed)
- Cardiac monitoring recommended
- Consider endotracheal intubation
- Ventilation with 21-30% oxygen

Vigorous, breathing, crying and good tone
- Check Heart Rate
- Heart Rate <60
  - Administer chest compressions for 60 seconds, ratio of 3:1 compressions to ventilations
  - Continue CPR
  - Epinephrine 0.1 - 0.3 ml/kg (0.01 - 0.03 mg/kg) 1:10,000 ET
  - Epinephrine IV/IO 0.1 - 0.3 ml/kg (0.01 - 0.03 mg/kg) 1:10,000
  - ET 0.3 ml/kg (may consider up to 1 ml/kg per dose) 1:10,000
  - May repeat every 3-5 min.
- Heart Rate >100
- Heart Rate 60-100
- Continue ventilations
- Heart Rate >60
- Heart Rate 60-100
- Continue ventilations

Epinephrine
- IV/IO 0.1 - 0.3 ml/kg (0.01 - 0.03 mg/kg) 1:10,000
- ET 0.3 ml/kg (may consider up to 1 ml/kg per dose) 1:10,000
- May repeat every 3-5 min.

Check Heart Rate
- Heart Rate <60
- Heart Rate >60
- Heart Rate 60-100
- Continue ventilations

Special Considerations:
- Focus should be on neonate appearance (tone, breathing, crying).
- Consider APGAR at 1 min, repeat every 5 mins. Do not interrupt resuscitation efforts to obtain APGAR.
- Per Medical Control consider:
  - D10% at 2 mL/kg; or D12.5% 1-2 mL/kg IV/IO (Dilute D25% 1:1 with sterile water to create D12.5%)
  - Fluid Bolus 10 ml/kg NS/LR
  - Naloxone 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/ET

Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Apply and use AED as soon as available

Turn AED ON and attach pads to bare dry skin in proper position. (NOTE: It is always desirable to utilize an AED with pediatric capabilities and pads. If unavailable, use of any AED is appropriate)
- If PEDS pads available – apply as pictured on each of the AED electrodes with proper contact and no overlap of pads. If overlap of pads (or within one inch of each other) use anterior (front) and posterior (back) placement with cervical spine precautions if neck/back injury suspected.
- If ADULT pads only – apply anterior (front) and posterior (back) with cervical-spine precautions if neck/back injury suspected.

Analyze Rhythm Step.
Follow AED prompts and stand clear of patient.

SHOCK ADVISED

- Ensure all are “clear” of patient and press SHOCK button.
- Perform CPR for 2 min.
- After 2 minutes, go back to Analyze Rhythm Step, see

- Continue CPR for 2 minutes
  - After 2 minutes CPR, go back to Analyze Rhythm Step, see

- ALS/ILS - Contact Medical Control
- BLS – Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABC’s
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:
- If injury or neck/back trauma suspected, maintain spinal motion restriction.
- Remove patient from hazardous environment or standing water prior to use of AED.
- If AED in place, EMS personnel should let AED complete rhythm analysis prior to switching to manual defibrillator.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC ALLERGIC REACTION/ANAPHYLAXIS
BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Anaphylaxis

- BLS
  - Administer epinephrine autoinjector
  - Per Medical Control, as indicated: Assist with prescribed Beta-agonist inhaler if available.
- EMR – Assist with prescribed epinephrine autoinjector if available
- Reassess

Local Reaction
(Urticaria, hives or edema not involving mouth, lips or airway)

- Apply ice/cold pack to site

Special Considerations:
- **Epinephrine autoinjector (i.e. Epi-Pen/Epi-Pen Jr/Auvi-Q)** – use a 0.3mg auto-injector for children over 30kg and 0.15mg auto-injector for children less than 30kg.
- Consider use of patient’s personal epinephrine autoinjector if additional doses needed.
- **Beta-agonist MDI inhalers** include, among others, Albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin) and Levalbuterol (Xopenex). An inhaler should be administered through a holding chamber or spacer device if available.
- Combination Beta-agonist/corticosteroid inhaler can be used per medical direction.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC ALLERGIC REACTION/ANAPHYLAXIS
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

Anaphylaxis
- Epinephrine IM 0.01 mL/kg (0.01 mg/kg) 1:1000 as indicated. Maximum 0.3 mL per single dose. May be repeated every 15 mins.
- Nebulized Beta-agonist (if wheezing/respiratory distress)
- Consider vascular access IV/IO
- Consider Diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IM/IV/IO (max dose 50 mg)
- Reassess

Local Reaction (Urticaria, hives or edema not involving mouth, lips or airway)
- Apply ice/cold pack to site.
- If prolonged transport, per Medical Control consider Diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IM (Max dose 50 mg)

Cardiopulmonary Compromise
- Yes
  - Establish vascular access IV/IO
  - Administer fluid bolus 20 mL/kg. Repeat as indicated to maximum 60 mL/kg.
  - Reassess
  - Epinephrine IV/IO 1:10,000 0.1 mL/kg (0.01 mg/kg). Repeat every 5 minutes as indicated.
  - Administer continuous Nebulized Beta-agonist for severe wheezing.
- No
  - Contact Medical Control
  - Support ABCs
  - Observe
  - Keep warm
  - Transport

Special Considerations:
- Epinephrine autoinjector (i.e. Epi-Pen/Epi-Pen Jr/Auvi-Q) – use a 0.3 mg auto-injector for children over 30 kg and 0.15 mg auto-injector for children less than 30 kg.
- Consider use of patient’s personal epinephrine autoinjector if additional doses needed.
- Beta-agonist MDI inhalers include, among others, Albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin) and Levalbuterol (Xopenex). An inhaler should be administered through a holding chamber or spacer device if available.
- Combination Beta-agonist/corticosteroid inhaler can be used per medical direction.
- Consider IV steroids per Medical Control if available.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC ALTERED MENTAL STATUS
BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Spinal motion restriction, as indicated
- Consider other causes of altered mental status and refer to indicated protocol(s)
- Test blood glucose, if available. If blood glucose < 60, and if gag reflex intact, treat as available*

Reassess respiratory effort

Inadequate respiratory effort

- Initiate bag mask ventilation
- If opioid overdose suspected, consider opioid antagonist as per medical direction:
  - Naloxone (maximum dose 2 mg)
  - Weight ≤ 20 kg, Naloxone Auto-injector IM
  - Weight > 20kg, Naloxone 2.0mg /dose IN** or Naloxone Auto-injector IM

Adequate respiratory effort

- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:
Consider causes:

- A Alcohol, abuse
- E Epilepsy, electrolytes, encephalopathy
- I Insulin
- O Opiates, overdose
- U Uremia
- T Trauma, temperature
- I Infection, intussusception, inborn errors
- P Psychogenic
- P Poison
- S Shock, seizures, stroke, space-occupying lesion, subarachnoid hemorrhage, shunt

*Examples of treatment for hypoglycemia if gag reflex intact: glucose paste, sugar, cake icing.

**For intranasal administration, use nasal atomizer and administer no more than 1 mL per nostril.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC ALTERED MENTAL STATUS
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Spinal motion restriction as indicated
- Consider other causes of altered mental status and refer to appropriate protocol(s).

Glucose ≤ 60

- Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR @ TKO
- Administer:
  - Dextrose (0.5-1.0 g/kg):
    - <1 yr.
      - D12.5%* 4mL/kg IV/IO; or
      - D10% 5mL/kg
    - 1-8 yrs. D25% 2-4 mL/kg IV/IO
    - > 8 yrs. D50% 1-2 mL/kg IV/IO
  - OR
- Glucagon:
  - ≤ 8 yrs. 0.5mg IM/IN**
  - > 8 yrs. 1mg IM/IN**
  - OR
  - Consider Glucose Paste to gums if venous access unavailable and gag reflex intact***

Glucose > 60

Reassess respiratory effort

- Secure airway as appropriate
- Naloxone (maximum dose 2 mg.)
  - ≤ 20 kg 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IM/IN** or 0.2mg/kg ET
  - >20 kg 2 mg/dose
- Reassess patient
- If evidence of SHOCK, administer fluid bolus 20 mL/kg. Repeat as indicated to a maximum of 60 mL/kg.

No improvement

- Adequate respiratory effort

- Inadequate respiratory effort

- Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:
Consider causes:

A Alcoholic, abuse
E Epilepsy, electrolytes, encephalopathy
I Insulin
O Opiates, overdose
U Uremia

T Trauma, temperature
I Infection, intussusception, inborn errors
P Psychogenic
P Poison
S Shock, seizures, stroke, space-occupying lesion, subarachnoid hemorrhage, shunt

* To make D12.5% dilute D25% 1:1 with sterile water.
** For intranasal administration use nasal atomizer, and administer no more than 1 mL per nostril.
***Examples of treatment for hypoglycemia if gag reflex intact: glucose paste, sugar, cake icing.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Glucose check (if available); if unavailable, proceed to disposition section of protocol

Blood Glucose ≤ 60

Refer to **Pediatric Altered Mental Status** protocol

Blood Glucose > 60

- **ALS/ILS** – Contact Medical Control
- **BLS** – Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- **EMR** – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABC’s
- Observe
- Transport
- Document all findings

**SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:**
- All ALTE patients should be transported for medical evaluation, **even the well appearing child**.
- Assume the history given is accurate.

**DEFINITION:** An Apparent Life-Threatening Event (ALTE) is an episode that is frightening to the observer and involves some combination of apnea, color change, marked change in tone, choking or gagging. It may be a presentation for a variety of different pediatric conditions including seizures, upper airway obstruction, gastroesophageal reflux, metabolic problems, anemia and cardiac disease. ALTEs usually occur in infants under 12 months however any child less than 2 years of age who exhibits any of the above symptoms should be considered an ALTE.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Illinois EMSC
Bradycardia Protocol
BLS/EMR Care Guideline

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Complete initial assessment. Assess for:
- Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)

Cardiopulmonary Compromise Present

Support with bag mask ventilation

YES

- Perform CPR if despite oxygen and ventilation heart rate <60/min. in infant or child with hypoperfusion. Continue CPR as indicated.
- Refer to Pediatric AED or Pulseless Arrest Protocol as indicated

NO

- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:
- Hypoglycemia has been known to cause bradycardia in infants and children.
- Special conditions may apply in the presence of severe hypothermia. Refer to Hypothermia Protocol as indicated.
- If toxins suspected or known, contact Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Perform CPR if despite oxygen and ventilation, heart rate <60/min. with poor perfusion.
Continue CPR as indicated.

- Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

**REVERSIBLE CAUSES**
Search for and treat possible reversible cause(s) in the prehospital setting:
- Hypovolemia
- Hypoxia or ventilation problems
- Hypoglycemia
- Hypothermia
- Toxins
- Tamponade, cardiac
- Tension pneumothorax

**Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR**

**Epinephrine**
- IV/IO 0.1 mL/kg (0.01mg/kg) 1:10,000
- Repeat every 3-5 min. if no response

If increased vagal tone or primary AV block:

**Atropine 0.02 mg/kg**
- Minimum dose: 0.1mg
- Maximum single dose: 0.5 mg for child; 1 mg for adolescent
- May be repeated once

If hypotensive:
- Administer 20mL/kg bolus x1 and then KVO rate (maintain 10-20 mL/hour)

**Continued Cardiopulmonary Compromise**

- Per medical orders, consider external pacing if available
- Treat reversible cause(s) (refer to Reversible Causes box)
- Refer to Pulseless Arrest Protocol as indicated

Special Considerations:
- Special conditions may apply in the presence of severe hypothermia. Refer to Hypothermia Protocol as indicated.
- If IV/IO access not available, consider ET drug administration (Epinephrine 0.1mL/kg (0.1mg/kg) 1:1000)
- Monitor I/O fluid administration closely when using pressure bag or manual pressure
- If toxins suspected or known, contact Poison Control at 1-800-222-1222

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Assess scene safety. As indicated:
- Remove patient to safety
- Appropriate body substance isolation

Complete initial assessment. Assess for:
- Stridor
- Carbonaceous sputum
- Wheezing
- Grunting
- Decreased respirations or apnea
- Retractions
- Tachypnea
- Decreasing mental status

Refer to Pediatric Initial Trauma Care Protocol as indicated
Assess percentage and depth of burn (see back)
Remove constricting jewelry and clothing.

---

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
- Assess for potential child abuse and follow appropriate reporting mechanism
- Keep the child warm and protect from hypothermia. Be cautious with cool dressings.
- Consider transport to a Burn Center (see back)

---

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Burn Center Referral Criteria

Any patient with a life threatening condition should be treated until stable at the nearest appropriate facility before being transferred to a burn center. According to the American Burn Association, burn injuries that should be referred to a burn center include:

1. Partial thickness burns greater than 10% total body surface area (TBSA)
2. Burns that involve the face, hands, feet, genitalia, perineum, or major joints
3. Third-degree burns in any age group
4. Electrical burns, including lightning injury
5. Chemical burns
6. Inhalation injury
7. Burn injury in patients with preexisting medical disorders that could complicate management, prolong recovery, or affect mortality
8. Any patients with burns and concomitant trauma (such as fractures) in which the burn injury poses the greatest risk of morbidity or mortality. In such cases, if the trauma poses the greater immediate risk, the patient may be initially stabilized in a trauma center before being transferred to a burn unit. Physician judgment will be necessary in such situations and should be in concert with the regional medical control plan and triage protocols
9. Burned children in hospitals without qualified personnel or equipment for the care of children
10. Burn injury in patients who will require special social, emotional, or rehabilitative intervention
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC BURNS (THERMAL, ELECTRICAL, CHEMICAL)
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

Complete initial assessment. Assess for:
- Stridor
- Wheezing
- Grunting
- Decreased respirations or apnea
- Assess percentage/depth of burn * (see back)
- Refer to Pediatric Initial Trauma Care Protocol as indicated

Assess for:
- Retractions
- Carbonaceous sputum
- Tachypnea
- Decreasing mental status
- Remove constricting jewelry and clothing

YES

Respiratory Compromise

No

Follow correct burn type path

ELECTRICAL BURNS
- Immobilize as indicated
- Assess cardiac monitor for dysrhythmia and treat according to appropriate protocol
- Identify and document any entrance and exit wounds
- Assess neurovascular status of affected part
- Establish vascular access
  o LR preferred or 0.9% NS
  o Follow Thermal Burns fluid volume administration
- Cover wounds with dry dressings

CHEMICAL BURNS
- Refer to EMS System Haz/Mat Protocol
- If powdered chemical, brush away excess
- Remove clothing if possible
- Flush burn area with copious amounts of sterile water or saline ASAP and during transport

IF EYE INVOLVEMENT
- Rapid visual acuity
- Remove contact lens and irrigate with saline or sterile water continuously. DO NOT CONTAMINATE THE UNINJURED EYE WITH EYE IRRIGATION

THERMAL BURNS
- Establish vascular access
  o LR preferred or 0.9% NS
  o 5 y/o: @ 250mL/hr
  o >14 y/o: @ 500mL/hr
- Calculate TBSA (do not include 1st degree burns in calculation)
- Cover burn wound with DRY dressings or clean sheets
- Obtain glucose and treat accordingly. Refer to Altered Mental Status Protocol.
- Place patient on clean sheet on stretcher and cover patient with dry clean sheets and blanket to maintain body temperature.
- Refer to Shock Protocol as indicated.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
- Assess for potential child abuse and follow appropriate reporting mechanism
- Keep the child warm and protect from hypothermia. Be cautious with cool dressings.
- Consider pain management
- Consider transport to a Burn Center* (see back)

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Burn Center Referral Criteria

Any patient with a life threatening condition should be treated until stable at the nearest appropriate facility before being transferred to a burn center. According to the American Burn Association, burn injuries that should be referred to a burn center include:

1. Partial thickness burns greater than 10% total body surface area (TBSA)
2. Burns that involve the face, hands, feet, genitalia, perineum, or major joints
3. Third-degree burns in any age group
4. Electrical burns, including lightning injury
5. Chemical burns
6. Inhalation injury
7. Burn injury in patients with preexisting medical disorders that could complicate management, prolong recovery, or affect mortality
8. Any patients with burns and concomitant trauma (such as fractures) in which the burn injury poses the greatest risk of morbidity or mortality. In such cases, if the trauma poses the greater immediate risk, the patient may be initially stabilized in a trauma center before being transferred to a burn unit. Physician judgment will be necessary in such situations and should be in concert with the regional medical control plan and triage protocols
9. Burned children in hospitals without qualified personnel or equipment for the care of children
10. Burn injury in patients who will require special social, emotional, or rehabilitative intervention
Inadequate Ventilation and Respiratory Effort

- In water, start rescue breathing
- When out of water, begin CPR
  - Initiate chest compressions 15:2 ratio if two rescuers
  - 30:2 if single rescuer
- Attach AED/defibrillator, as available
  - Follow Pediatric AED protocol as applicable

Breathing resumes

YES →

Inadequate Ventilation and Respiratory Effort

- ALS/ILS - Refer to Pulseless Arrest (Asystole/PEA or VF/VT pathways) protocols as indicated.
- BLS/EMR - Continue CPR

NO →

Adequate Ventilation and Respiratory Effort

- Complete initial assessment
- Remove wet clothing
- Prevent further heat loss
- Provide O₂ as indicated
- Refer to Hypothermia protocol as indicated

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Spinal motion restriction as indicated

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC ENVIRONMENTAL HYPERThERMIA
BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Complete initial assessment. Assess for:
  - Hot, dry, flushed or ashen skin
  - Tachycardia
  - Tachypnea
  - Diaphoresis
  - Decreasing consciousness
  - Weak, thready or absent peripheral pulse
  - Hypotension
  - Profound weakness /fatigue
  - Vomiting
  - Muscle cramps
  - Headache

- Assess scene for environmental risks

Place in cool environment. Remove clothing as appropriate. Apply cool packs to axilla (armpits) and groin.

Decreased Consciousness
Treat hypoglycemia or glucose ≤ 60 as available if gag reflex intact

- Continue cooling
  - Apply cool pack to side of neck, axilla (armpits) and groin.
  - Tepid water per sponge/spray
  - Manually fan body to evaporate and cool.

- Stop cooling if shivering occurs.
- Refer to Seizure Protocol as indicated.

Normal Level of Consciousness

- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Give cool liquids if no nausea/vomiting
- Observe
- Transport

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
**ILLINOIS EMSC**

**PEDiatric ENVIRONMENTAL HyperTHERMIA**

**ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE**

---

**Initial Medical Care/Assessment**

- Complete initial assessment. Assess for:
  - Hot, dry, flushed or ashen skin
  - Tachycardia
  - Tachypnea
  - Diaphoresis
  - Decreasing consciousness
- Assess scene for environmental risks

- Place in cool environment. Remove clothing as appropriate. Apply cool packs to axilla and groin.

---

**Decreased Consciousness**

(If glucose < 60, refer to Pediatric Altered Mental Status protocol for glucose dose)

- Inadequate Respiratory Effort
  - Secure airway as appropriate
  - Support with bag mask ventilation

- Adequate Respiratory Effort
  - Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR
  - Fluid bolus with 20 mL/kg
  - Repeat if no improvement to maximum of 60 mL/kg

- Continue cooling
  - Apply cool pack to side of neck, axilla and groin.
  - Tepid water per sponge/spray
  - Manually fan body to evaporate and cool
- Stop cooling if shivering occurs
  - For shivering, per Medical Control, consider
    - Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg IV or 0.2 mg/kg IN/IM (max dose 1 mg); OR
    - Diazepam 0.2 mg/kg IV over 2-3 minutes (max dose 2 mg)

---

**Normal Level of Consciousness**

- Nausea/Vomiting Present
  - Give cool liquids PO

- No Nausea/Vomiting
  - Contact Medical Control
  - Support ABCs
  - Observe
  - Transport

---

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Complete initial assessment. Assess for:

**Hypothermia Signs & Symptoms**
- Complains of cold
- Shivering (+/-)
- Decreased respiratory rate
- Dysrhythmias
- Dilated, sluggish pupils
- Decreased reflexes
- May mimic death

**Signs of Cardiopulmonary Compromise**
- Weak, thready, absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)

- Secure airway as appropriate
- Avoid unnecessary manipulation and rough handling
- **Perform chest compressions for no pulse**
  - For VF or pulseless VT consider defibrillation 2 J/kg
    - Give one shock only, then resume CPR
  - Refer to appropriate protocol as indicated
  - Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR @ TKO
  - Warm trunk. Place heat packs to axilla and groin, taking care to avoid direct skin contact.

- Warm trunk
- Place heat packs to axilla and groin, taking care to avoid direct skin contact.

- Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC NERVE AGENT/ORGANOPHOSPHATE ANTIDOTE GUIDELINES
ALS/ILS/BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE

- Assess scene safety
- Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Determine exposure
- Decontaminate patient
- Reassess patient and triage
- Support ventilation as needed

Mild Exposure
SOB, Wheezing, Runny Nose

Moderate Exposure
Vomiting, Drooling, Pinpoint Pupils

Severe Exposure
Unconscious, cyanosis, seizures

Adult/Adolescent and Child 8 yrs – 14 yrs (26-50 kg)
- Inject One MARK I Kit OR
- Atropine 2mg IM
- 2 PAM 600 mg IM

Adult/Adolescent and Child 8 yrs – 14 yrs (26-50 kg)
- Inject Two MARK I Kits OR
- Atropine 4mg IM
- 2 PAM 1200mg IM

Infant 0-6 mths (<7kg)
- Atropine 0.25mg IM
- 2 PAM 15mg/kg IM

Infant 7 mths - 2 yrs (7-13 kg)
- Atropine 0.5mg IM
- 2 PAM 15mg/kg IM

Child 3 yrs – 7 yrs (14-25 kg)
- Atropine 1.0 mg IM
- 2 PAM 300mg IM

Infant 0-6 mths (<7kg)
- Atropine 0.5mg IM
- 2 PAM 25mg/kg IM

Infant 7 mths - 2 yrs (7-13 kg)
- Atropine 1.0 IM
- 2 PAM 300 mg/kg IM

Child 3 yrs – 7 yrs (14-25 kg)
- Inject One MARK I Kit OR
- Atropine 2.0 mg IM
- 2 PAM 600mg IM

ALS/ILS - Contact Medical Control
BLS – Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
Support ABCs
Observe
Keep warm
Transport

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
- Repeat Atropine at 5-10 minute intervals to control excess secretions.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
### PEDIATRIC NERVE AGENT/ORGANOPHOSPHATE ANTIDOTE GUIDELINE

#### PATIENT AGE

**MILD/MODERATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure</th>
<th>Infant 0-6 months (&lt; 7 kg)</th>
<th>Infant 7 months-2 years (7-13 kg)</th>
<th>Child 3-7 yrs (14-25 kg)</th>
<th>Child 8-14 yrs (26-50 kg)</th>
<th>Adolescent &gt; 14 yrs (&gt; 51 kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atropine 0.25 mg</td>
<td>Atropine* 0.5 mg</td>
<td>Atropine* 1 mg</td>
<td>Atropine 2 mg</td>
<td>Atropine 2 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 PAM† 15 mg/kg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 15 mg/kg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 300 mg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 600 mg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 1200 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Severe Exposure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure</th>
<th>Infant 0-6 months (&lt; 7 kg)</th>
<th>Infant 7 months-2 years (7-13 kg)</th>
<th>Child 3-7 yrs (14-25 kg)</th>
<th>Child 8-14 yrs (26-50 kg)</th>
<th>Adolescent &gt; 14 yrs (&gt; 51 kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atropine 0.5 mg</td>
<td>Atropine* 1 mg</td>
<td>Atropine* 1 mg</td>
<td>Atropine 4 mg</td>
<td>Atropine 4 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 PAM† 25 mg/kg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 300 mg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 600 mg</td>
<td>2 PAM† 1200 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Appropriate dose atropine auto injector can be used if available
† 2 PAM=Pralidoxime

#### NOTES:

For nerve agents the doses are:
- Atropine dose 0.05 mg/kg
- 2 PAM† dose 25 mg/kg

For children > 3 yrs with severe symptoms:
- 1 Mark I Kit will give Atropine 0.08 — 0.13 mg/kg
- 2 PAM† 24-46 mg/kg

2 PAM† solution can be prepared from the vial containing 1 gram of dessicated 2 PAM†. Inject 3 mL of NS or sterile water into the vial and shake well. This results in 3.3mL (1 mL = 300mg 2 PAM).
The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
---

**ILLINOIS EMSC**

**PULSELESS ARREST (ASYSTOLE/PEA PATHWAY)**

**ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE**

---

**Initial Medical Care/Assessment**

**Initiate CPR**

**VF/VT**

---

**Check Rhythm**

**Shockable Rhythm?**

---

**Asystole/PEA**

---

**YES**

Refer to VF/VT protocol

---

**NO**

---

**Resume CPR immediately for 2 minutes**

**Establish vascular access IV/IO**

**Give Epinephrine**

- **IV/IO**: 0.1 mL/kg (0.01 mg/kg) 1:10,000
- **Repeat every 3 to 5 minutes**

**Consider advanced airway**

---

**YES**

**Check Rhythm**

**Shockable Rhythm?**

---

**NO**

---

**Check Rhythm**

**Shockable Rhythm?**

---

**YES**

**If Organized Rhythm**

- **Contact Medical Control**
- **Support ABC’s**
- **Keep warm**
- **Transport**

---

**NO**

---

**Special Considerations:**

* If advanced airway is placed, give continuous chest compressions without pauses for breaths per current AHA/ARC guidelines. Check rhythm every 2 minutes.
* Contact medical control or refer to system protocol for termination of resuscitation
* If IV/IO access not available consider ET drug administration (Epinephrine 0.1 mL/kg (0.1mg/kg) 1:1000)
* Refer to length/weight based tool to identify specific dosages (if available)

---

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
***ILLINOIS EMSC***

**PULSELESS ARREST (VF/VT PATHWAY)***

**ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE**

---

**Initial Medical Care/Assessment**

- Initiate CPR

---

**VF/VT**

- **YES**
  - Check Rhythm - Shockable Rhythm?
    - **NO** → **Asystole/PEA**
    - **YES** → **Set** CPR immediately for 2 minutes
      - Give 1 shock of 2 J/kg or utilize AED
      - Establish vascular access IV/IO
      - Resume CPR immediately for 2 minutes

---

**Check Rhythm - Shockable Rhythm?**

- **NO** → **Asystole/PEA**
- **YES** → **Set** CPR immediately for 2 minutes
  - Give 1 shock of 4 J/kg or utilize AED
  - Resume CPR immediately for 2 minutes
  - Give **epinephrine while continuing CPR**
    - IV/IO: 0.1 mL/kg (0.01 mg/kg) 1:10,000
    - Repeat every 3 to 5 minutes
    - Consider advanced airway

---

**Check Rhythm - Shockable Rhythm?**

- **NO**
  - **YES** → **Set** CPR immediately for 2 minutes
  - Give 1 shock of > 4 J/kg (max 10 J/kg) or adult dose or utilize AED
  - Resume CPR immediately for 2 minutes
    - **Amiodarone** 5 mg/kg IV push (may repeat x2)
    - **Lidocaine** 1 mg/kg IV/IO
    - Treat reversible causes (see box)
  - After 2 minutes of CPR* go to above

---

**PULSE PRESENT**

**REVERSIBLE CAUSES**

Search for and treat possible reversible cause(s) in the prehospital setting:

- Hypovolemia
- Hypoxia or ventilation problems
- Hypoglycemia
- Hypothermia
- Toxins
- Tamponade, cardiac
- Tension pneumothorax
- Trauma (hypovolemia, increased ICP)

---

**Special Considerations:**

- If advanced airway is placed, give continuous chest compressions without pauses for 2 breaths per current AHA/ARC guidelines. Check rhythm every 2 minutes.
- If IV/IO access not available, consider ET administration (Epinephrine 0.1mL/kg (0.1mg/kg) 1:1000)
- Consider therapeutic hypothermia if system protocol exists
- Consider magnesium 25 to 50 mg/kg IV/IO, max 2 g for torsades de pointes

---

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Complete initial assessment. Assess for:

**Airway Obstruction**
- Suspected foreign body
- Epiglottitis
- Anaphylaxis

**Upper Airway Disease**
- Croup
- Suspected foreign body
- Epiglottitis
- Anaphylaxis
  - Stridor
  - History of choking episode
  - Drooling
  - Hoarseness
  - Retractions
  - Tripod position

**Lower Airway Disease**
- Asthma
- Bronchiolitis
- Pneumonia
  - Wheezing
  - Grunting
  - Retractions
  - Tachyplea
  - Decreased respiratory rate, effort, aeration or breath sounds
  - Tripod position

Refer to *Respiratory Distress with a Tracheostomy Protocol* as indicated.

- If foreign body suspected, open mouth and remove foreign body if visible
- Reposition airway
- Consider back slaps, chest/abdominal thrusts (age dependent)

**Avoid any agitation**
- Position of comfort
- Consider alternate O₂ methods, i.e., blow by O₂
- Per Medical Control, consider assist of patient with prescribed Beta-agonist MDI* if available
- For Suspected Epiglottitis, DO NOT attempt invasive airway maneuvers
- For Anaphylaxis, see Anaphylaxis/Allergic Reaction protocol

If condition worsens (altered mental status, bradycardia) see *Respiratory Failure Protocol or Bradycardia Protocol* as indicated

- Position of comfort
- For wheezing, per Medical Control, assist with prescribed Beta-agonist MDI inhaler* if available
- Reassess. If still in distress repeat Beta-agonist
- If in severe distress, BLS: IM epinephrine autoinjector, if available

- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Continually assess respiratory effort
- Keep warm
- Transport

**Special Considerations:**
- Per Medical Control, severe upper airway obstruction secondary to croup may be relieved with Beta-agonists.
- Beta-agonist MDI inhalers include, among others, Albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin) and Levalbuterol (Xopenex).
- An inhaler should be administered through a holding chamber or spacer device, if available.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Complete initial assessment. Assess for:

**Airway Obstruction**
- Suspected foreign body
- Epiglottitis
- Anaphylaxis

**Upper Airway Disease**
- Croup
- Suspected foreign body
- Epiglottitis
- Anaphylaxis
  - Stridor
  - History of choking episode
  - Drooling
  - Hoarseness
  - Retractions
  - Tripod position

**Lower Airway Disease**
- Asthma
- Bronchiolitis
- Pneumonia
  - Wheezing
  - Grunting
  - Retractions
  - Tachypnea
  - Decreased respiratory rate, effort, aeration or breath sounds
  - Tripod position

Refer to Respiratory Distress with a Tracheostomy Protocol as indicated.

- If foreign body suspected, open mouth and remove foreign body if visible
- Reposition airway
- Consider back slaps, chest/abdominal thrusts (age dependent)
- Direct laryngoscopy, foreign body removal with Magill forceps if indicated
- Secure airway as appropriate
- Consider needle cricothyroscopy

Avoid any agitation
- Position of comfort
- Consider alternate O₂ methods, i.e. blow by O₂
- Per Medical Control, consider nebulized Racemic Epinephrine* or short-acting Beta-agonist (nebulized or MDI)*
- For Anaphylaxis, see Anaphylaxis/Allergic Reaction protocol

If condition worsens (altered mental status, bradycardia) see Respiratory Failure Protocol or Bradycardia Protocol as indicated

Position of comfort
- For wheezing, short-acting Beta-agonist (nebulized or MDI)*
- Reassess. If still in distress repeat Beta-agonist with Ipratropium.
- If in severe distress, consider IM Epinephrine
- Consider CPAP, as available

Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Continually assess respiratory effort
- Keep warm
- Transport

**Special Considerations:**
- For Suspected Epiglottitis, DO NOT attempt intubation, invasive glottic visualization, or IV access

*If Racemic Epinephrine is not available, consider: Epinephrine (1:1000) 0.25 – 0.5 mg/kg in 3 mL Normal Saline and administer by inhalation (max 5mL/dose)

* Beta-agonist MDI inhalers include, among others, Albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin) and Levalbuterol (Xopenex).

* An inhaler should be administered through a holding chamber or spacer device, if available.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Administer 100% O₂ per tracheostomy collar
- Suction
- Reassess airway patency*

Obstructed

- Repeat suction, after removing inner cannula if present
- Have caregiver change trach tube
- Reassess patency

Patent

- Do not change trach tube
- Complete initial assessment
- Perform frequent reassessments

Continued Obstruction

Patent

Are any of the following present?

- Retractions
- Grunting/wheezing/stridor
- Tachypnea
- Decreasing mental status
- Apnea
- Cyanosis

Ventilate with 100% O₂ bag mask to trach tube.
- If trach tube not patent even after changing, ventilate with bag mask to mouth (cover stoma). If no chest rise, ventilate with infant mask to stoma.
- Must have rise and fall of chest with each ventilation
- Refer to Respiratory Failure, Pulseless Arrest or Bradycardia protocols as indicated

BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport in position of comfort

Special Considerations:
*If chest rise inadequate:
- Reposition the airway.
- If using mask to stoma, consider inadequate volume delivered. Compress bag further and/or depress pop-off valve.

Consider allowing caregiver to remain with child regardless of child’s level of responsiveness.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
**Initial Medical Care/Antessment**
- Administer 100% O₂ per tracheostomy collar
- Suction
- Reassess airway patency*

**Obstructed**
- Repeat suction, after removing inner cannula if present
- Have caregiver change trach tube, or EMS insert appropriately sized ET tube into stoma.
- Reassess patency

**Patent**
- Do not change trach tube
- Complete initial assessment
- Perform frequent reassessments

**Are any of the following present?**
- Retractions
- Grunting/wheezing/stridor
- Tachypnea
- Decreasing mental status
- Apnea
- Cyanosis

**Continued Obstruction**
- Ventilate with 100% O₂ using bag mask to trach tube.
- If trach tube not patent even after changing, ventilate with bag mask to mouth (cover stoma). If no chest rise, ventilate with infant mask to stoma.
- Must have rise and fall of chest with each ventilation
- Consider nebulized Beta-agonist**
- Refer to Respiratory Failure, Pulseless Arrest or Bradycardia protocols as indicated

**Patent**
- Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport in position of comfort

---

**Special Considerations:**
* If chest rise inadequate:
  - Reposition the airway.
  - If using mask to stoma, consider inadequate volume delivered. Compress bag further and/or depress pop-off valve.

** Only nebulized bronchodilator (Beta-agonist) should be administered. Beta-agonists include, among others: Albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin) and Levalbuterol (Xopenex).

Consider allowing caregiver to remain with child regardless of child’s level of responsiveness.

---

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Special Considerations:

- Consider using parents/caregivers/home health nurses as medical resources at home and enroute.
- Consider alerting Medical Control of parent/caregiver participation in care.
- Consider allowing caregiver to remain with child regardless of child’s level of responsiveness.
- Bring ventilator to the hospital or have parents/caregivers bring the ventilator to the hospital.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Open airway
- Remove patient from ventilator and support with bag mask ventilation as indicated via tracheostomy tube

UNABLE TO VENTILATE

Suction tracheostomy tube

ABLE TO VENTILATE

- ALS/ILS - Contact Medical Control
- BLS – Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

UNABLE TO VENTILATE

Go to Pediatric Respiratory Distress with a Tracheostomy Tube Protocol for obstructed airway guidelines

Special Considerations:

- Consider using parents/caregivers/home health nurses as medical resources at home and enroute.
- Consider alerting Medical Control of parent/caregiver participation in care.
- Consider allowing caregiver to remain with child regardless of child’s level of responsiveness.
- Bring ventilator to the hospital or have parents/caregivers bring the ventilator to the hospital.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
**ILLINOIS EMSC**  
**PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY FAILURE**  
**BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE**

---

**Initial Medical Care/Assessment**

**Assess Airway**
- Spinal motion restriction, as indicated
- Open airway maneuver
  - Jaw thrust or chin lift/head tilt
- Suction, as available
- Oropharyngeal airway, as available
- If foreign body suspected, open mouth and remove foreign body if visible

**Inadequate respiratory effort**
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask at age appropriate rate
- Secure airway as appropriate

**Chest Rise Inadequate**
- Reposition airway
- Begin CPR if no pulse or HR <60

**Chest Rise Adequate**
- Assess lung sounds
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask as indicated
- Secure airway as appropriate

**Adequate respiratory effort**

**Cardiopulmonary Compromise* **

**NO**
- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Complete initial assessment
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

**YES**
- Refer to Shock, AED or Pulseless Arrest protocols as appropriate
  - If HR < 60, begin CPR and refer to Bradycardia Protocol as appropriate

---

**Special Considerations:**
- Respiratory failure may be a presenting sign of a toxic ingestion, metabolic disorder or anaphylaxis.
- Refer to Respiratory Distress Protocol as appropriate.

---

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY FAILURE
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Assess Airway

- Spinal motion restriction, as indicated
- Open airway
  - Jaw thrust or chin lift/head tilt
- Suction, as indicated
- Oropharyngeal airway, as indicated
- If foreign body suspected, open mouth and remove foreign body if visible

Inadequate respiratory effort

- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask at age appropriate rate
- Secure airway as appropriate

Adequate respiratory effort

- Assess lung sounds
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask as indicated
- Secure airway as appropriate

Chest Rise

Inadequate

- Reposition airway
- Begin CPR if no pulse or HR <60
- If indicated, direct laryngoscopy, foreign body removal with Magill forceps if indicated
- Consider intubation/advanced airway
- Consider needle cricothyotomy

Chest Rise

Adequate

- Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Complete initial assessment
- Cardiac monitor
- Pulse oximetry if available
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Assess ABC’s and mental status
- Consider causes and refer to appropriate protocol

Cardiopulmonary Compromise*

- Establish vascular access
  IV/IO NS/LR @ TKO
- Refer to Shock or Pulseless Arrest protocols as appropriate
- If heart rate < 60, begin CPR and refer to Bradycardia Protocol

Special Considerations:
- Respiratory failure may be a presenting sign of a toxic ingestion, metabolic disorder or anaphylaxis.
- Consider naloxone, flumazenil or glucose per Medical Control.

*Refer to Vital Signs and Cardiopulmonary Compromise Resource for signs and symptoms of decreased perfusion in children.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
initial medical care/assessment

- Protect from injury
- Vomiting and aspiration precautions
- Consider hypoglycemia (or glucose ≤ 60) and treat as available if gag reflex intact*
- Administer 100% O₂

- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABCs
- Observe
- Transport

Special Considerations:
*Examples of treatment for hypoglycemia if gag reflex intact: glucose paste, sugar, cake icing.
- Refer to Respiratory Failure Protocol as indicated.
- Parents may have given medication prior to EMS arrival, so watch for respiratory depression.
- Document medications administered prior to transport.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC  
PEDIATRIC SEIZURES  
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

Initial Medical Care/Assessment
- Protect from injury
- Vomiting and aspiration precautions
- Check Blood Glucose

Glucose < 60
- Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR @ TKO
- Administer: Dextrose (0.5-1.0 g/kg):
  - > 8 yrs. D50% 1-2 mL/kg IV/IO
  - 1-8 yrs. D25% 2-4 mL/kg IV/IO or
  - D10% 5 mL/kg IV/IO
  - <1yr D10% 5 mL/kg IV/IO

Glucagon:
  - ≤ 8 y/o 0.5 mg IM/IN*
  - > 8 y/o 1 mg IM/IN*
  - OR
  - Consider Glucose Paste to gums if venous access unavailable and gag reflex intact**

Glucose > 60
- Actively Seizing
- Administer 100% O₂
- Administer:
  - Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IM/IN* (Max dose 5.0 mg);
  - OR
  - Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO (Max dose <5 yrs = 6 mg; ≥6 yrs = 10 mg)
  - OR
  - Diazepam 0.5 mg/kg PR (Max dose 20mg) If parents have gel formulation, use per medical direction.
  - OR
  - Diazepam 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO over 30 sec., every 15 mins.
    - <5 yrs. maximum total dose 5 mg
    - ≥5 yrs. maximum total dose 10 mg

- No Seizure Activity
- Actively Seizing
- Contact Medical Control
- Support ABCs
- Continue to assess for seizure activity
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:
- Anticipate respiratory depression if Diazepam or Midazolam are administered
- Refer to Respiratory Failure Protocol as indicated
- Parents may have given medication prior to EMS arrival, so watch for respiratory depression.

* For intranasal administration use nasal atomizer, and administer no more than 1 mL per nostril.
**Examples of treatment for Hypoglycemia if gag reflex intact: glucose paste, sugar, cake icing.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Supine or shock position
- Control bleeding as appropriate
- Administer 100% $O_2$

- **BLS** - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- **EMR** – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABC’s
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Secure airway as appropriate

DETERMINE ETIOLOGY OF SHOCK

OBSTRUCTIVE SHOCK (Tension Pneumothorax)
- Needle thoracostomy (per system protocol)

DISTRIBUTIVE SHOCK (Suspected sepsis, anaphylaxis, neurogenic)
- Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR
- Administer fluid bolus 20 ml/kg
- If suspected allergic reaction, refer to Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis Protocol
- If no response to initial fluid bolus and history of fever/infection, repeat fluid boluses of 20 ml/kg as indicated to a maximum of 60 ml/kg. Assess respiratory status prior to each bolus.

CARDIOGENIC SHOCK (History congenital heart disease, cardiac surgery, rhythm disturbance, post-cardiac arrest)
- Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR @ KVO rate (maintain 10-20 mL/hour)
- Identify any cardiac rhythm disturbance and refer to appropriate Cardiac/Dysrhythmia Protocol
- Per Medical Control, consider fluid bolus and/or Dopamine 5-20 mcg/kg/min*

HYPOVOLEMIC SHOCK (Suspected dehydration, volume loss, hemorrhagic shock)
- Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR
- Administer fluid bolus 20ml/kg
- If no response to initial fluid bolus, repeat at 20ml/kg as indicated to a maximum of 60ml/kg. Assess respiratory status prior to each bolus.
- Control bleeding as appropriate

Contact Medical Control
- Support ABC’s
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:
Caution - fluids may need to be restricted in Cardiogenic shock.
*Dopamine must be administered per system protocol.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Complete initial assessment. Assess for Cardiopulmonary Compromise:
- Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/Respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)
- Bradycardia and/or no palpable BP (ominous sign)

IF ANY OF ABOVE PRESENT

- **BLS** - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- **EMR** – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support with bag mask ventilation as indicated
- Consider shock position

IF NONE OF ABOVE PRESENT

- **BLS** - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- **EMR** – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Support ABC’s
- Observe
- Keep warm
- Transport

Special Considerations:

Be prepared for respiratory or cardiac arrest. Consider AED, Pulseless Arrest or Respiratory Arrest protocols.

---

REVERSIBLE CAUSES
Search for and treat possible reversible cause(s) in the prehospital setting:
- Hypoxia or ventilation problems
- Hypoglycemia
- Hypothermia
- Hypovolemia
- Toxins

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
TACHYCARDIA (NARROW QRS PATHWAY)
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

**Initial Medical Care/Assessment**

- PULSE PRESENT
- NO PULSE PRESENT (If no pulse, refer to Pulseless Arrest/VT Protocol)

**Evaluate QRS duration**

- **WIDE QRS** (>0.09 sec)
- **NARROW QRS** (≤0.09 sec)

**Assess for Cardiopulmonary Compromise:**
- Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/Respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)

**Probable Supraventricular Tachycardia**
- Compatible history (vague, nonspecific)
- Previous history of SVT
- P waves absent/abnormal
- Heart rate not variable
- History of abrupt rate changes
- Infants: rate usually <220 bpm
- Children: rate usually >180 bpm

**Probable Sinus Tachycardia**
- History consistent with known cause (blood/volume loss)
- P waves present/normal
- Heart rate variable
- Infants: rate usually <220 bpm
- Children: rate usually <180 bpm

**NO CARDIOPULMONARY COMPROMISE**
Attemp vagal maneuvers (No delays)
- If IV/IO access present: Give adenosine 0.1 mg/kg (maximum first dose 6 mg) by rapid bolus. May double first dose and give once (maximum second dose 12 mg)

**CARDIOPULMONARY COMPROMISE PRESENT**
- Synchronized cardioversion: 0.5 to 1 J/kg; if not effective, increase to 2 J/kg.

**REVERSIBLE CAUSES**
Search for and treat possible reversible cause(s) in the prehospital setting:
- Hypovolemia
- Hypoxia or ventilation problems
- Hypoglycemia
- Hypothermia
- Toxins
- Tamponade, cardiac
- Tension pneumothorax

**Special Considerations:**
 Attempt vagal maneuvers first unless cardiopulmonary compromise present and it does not delay chemical or electrical cardioversion. In infants and young children, apply ice to the face without occluding the airway. In older children, valsalva maneuvers are acceptable.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
TACHYCARDIA (WIDE QRS PATHWAY)
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

**Special Considerations:**
Attempt vagal stimulation first unless cardiopulmonary compromise present and it does not delay chemical or electrical cardioversion. In infants and young children, apply ice to the face without occluding the airway. In older children, valsalva maneuvers are acceptable.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC TOXIC EXPOSURES/INGESTIONS
BLS/EMR CARE GUIDELINE

Assess scene safety as indicated:
- Appropriate body substance isolation
- Refer to System/Department Haz/Mat Protocol
- Stop exposure

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care
- Initial interventions per Medical Control as indicated for identified exposure*
- For altered mental status or seizures, refer to appropriate protocol**
- Support ABCs
- Keep warm
- Observe
- Bring container(s) of drug or substance to the ED
- Transport

Special Considerations:
- Do not induce vomiting, especially in cases where caustic substance ingestion is suspected.
- Consider DCFS methamphetamine protocol.
- Poison Center phone # 1-800-222-1222

*REFER TO BACK OF PAGE FOR LIST OF POTENTIAL ANTIDOTES, INGESTIONS AND EXPOSURES.
**Anticipate vomiting, respiratory arrest, seizure, dysrhythmias and refer to indicated protocols.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
EXPOSURE TO OR INGESTION OF NARCOTICS OR UNKNOWN SUBSTANCES FOR BLS/EMR

POTENTIAL TREATMENT

- Contact direct medical oversight for specific information about individual toxic exposures and treatments.
- **DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING, ESPECIALLY IN CASES WHERE CAUSTIC SUBSTANCE INGESTION IS SUSPECTED.**
- Use of an opioid antagonist in the treatment of a suspected or known opioid overdose (with altered mental status and/or respiratory depression) as directed per EMS Medical Control:
  - Weight < 20 kg, administer Naloxone Auto-injector IM
  - Weight > 20 kg, administer Naloxone 2.0mg /dose IN via nasal atomizer
    - Or Naloxone Auto-injector IM

**NOTE:** For intranasal administration, use a nasal atomizer and administer no more than 1 mL per nostril.

POTENTIAL EXPOSURES

- Burning overstuffed furniture = Cyanide
- Old burning buildings = Lead fumes and Carbon Monoxide
- Bismuth subsalicylate (e.g. Pepto-Bismol™)* = Aspirin
- Pesticides = Organophosphates & Carbamates
- Topical benzocaine for dental/gum pain (e.g. Orajel™) = Methemoglobinemia
- Common Plants = Treat symptoms and bring plant/flowers to ED

*Pepto-Bismol™ children’s formulation is aspirin-free

SMELLS

- Almond = Cyanide
- Fruit = Alcohol
- Garlic = Arsenic, parathion, DMSO
- Mothballs = Camphor
- Natural gas = Carbon monoxide
- Rotten eggs = Hydrogen sulfide
- Silver polish = Cyanide
- Stove gas = Think CO (CO and methane are odorless)
- Wintergreen = Methyl salicylate
ILLINOIS EMSC
PEDIATRIC TOXIC EXPOSURES/INGESTIONS
ALS/ILS CARE GUIDELINE

Assess scene safety as indicated:
- Appropriate body substance isolation
- Refer to System/Department Haz/Mat Protocol
- Stop exposure

Initial Medical Care/Assessment

Establish vascular access IV/IO NS/LR @ KVO (maintain 10-20 mL/hour)

- Contact Medical Control
- Initial interventions per Medical Control as indicated for identified exposure*
- For altered mental status or seizures, refer to appropriate protocol**
- Support ABCs
- Keep warm
- Observe
- Bring container(s) of drug or substance to the ED
- Transport

Special Considerations:
- Secure airway per protocol for GCS <8
- Do not induce vomiting, especially in cases where caustic substance ingestion is suspected.
- Consider DCFS methamphetamine protocol.
- Poison Center phone # 1-800-222-1222

*REFER TO BACK OF PAGE FOR LIST OF POTENTIAL ANTIDOTES, INGESTIONS AND EXPOSURES.
** Anticipate vomiting, respiratory arrest, seizure, dysrhythmias and refer to indicated protocols.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
EXPOSURE TO OR INGESTION OF NARCOTICS OR UNKNOWN SUBSTANCES FOR ALS/ILS

POTENTIAL TREATMENT

- Contact direct medical oversight for specific information about individual toxic exposures and treatments.

- **DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING, ESPECIALLY IN CASES WHERE CAUSTIC SUBSTANCE INGESTION IS SUSPECTED.**

- Use of an opioid antagonist in the treatment of a suspected or known opioid overdose (with altered mental status and/or respiratory depression) as per EMS medical direction:
  - Weight ≤ 20 kg, administer Naloxone 0.1 mg/kg, IV/IO/SQ/IM/IN, or 0.2 mg/kg ET
  - Weight > 20 kg, administer Naloxone 2.0mg /dose

  NOTE: For intranasal administration, use a nasal atomizer and administer no more than 1 mL per nostril.

- Treatment for toxic exposures may be instituted as permitted by medical direction, including the following:
  - High-dose atropine for organophosphates
  - Sodium bicarbonate for tricyclic antidepressants
  - Glucagon for calcium channel blockers or beta-blockers
  - Diphenhydramine for dystonic reactions
  - Dextrose for insulin overdose

POTENTIAL EXPOSURES

- Burning overstuffed furniture = Cyanide
- Old burning buildings = Lead fumes and Carbon Monoxide
- Bismuth subsalicylate (e.g. Pepto-Bismol™)* = Aspirin
- Pesticides = Organophosphates & Carbamates
- Topical benzocaine for dental/gum pain (e.g. Orajel™) = Methemoglobinemia
- Common Plants = Treat symptoms and bring plant/flowers to ED

*Pepto-Bismol™ children’s formulation is aspirin-free

SMELLS

- Almond = Cyanide
- Fruit = Alcohol
- Garlic = Arsenic, parathion, DMSO
- Mothballs = Camphor
- Natural gas = Carbon monoxide
- Rotten eggs = Hydrogen sulfide
- Silver polish = Cyanide
- Stove gas = Think CO (CO and methane are odorless)
- Wintergreen = Methyl salicylate
**Initial Medical Care/Assessment**
- Provide spinal motion restriction as indicated
- Complete initial assessment, including Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale*

**Refer to Head Trauma Addendum as indicated**

Adequate ventilation, respiratory effort
- Control hemorrhage [consider use of tourniquet(s)] as per protocol
- Reassess perfusion

Inadequate ventilation, respiratory effort
- Jaw thrust
- Relieve upper airway obstruction as indicated
- Support ventilation with bag mask as indicated

**CARDIOPULMONARY COMPROMISE**

*YES*
- Refer to Shock or Pulseless Arrest protocols

*NO*
- Splint/immobilize fracture(s) as indicated

**Assess for signs of Cardiopulmonary Compromise:**
- Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/Respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)

*Refer to back of protocol for Pediatric Head Trauma Addendum and for Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale.*

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Maintain supine position
- Provide spinal motion restriction as indicated
- Assess Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale (PGCS)

PGCS < 8 (Severe)
- Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask
- Control hemorrhage
- Reassess PGCS
- Observe
- Refer to Seizure Protocol as indicated
- Transport

PGCS 9-12 (Moderate)
- Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask as indicated
- Control hemorrhage
- Reassess PGCS
- Observe

PGCS 13-15 (Mild)
- Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)
- Administer 100% O₂
- Control hemorrhage
- Reassess PGCS
- Observe
- Transport

PEDIATRIC GLASGOW COMA SCALE (PGCS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>EYE OPENING</th>
<th>VERBAL RESPONSE</th>
<th>MOTOR RESPONSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; 2 Years</td>
<td>&gt; 2 Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>Normal spontane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To speech</td>
<td>To speech</td>
<td>ous movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To pain</td>
<td>To pain</td>
<td>Withdraws from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No response</td>
<td>No response</td>
<td>touch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Withdraws from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal flexion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(decorticate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal extens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ion (decerebrate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL PEDIATRIC GLASGOW COMA SCORE: (3-15)

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
**Assess for signs of Cardiopulmonary Compromise:**
- Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/Respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)

*Refer to back of protocol for Pediatric Head Trauma Addendum and for the Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale.*
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Maintain supine position
- Provide spinal motion restriction as indicated
- Assess Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale (PGCS)
- Contact Medical Control

PGCS ≤ 8 (Severe)
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask
- Provide hyperventilation only for impending herniation (non-reactive/unequal pupils or posturing)*
- Intubate orally as indicated
- Control hemorrhage
- Reassess PGCS
- Observe
- Refer to Seizure Protocol as indicated
- Transport

PGCS 9-12 (Moderate)
- Administer 100% O₂
- Support ventilation with bag mask as indicated*
- Control hemorrhage
- Reassess PGCS
- Observe
- Transport

PGCS 13-15 (Mild)
- Administer 100% O₂
- Control hemorrhage
- Reassess PGCS
- Observe
- Transport

Special Consideration:
* Consider performing hyperventilation ONLY IF suspected impending herniation (non-reactive/unequal pupils or posturing), and must be guided by capnography (aim for PaCO₂ of 35 when there is a perfusing rhythm).

PEDIATRIC GLASGOW COMA SCALE (PGCS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EYE OPENING</th>
<th>&lt; 2 Years</th>
<th>&gt; 2 Years</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To speech</td>
<td>To speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To pain</td>
<td>To pain</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No response</td>
<td>No response</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERBAL RESPONSE</th>
<th>&lt; 2 Years</th>
<th>&gt; 2 Years</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coos, babbles, appropriate words</td>
<td>Oriented/appropriate words</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irritable, cries but consolable</td>
<td>Confused</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cries to pain, incomsolable</td>
<td>Inappropriate words/persistent cry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moans to pain</td>
<td>Incomprehensible sounds</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No response</td>
<td>No response</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOTOR RESPONSE</th>
<th>&lt; 2 Years</th>
<th>&gt; 2 Years</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal spontaneous movements</td>
<td>Obey commands</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdraws from touch</td>
<td>Localizes to pain</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdraws from pain</td>
<td>Withdraws from pain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal flexion (decorticate)</td>
<td>Abnormal flexion (decorticate)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal extension (decerebrate)</td>
<td>Abnormal extension (decerebrate)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No response</td>
<td>No response</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL PEDIATRIC GLASGOW COMA SCORE: (3-15)

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child's clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
Initial Medical Care/Assessment

- Treat obvious injuries
- Refer to appropriate protocol

Note:*  
- Environmental surroundings  
- Child’s interaction with parents/caregivers  
- Physical assessment findings  
- Discrepancies in child and parent history and injuries

Transport, regardless of extent of injuries.

Transport Refused By Parent/Caregiver

- Assess scene safety
- If possible, remain at site
- Do not confront caregivers
- Call dispatch for law enforcement response for protective custody
- Call Medical Control
- Discuss with law enforcement and Medical Control the need for protective custody

Transport Agreed Upon By Parent/Caregiver

- ALS/ILS – Contact Medical Control  
- BLS - Contact Medical Control (and consider ALS backup/intercept if available)  
- EMR – Contact dispatch and request appropriate level of care  
- Support ABC’s  
- Observe  
- Transport  
- Document all findings*

REPORT TO ED PHYSICIAN, ED CHARGE NURSE AND DCFS (1-800-25-ABUSE). WHEN CONTACTING DCFS, IDENTIFY SELF AS A STATE MANDATED REPORTER TO EXPEDITE PROCESS.

*Refer to next page for special considerations.

The Illinois EMSC Prehospital Committee has exercised extreme caution that all information and drug dosages presented are accurate and in accordance with professional standards in effect at the time of publication. This prehospital care guideline may be modified at the discretion of the EMS Medical Director. It is recommended that care must be based on the child’s clinical presentation, and on authorized policies and protocols.
SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. You are required by law to report your suspicions.

2. Document findings objectively:
   - Body location of the injury
   - Severity of the injury
   - Patterns of similar injury over time
   - Include verbatim statements offered by the child
   - Note verbatim statements from the parent/caregiver

3. Suspect battered or abused child if any of the following is found:
   - A discrepancy exists between history of injury and physical exam.
   - Caregiver provides a changing or inconsistent history.
   - There is a prolonged interval between injury and the seeking of medical help.
   - Child has a history of repeated trauma.
   - Caregiver responds inappropriately or does not comply with medical advice.
   - Suspicious injuries are present, such as:
     - Injuries of soft tissue areas, including the face, neck and abdomen,
     - Injuries of body areas that are normally shielded, including the back and chest,
     - Fractures of long bones in children under 3 years of age,
     - Old scars, or injuries in different stages of healing,
     - Bizarre injuries, such as bites, cigarette burns, rope marks, imprint of belt or other object,
     - Trauma of genital or perianal areas,
     - Sharply demarcated burns in unusual areas,
     - Scalds that suggest child was dipped into hot water.

4. The following are some common forms of neglect:
   - Environment is dangerous to the child (e.g., weapons within reach, playing near open windows without screen/wards, perilously unsanitary conditions, etc.).
   - Caretaker has not provided, or refuses to permit medical treatment of child’s acute or chronic life-threatening illness, or of chronic illness, or fails to seek necessary and timely medical care for child.
   - Child under the age of 10 has been left unattended or unsupervised. (Although in some situations children under 10 years of age may be left alone without endangerment, EMS personnel cannot make such determinations.) All instances should be reported for DCFS investigation.
   - Abandonment
   - Caretaker appears to be incapacitated (e.g., extreme drug/alcohol intoxication, disabling psychiatric symptoms, severe illness) and cannot meet child’s care requirements.
   - Child appears inadequately fed (e.g., seriously underweight, emaciated, or dehydrated) inadequately clothed, or inadequately sheltered.
   - Child is found to be intoxicated or under the influence of an illicit substance(s).
Resources
Burn Center Referral Criteria

Any patient with a life threatening condition should be treated until stable at the nearest appropriate facility before being transferred to a burn center. According to the American Burn Association, burn injuries that should be referred to a burn center include:

1. Partial thickness burns greater than 10% total body surface area (TBSA)
2. Burns that involve the face, hands, feet, genitalia, perineum, or major joints
3. Third-degree burns in any age group
4. Electrical burns, including lightning injury
5. Chemical burns
6. Inhalation injury
7. Burn injury in patients with preexisting medical disorders that could complicate management, prolong recovery, or affect mortality
8. Any patients with burns and concomitant trauma (such as fractures) in which the burn injury poses the greatest risk of morbidity or mortality. In such cases, if the trauma poses the greater immediate risk, the patient may be initially stabilized in a trauma center before being transferred to a burn unit. Physician judgment will be necessary in such situations and should be in concert with the regional medical control plan and triage protocols
9. Burned children in hospitals without qualified personnel or equipment for the care of children
10. Burn injury in patients who will require special social, emotional, or rehabilitative intervention

---

%BSA by anatomical area

**Rule of Nines**

\[
\% \text{ Partial Thickness} + \% \text{ Full Thickness} = \% \text{ Total Burn Surface Area (TBSA)}
\]

- Palm of hand (including fingers) of infant or child = 1% of the total body surface
EXPOSURE TO OR INGESTION OF NARCOTICS OR UNKNOWN SUBSTANCES

POTENTIAL TREATMENT

- Contact direct medical oversight for specific information about individual toxic exposures and treatments.
- **DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING, ESPECIALLY IN CASES WHERE CAUSTIC SUBSTANCE INGESTION IS SUSPECTED.**
- Use of an opioid antagonist in the treatment of a suspected or known opioid overdose (with altered mental status and/or respiratory depression) as directed per EMS Medical Control:
  
  **BLS/EMR**
  - Weight ≤ 20 kg, administer Naloxone Auto-injector IM
  - Weight > 20 kg, administer Naloxone 2.0 mg /dose IN via nasal atomizer
    - Or Naloxone Auto-injector IM
  
  **ALS/ILS**
  - Weight ≤ 20 kg, administer Naloxone 0.1 mg/kg, IV/IO/SQ/IM/IN, or 0.2 mg/kg ET
  - Weight > 20 kg, administer Naloxone 2.0 mg /dose

  **NOTE:** For intranasal administration, use a nasal atomizer and administer no more than 1 mL per nostril.

- Treatment for toxic exposures may be instituted as permitted by medical direction, including the following:
  - High-dose atropine for organophosphates
  - Sodium bicarbonate for tricyclic antidepressants
  - Glucagon for calcium channel blockers or beta-blockers
  - Diphenhydramine for dystonic reactions
  - Dextrose for insulin overdose

POTENTIAL EXPOSURES

- Burning overstuffed furniture = Cyanide
- Old burning buildings = Lead fumes and Carbon Monoxide
- Bismuth subsalicylate (e.g. Pepto-Bismol™)* = Aspirin
- Pesticides = Organophosphates & Carbamates
- Topical benzocaine for dental/gum pain (e.g. Orajel™) = Methemoglobinemia
- Common Plants = Treat symptoms and bring plant/flowers to ED

*Pepto-Bismol™ children’s formulation is aspirin-free

SMELLS

- Almond = Cyanide
- Fruit = Alcohol
- Garlic = Arsenic, parathion, DMSO
- Mothballs = Camphor
- Natural gas = Carbon monoxide
- Rotten eggs = Hydrogen sulfide
- Silver polish = Cyanide
- Stove gas = Think CO (CO and methane are odorless)
- Wintergreen = Methyl salicylate
### Vital Sign/Age Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Pulse</th>
<th>Systolic Blood Pressure</th>
<th>Respiratory Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newborn</td>
<td>100 - 180</td>
<td>&gt;60</td>
<td>30 - 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>100 - 160</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td>30 - 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>110 - 160</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td>30 - 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 months</td>
<td>110 - 160</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td>30 - 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 months</td>
<td>110 - 160</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td>30 - 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>90 - 150</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td>24 – 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>90 - 150</td>
<td>&gt;75</td>
<td>22 – 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 years</td>
<td>70 - 120</td>
<td>&gt;80</td>
<td>18 – 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 years</td>
<td>70 – 120</td>
<td>&gt;80</td>
<td>18 – 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 years</td>
<td>70 - 120</td>
<td>&gt;80</td>
<td>18 – 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 years</td>
<td>60 - 110</td>
<td>&gt;90</td>
<td>12 - 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indicators of Cardiopulmonary Compromise in Children

- Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses
- Decreasing consciousness
- Tachypnea/Respiratory difficulty
- Central cyanosis and coolness
- Hypotension (late sign)
REFERENCES/RESOURCES


